



A Better Place for All

Main Street
Creighton, 3263

P.O Box 62

Creighton 3263

Phone: +27 39 833 1038

Fax: +27 39 833 1179

Email: mailbox@ndz.gov.za

www.ndz.gov.za

FIRST FINANCE COMMITTEE MEETING

AGENDA

FOR THE MEETING TO BE HELD ON

TUESDAY, 18TH JANUARY 2022

**AT DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA
MUNICIPALITY COUNCIL CHAMBER**

AT 10: 00 A.M.

FINANCE COMMITTEE MEETING

NOTICE OF A FINANCE COMMITTEE MEETING

Dear Members

MEETING OF A FINANCE COMMITTEE

Notice is hereby given in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act, No 56 of 2003, that a Finance Committee Meeting of the **Dr. Nkosazana Dlamini- Zuma Local Municipality** will be held on **Tuesday, 18th January 2022 at 10:00 a.m.** for the purpose of considering the items as contained in the attached agenda.

Yours faithfully



CLLR. P.S. MSOMI
CHAIRPERSON/MAYOR

index

- 01. OPENING & WELCOME
- 02. NOTICE OF THE MEETING
- 03. APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSCENCE
- 04. ACCEPTANCE OF THE AGENDA
- 05. DECLARATION OF INTEREST
- 06. ANNOUNCEMENTS
- 07. PRESENTATIONS
- 08. REPORTS FOR NOTING AND CONSIDERATION

SEPTEMBER 2021 REPORTS:

09.01. Report on Section 71 and 52d of the MFMA-Q1 Report:	1
09.02. Report on Cost Containment Measures for Q1 Of 2021/22 f/y	64
09.03. Report on Expenditure Management for Q1 of 2021/22 f/y:	79
09.04. Report on Expenditure Management: September 2021	90
09.05. Report on Debtors and Revenue Management:	100
09.06. Supply Chain Management Report for September 2021	126
09.05. Report on Supply Chain Management for Q1 of 2021/22 f/y:	163
09.06. Report on Contracts Management :	174
09.07. Report on Fleet Management:	190

OCTOBER 2021 REPORTS:

09.08. Report on Section 71 of the MFMA:	198
09.09. Report on Expenditure Management:	271
09.10. Report on Debtors and Revenue Management:	282
09.11. Report on Supply Chain Management:	315
09.12. Report on Contracts Management :	353
09.13. Report on Fleet Management:	364

NOVEMBER 2021 REPORTS:

09.14. Report on Section 71 of the MFMA:	370
09.15. Report on Expenditure Management:	445
09.16. Report on Debtors and Revenue Management:	453
09.17. Report on Supply Chain Management:	488
09.18. Report on Contracts Management :	532
09.19. Report on Fleet Management:	544

DECEMBER 2021 REPORTS:

09.20. Report on Section 71 and 52d of the MFMA- Q2 Report:	550
09.21. Report on Uniform Financial Ratios and Norms for 2020/21 f/y	631
09.22. Report on Cost Containment Measures for Q2 of 2021/22 f/y	638
09.23. Report on Expenditure Management:	647
09.24. Report on Expenditure Management for Q2 of 2021/22 f/y	668
09.25. Report on Debtors and Revenue Management:	686
09.26. Supply Chain Management Report:	723
09.27. Report on Supply Chain Management for Q2 of 2021/22 f/y:	752
09.28. Report on Contracts Management :	762
09.29. Report on Fleet Management:	773

10. URGENT REPORTS

11. CLOSURE

REPORT TO THE DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA MUNICIPAL COUNCIL



Author : Chief Financial Officer

1st Level – Finance Portfolio Committee

2nd Level – Executive Committee

3rd Level – Municipal Council

SUBJECT: PRELIMINARY MONTHLY IN YEAR MONITORING FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE MONTH AND QUARTER ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2021

PART 1 – MONTHLY REPORT

1.1 PURPOSE

The purpose of this report is to comply with section 71 and Section 52d of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) and the requirements as promulgated in the Government Gazette No 32141 of 17 April 2009.

1.2 STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE

To ensure good governance, financial viability and optimal institutional transformation with capacity to execute its mandate.”

1.3 BACKGROUND

Section 71 and Section 52 (d) of the MFMA and in terms of Section 28 of the Government Notice 32141 dated 17 April 2009, regarding the “Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003, Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations” necessitates that specific financial particulars be reported on and in the format prescribed, hence this report to meet legislative compliance.

“The Mayor of a municipality-

Section 52(d) must, within 30 days of the end of each quarter, submit a report to council on the implementation of the budget and the financial state of the municipality;”

Section 71(1) The accounting officer of a municipality must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month submit to the mayor of the municipality and the relevant treasury a statement in the prescribed format on the state of the municipality’s budget reflecting the following particulars for the month and for the financial year up to the end of that month: ...”

"Section 28 of government notice: The monthly budget statement of a municipality must be in the format specified in Schedule C and include all the required tables, charts and explanatory information, taking into account any guidelines issued by the Minister in terms of section 168(1) of the Act."

For the reporting period ending 30 September 2021 the ten-working day reporting limit expired on 14 October 2021.

Further, Section 31(1) of the Government Gazette No 32141 of 17 April 2009 prescribes the following:

"31. (1) The mayor's quarterly report on the implementation of the budget and financial state of affairs of the municipality as required by section 52(d) of the Act must be –

- (a) in the format specified in Schedule C and include all the required tables, charts and explanatory
- (b) information, taking into account any guidelines issued by the Minister in terms of section 168(1) of the Act; and
- (c) consistent with the monthly budget statement for September, December, March and June as applicable; and
- (d) Submitted to the National Treasury and the relevant Provincial Treasury within five days of tabling of the report to the council."

4. RECOMMENDATIONS

- (1) That, in compliance with, Section 71 and Section 52(d) of the MFMA and in terms of Government Notice 32141 dated 17 April 2009, regarding the "Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 2003 Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations" the preliminary financial results regarding the operating and capital budgets for the First quarter of the 2020/21 financial year, and z supporting documents as required by National Treasury (Schedule C) be submitted to Full Council Committee.
- (2) In order to comply with Section 31(1) of the Government Gazette No 32141 of 17 April 2009 this report be submitted to the National Treasury and the relevant Provincial Treasury within five days of tabling the report in the municipal Council, in both hard document and in electronic format.

1.4 That the Committee approves the following:

- 1.5.1 Surplus for the period ending 30 September 2021 is R 34,136,246.65
- 1.5.2 Cash & Cash Equivalent for the period ending 30 September 2021 is R 194,352,687.20
- 1.5.3 Capital Expenditure for the period ending 30 September 2021 is R 4,866,732.27
- 1.5.4 Trade Receivables for the period ending 30 September is R 80,967,709.51
- 1.5.5 Trade and other payables for the period ending 30 September 2021 is R 120,750.00
- 1.5.6 Conditional Grants for the period ending 30 September 2021 is R 4,551.475.62
- 1.5.7 That the Committee Notes the withdrawals from bank account, attached under Supporting Documents in the report, in terms of Municipal Finance Management Act, Sec 11(4)

1.6 Financial Ratios

Summary of Financial Performance	Actual Year to date (YTD)
Actual Revenue to Budgeted Revenue	35%
Actual Opex to Budgeted Opex	17%
Actual Capex to Budgeted Capex	5%
Employee related cost	19%
Councillors Remuneration	24%
Conditional Grants Expenditure	8%
Creditors Age Analysis	100%
Debt Collection rate	65%

2. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The below analysis is a high-level assessment based on revenue and expenditure recognised on the Municipal Financial System. it is incumbent on the necessary user business units and user departments to ensure the completeness, Validity and accuracy of the information provided for the purposes of the assessment and bring to the attention of the council any further business units' items which are not fully elaborated below.

2.1 Operating Budget

Summary financial performance report for the period ending 30 September 2021

The SFP shown in Annexure A, Table C4, is prepared on a similar basis to the prescribed budget format, detailing revenue by source type and expenditure by input type. The summary report indicates the following:

DESCRIPTION	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2021/22 R'000	YTD BUDGET 30/09/2021 R'000	ACTUALS AS AT 30/09/2021 R'000
Total Revenue	204,780,418.00	51,195,075.00	71,619,927.24
Total Expenditure	239,227,632.00	59,806,260.00	39,841,820.50
Operating Surplus	-34,447,214.00	-8,611,185.00	31,778,106.74
Transfers recognised - capital	36,508,000.00	2,358,139.91	2,358,139.91
Surplus for the year	2,060,786.00	515,814.00	34,136,246.65

2.2 Monthly Budget Tables

Table C1 below provides a summary of the overall performance in the Municipality and is unpacked in the sections that follow.

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M03 September

Description	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	34,318	36,226	36,226	2,652	8,727	9,057	(330)	-4%	36,226
Service charges	3,878	4,045	4,045	334	1,001	1,011	(10)	-1%	4,045
Investment revenue	6,424	6,338	6,338	640	1,005	1,585	(579)	-37%	6,338
Transfers and subsidies	168,530	147,721	147,721	67	58,838	36,930	21,908	59%	147,721
Other own revenue	9,307	10,450	10,450	605	2,049	2,613	(564)	-22%	10,450
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	222,458	204,780	204,780	4,298	71,620	51,195	20,425	40%	204,780
Employee costs	66,929	86,453	86,453	5,506	16,546	21,613	(5,067)	-23%	86,453
Remuneration of Councilors	11,598	11,901	11,901	966	2,899	2,975	(76)	-3%	11,901
Depreciation & asset impairment	32,904	49,362	49,362	3,715	8,984	12,341	(3,357)	-27%	49,362
Finance charges	149	303	303	2	6	76	(70)	-93%	303
Materials and bulk purchases	2,973	4,090	4,090	226	255	1,022	(768)	-75%	4,090
Transfers and subsidies	2,046	2,068	2,068	-	87	517	(430)	-83%	2,068
Other expenditure	53,177	85,050	85,050	4,720	11,065	21,262	(10,197)	-48%	85,050
Total Expenditure	169,774	239,228	239,228	15,134	39,842	59,806	(19,964)	-33%	239,228
Surplus/(Deficit)	52,684	(34,447)	(34,447)	(10,836)	31,778	(8,611)	40,389	-469%	(34,447)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	29,067	36,508	36,508	2,358	2,358	9,127	(6,769)	-74%	36,508
Contributions & Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	81,751	2,061	2,061	(8,478)	34,136	516	33,620	6518%	2,061
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	81,751	2,061	2,061	(8,478)	34,136	516	33,620	6518%	2,061
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	75,833	92,800	92,800	4,671	4,870	23,200	(18,330)	-79%	92,800
Capital transfers recognised	0	36,508	36,508	2,051	2,051	9,127	(7,076)	-78%	36,508
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	6,149	56,292	56,292	2,621	2,819	14,073	(11,253)	-80%	56,292
Total sources of capital funds	6,149	92,800	92,800	4,671	4,870	23,200	(18,330)	-79%	92,800
Financial position									
Total current assets	203,642	172,970	172,970	-	38,934	-	-	-	172,970
Total non current assets	913,321	551,313	551,313	-	(4,114)	-	-	-	551,313
Total current liabilities	54,787	70,440	70,440	-	684	-	-	-	70,440
Total non current liabilities	18,211	20,554	20,554	-	-	-	-	-	20,554
Community wealth/Equity	521,920	633,288	633,288	-	-	-	-	-	633,288
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	268,711	81,165	81,165	8,552	74,078	20,291	(53,786)	-265%	81,165
Net cash from (used) investing	-	9,630	9,630	-	-	2,408	2,408	100%	9,630
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	392,914	216,218	216,218	-	74,078	148,121	74,043	50%	90,795
Debtors & creditors analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	971	2,335	2,097	1,700	1,703	1,940	8,708	56,694	76,148
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	3,594	102	3	-	-	-	-	47	3,746

Financial Performance

Table C2 provides the statement of financial performance by standard classification

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M03 September

Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		210,202	192,881	192,881	3,877	69,822	48,220	21,601	45%	192,881
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration	210,202	192,881	192,881	192,881	3,877	69,822	48,220	21,601	45%	192,881
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		6,896	5,284	5,284	84	197	1,321	(1,124)	-85%	5,284
Community and social services	6,215	3,973	3,973	3,973	1	1	993	(993)	-100%	3,973
Sport and recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety	680	1,311	1,311	1,311	84	196	328	(132)	-40%	1,311
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		30,549	39,079	39,079	2,361	2,958	9,770	(6,811)	-70%	39,079
Planning and development	541	248	248	248	3	19	62	(43)	-89%	248
Road transport	30,008	38,831	38,831	38,831	2,358	2,939	9,708	(6,769)	-70%	38,831
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		3,878	4,045	4,045	334	1,001	1,011	(10)	-1%	4,045
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	3,878	4,045	4,045	4,045	334	1,001	1,011	(10)	-1%	4,045
<i>Other</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	251,525	241,288	241,288	6,656	73,978	60,322	13,656	23%	241,288
Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		108,269	150,132	150,132	9,228	24,949	37,533	(12,584)	-34%	150,132
Executive and council		20,684	23,513	23,513	1,539	4,632	5,878	(1,247)	-21%	23,513
Finance and administration	86,130	124,749	124,749	124,749	7,508	19,923	31,187	(11,264)	-36%	124,749
Internal audit	1,455	1,870	1,870	1,870	181	394	468	(74)	-16%	1,870
<i>Community and public safety</i>		22,674	33,341	33,341	2,028	5,732	8,335	(2,602)	-31%	33,341
Community and social services	12,142	17,045	17,045	17,045	1,003	2,767	4,261	(1,494)	-35%	17,045
Sport and recreation	134	-	-	-	11	34	-	34	#DIV/0!	-
Public safety	10,044	15,641	15,641	15,641	992	2,867	3,910	(1,043)	-27%	15,641
Housing	298	655	655	655	22	65	164	(99)	-60%	655
Health	56	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		29,159	40,427	40,427	3,054	7,037	10,107	(3,070)	-30%	40,427
Planning and development	9,157	16,680	16,680	16,680	1,062	1,737	4,170	(2,432)	-58%	16,680
Road transport	20,002	23,747	23,747	23,747	1,972	5,299	5,937	(637)	-11%	23,747
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		7,661	11,189	11,189	694	1,736	2,797	(1,061)	-36%	11,189
Energy sources	351	1,000	1,000	1,000	-	-	250	(250)	-100%	1,000
Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	7,310	10,189	10,189	10,189	694	1,736	2,547	(811)	-32%	10,189
<i>Other</i>		2,012	4,138	4,138	131	387	1,035	(647)	-63%	4,138
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	169,774	239,228	239,228	15,134	39,842	59,806	(19,964)	-33%	239,228
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		81,751	2,061	2,061	(8,478)	34,136	516	33,620	6518%	2,061

This table assess the revenue and expenditure by department, the expenditure for the period ending 30 September 2021 is R 39,8 million and revenue is R 73,9 million.

Expenditure by functional classification presents the expenditures by the departments. PWBS Department as the department responsible for the repairs and maintenance of the municipal assets and also with the largest staff complement.

Table C3 presents the same information as the table above, the difference being that it's by Municipal vote.

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M03

Vote Description		Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands											
Revenue by Vote		1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council			1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury			210,192	192,777	192,777	3,877	69,822	48,194	21,628	44.9%	192,777
Vote 3 - Corporate Services			9	105	105	-	-	26	(26)	-100.0%	105
Vote 4 - Community Services			9,201	9,329	9,329	418	1,197	2,332	(1,135)	-48.7%	9,329
Vote 5 - Public Works and Basic Services			31,580	38,831	38,831	2,358	2,939	9,708	(6,769)	-69.7%	38,831
Vote 6 - Planning and Development			541	248	248	3	19	62	(43)	-68.7%	248
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		2	251,525	241,288	241,288	6,656	73,978	60,322	13,656	22.6%	241,288
Expenditure by Vote		1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council			22,139	25,383	25,383	1,719	5,026	6,346	(1,320)	-20.8%	25,383
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury			62,526	99,593	99,593	5,187	12,923	24,896	(11,975)	-48.1%	99,593
Vote 3 - Corporate Services			23,571	25,056	25,056	2,321	6,994	6,264	730	11.7%	25,056
Vote 4 - Community Services			26,419	40,929	40,929	2,141	6,068	10,232	(4,164)	-40.7%	40,929
Vote 5 - Public Works and Basic Services			30,577	41,702	41,702	3,458	7,383	10,425	(2,943)	-23.1%	41,702
Vote 6 - Planning and Development			4,142	6,564	6,564	307	849	1,641	(792)	-48.3%	6,564
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		2	169,774	239,228	239,228	15,134	39,842	59,806	(19,964)	-33.4%	239,228
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		2	81,751	2,061	2,061	(8,478)	34,136	516	33,620	6517.9%	2,061

Table C4 This schedule provides information on the planned revenue and operational expenditures against the actual results for the period ending 30 September 2021.

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M03 September

Description		Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands											
Revenue By Source											
Property rates			34,318	36,226	36,226	2,652	8,727	9,057	(330)	-4%	36,226
Service charges - electricity revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue			3,878	4,045	4,045	334	1,001	1,011	(10)	-1%	4,045
Rental of facilities and equipment			878	864	864	80	239	216	23	11%	864
Interest earned - external investments			6,424	6,338	6,338	640	1,005	1,585	(579)	-37%	6,338
Interest earned - outstanding debtors			5,355	6,193	6,193	383	1,395	1,548	(153)	-10%	6,193
Dividends received			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits			1,708	418	418	52	186	104	82	78%	418
Licences and permits			414	664	664	28	140	166	(26)	-15%	664
Agency services			306	340	340	56	56	85	(29)	-34%	340
Transfers and subsidies			168,530	147,721	147,721	67	58,838	36,930	21,908	59%	147,721
Other revenue			645	729	729	6	33	182	(150)	-82%	729
Gains			-	1,244	1,244	-	-	311	(311)	-100%	1,244
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			222,458	204,780	204,780	4,298	71,620	51,195	20,425	40%	204,780
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs			66,929	86,453	86,453	5,506	16,546	21,613	(5,067)	-23%	86,453
Remuneration of councillors			11,598	11,901	11,901	966	2,899	2,975	(76)	-3%	11,901
Debt impairment			5,381	20,059	20,059	3	11	5,015	(5,003)	-100%	20,059
Depreciation & asset impairment			32,904	49,362	49,362	3,715	8,984	12,341	(3,357)	-27%	49,362
Finance charges			149	303	303	2	6	76	(70)	-93%	303
Bulk purchases - electricity			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed			2,973	4,090	4,090	226	255	1,022	(768)	-75%	4,090
Contracted services			23,521	36,858	36,858	2,902	5,447	9,214	(3,767)	-41%	36,858
Transfers and subsidies			2,046	2,068	2,068	-	87	517	(430)	-83%	2,068
Other expenditure			24,275	28,134	28,134	1,816	5,607	7,033	(1,427)	-20%	28,134
Losses			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure			169,774	239,228	239,228	15,134	39,842	59,806	(19,964)	-33%	239,228
Surplus/(Deficit)			52,684	(34,447)	(34,447)	(10,836)	31,778	(8,611)	40,389	(0)	(34,447)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)			29,067	36,508	36,508	2,358	2,358	9,127	(6,769)	(0)	36,508
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions			81,751	2,061	2,061	(8,478)	34,136	516	-	-	2,061
Taxation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation			81,751	2,061	2,061	(8,478)	34,136	516	-	-	2,061
Attributable to minorities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality			81,751	2,061	2,061	(8,478)	34,136	516	-	-	2,061
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year			81,751	2,061	2,061	(8,478)	34,136	516	-	-	2,061

In terms of the First Quarter Budget & Performance assessment, the actual billed and/or collected to date is R 71,6 million inclusive of operational transfers and subsidies against YTD budget of R 51,2 million, this reflects a revenue variance against the period budget of 40% and that is reflecting a good performance against period target.

The operating expenditure budget as at 30 September 2021 is R 59,8 million against a YTD Actual of R 39,8 million and that is reflecting a variance of -33%, this indicates an under-spending against the period budget, when measured against the annual budget reflect a spending of 17% of the total operating budget. The operating surplus for the period is R 31,8 million before Capital transfers and contributions

Capital Expenditure

Table C5 below reports on the capital expenditures by departments (municipal vote) and also by standard classification. The bottom part of the schedule looks at the funding sources of the capital projects. The Capital expenditure report shown in attached C Schedule Table C5 has been prepared on the basis of the format required to be lodged electronically with National Treasury, and is categorised by municipal vote. The summary report indicates the following:

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M03 September										
Vote Description	Ref	2020/21 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	Budget Year 2021/22 YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury		6,510	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Public Works and Basic Services		(709)	30,758	30,758	4,332	4,332	7,889	(3,358)	-44%	30,758
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	5,800	30,758	30,758	4,332	4,332	7,889	(3,358)	-44%	30,758
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		129	151	151	-	-	38	(38)	-100%	151
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury		63,568	803	803	22	22	201	(179)	-89%	803
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		439	1,708	1,708	136	136	427	(291)	-68%	1,708
Vote 4 - Community Services		4,937	11,147	11,147	85	264	2,787	(2,523)	-91%	11,147
Vote 5 - Public Works and Basic Services		894	48,072	48,072	97	117	12,018	(11,901)	-99%	48,072
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		65	160	160	-	-	40	(40)	-100%	160
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	70,033	62,042	62,042	339	538	15,510	(14,972)	-87%	62,042
Total Capital Expenditure	3	75,833	92,800	92,800	4,671	4,870	23,200	(18,330)	-79%	92,800
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		69,777	3,213	3,213	157	157	803	(646)	-80%	3,213
Executive and council		129	151	151	-	-	38	(38)	-100%	151
Finance and administration		69,648	3,061	3,061	157	157	765	(608)	-79%	3,061
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		5,807	11,347	11,347	85	264	2,837	(2,573)	-91%	11,347
Community and social services		1,037	4,049	4,049	26	69	1,012	(643)	-93%	4,049
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		4,770	7,298	7,298	59	194	1,825	(1,830)	-89%	7,298
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		250	74,740	74,740	4,429	4,449	18,685	(14,236)	-76%	74,740
Planning and development		69	72,153	72,153	4,389	4,399	18,038	(13,639)	-76%	72,153
Road transport		181	2,587	2,587	29	50	647	(597)	-92%	2,587
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	3,500	3,500	-	-	875	(875)	-100%	3,500
Energy services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	1,000	1,000	-	-	250	(250)	-100%	1,000
Waste management		-	2,500	2,500	-	-	625	(625)	-100%	2,500
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	75,833	92,800	92,800	4,671	4,870	23,200	(18,330)	-79%	92,800
Funded by:										
National Government		0	36,508	36,508	2,051	2,051	9,127	(7,076)	-78%	36,508
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		0	36,508	36,508	2,051	2,051	9,127	(7,076)	-78%	36,508
Public contributions & donations	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		6,149	56,292	56,292	2,621	2,819	14,073	(11,253)	-80%	56,292
Total Capital Funding		6,149	92,800	92,800	4,671	4,870	23,200	(18,330)	-79%	92,800

Grants Funded Capital

- The Capital grant allocation for the financial year is R 36,5 million as per Dora Allocation. In the month of September 2021, we have R 2,050,556.44 spending YTD.
- Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP) of R 12,7 was allocated. The grant reflects zero spending at the end of September 2021 and the projects are still on Intention to award the service provider.
- The Municipality has submitted the rollover application together with the Annual Financial Statement on 30 September 2021, the rollover approval will be published toward the end of November 2021 and final unspent conditional grant amount will be communicated by Treasury where approved rollover will be included in the adjustment budget of the Municipality and may proceed to spend such funds after the approval of Adjustment Budget. The rollovers include the following:
 - Building Plans Management R 80,000
 - Greenest Municipal Award Grant R 375,000
 - Anti-Corruption Grant R 133,983.00
 - Tittle Deeds Restoration Grant R 200,00 and,
 - Covid-19 Grant allocated through equitable share R 20,3 million

Table A – Capital Expenditure Source

FUNDING SOURCE	2021/22 ORIGINAL BUDGET R'000	YTD Budget 30/09/2021	YTD Actual Expenditure AS AT 30/09/2021	Balances	% Spent
MIG	36,508,000	6,084,667	2,050,556.44	34,457,444	6%
INTERNAL	56,291,601	9,381,934	2,819,463	53,472,138	5%
TOTAL CAPEX	92,799,601	15,466,600	4,870,020	87,929,582	5%
INEP	12,720,000	2,120,000	-	12,720,000	0%
TOTAL INCLUDING INEP	105,519,601	17,586,600	4,870,020	100,649,582	5%

Table A above presents similar information as table C5 the difference is that table A includes Electrification projects that is not included on table C5 for capital expenditure because the municipality acts as an agent in terms of the service level agreement with Eskom.

The total capital budget for the 2021/2022 financial year is R 105 ,5 million inclusive of INEP and the MIG allocation is R 36 ,5 million. The cumulative capital expenditure for the period amounts to

R 4,9 Million of the total budget. The municipality anticipate to spend 100% of the total capital budget as at the end of the financial year.

Therefore, the spending is sitting at 5% as at 30 September 2021 because of the delays caused by national lockdown and the delays on SCM processes and in some instance suitable service provider were not found as that would lead up the project being re-advertised but the expenditure will increase at the end of second quarter and third quarter.

In the internal funding, the municipality has only spent 6% of its overall internal budget. The overall percentage of capital expenditure is 5% as at the end of September 2021(Incl. INEP).

2.3 Material variances over 5 percent - Revenue and Expenditure

The main contributing factors to the over collection/billing include the following:

The YTD Operating Revenue Budget for the 2020/21 financial year is R 51,2 million against YTD actual of R 71,6 million which implies that the municipality has received more revenue than anticipated

The reasons for the variances will be discussed with reference to Table C4 of the Budget Statement Table, and is explained as follows

- **Rental on Facilities and Equipment:** (11%) Rental of facilities and equipment - Underestimation of revenue from ad-hoc rentals due to unpredicted changes on lockdown levels which has an effect on hire and use of municipal properties.
- **Interest on Investment:** (-37) A total of R 1million was recognised on the interest on investment resulting in a negative variance and is also due to the fact that interest due on some investments has not yet materialised on major investments but on quarter two would see much improvement.
- **Interest on Outstanding Debtors:** (-10) this line item has yield negative variance it appears will have billed less interest than we had originally anticipated this shows deterioration in the previously anticipated collection rate.
- This will have a negative impact on the financial year end results.

Fines, Penalties, Forfeits: (78%) The law enforcement unit issued more fines than what was initially anticipated for the quarter due to increase in the number of offenders, astray animals and vehicles impounded due to infringement of laws

Agency Services: (-34) due to delays by DOT in processing the cheque for the municipality for the agency fees.

Transfers and Subsidies: (59%) reflects positive variance on transfers recognised, which is the direct impact of the following grants received first allocation:

1st Allocation of Equitable Share R 58,115,000.00

allocation of R 1,9 million for FMG and,

1st allocation of R 581,000 for EPWP.

1st and 2nd Allocation of R 14.6 million for MIG

- **Other Revenue: (-82%)** Other revenue is below the projected budget at the end of this month, Hall hire bookings has decrease due to Covid-19 rebates restrictions.
- **Gains and disposal on PPE: (-100)** auction has no taken place as we are still in the beginning of the financial year.

Operating Expenditure material variances

The YTD Operating Expenditure for the 2021/22 financial year is R 39,8 million against YTD budget of R 59,9 million which implies that the municipality has a negative variance of R -19,964 million in expenditure arising from different line items.

The reasons for the variances will be discussed with reference to Table C4 of the Budget Statement Table, and is explained as follows

- **Employee related cost: (-23%%)** the variance is a result of the timing of filing of vacant positions.
- **Debt impairment: (-100%)** expenditure will be recognised at the end of the financial year. Debt impairment relates to long overdue customer accounts over 90 days. It is a non-cash item and is budgeted at a rate being the difference of the cash the municipality intends to collect and what is not collectable from customers.
- Items included in this category are bad debts written off which at the time of compiling report, there were no provisions recorded on the financial system resulting in this variance
- **Depreciation and impairments. (-27%)** due to delays in completion of the prior year projects which effect the capitalisation and subsequent depreciation of the assets.
- It is therefore the sooner the prior year projects are completed; the sooner the variance will be eliminated.
- **Finance charges: (93%)** at the of month, the interest will be made on the specific times during the financial year, hence the variance.
- **Other Materials: (-75%)** this variance is from the amount originally budgeted. maintenance and repairing of assets are going according to the adopted maintenance plan, hence the variance.
- **Contracted Services: (-41%)** Cost containment regulations yielded positive results. There are savings and reduction on a number of operational costs items i.e. Accommodation, catering

due to delayed community programmes as a result of national lockdown and other programmes are scheduled to take place in the upcoming quarter.

- **Transfers and Subsidies:** -83%, This is the expenditure incurred in providing free basic services to the community, the year-to-date actual is below the projected amount as no payment was made during the month of September 2021.
- **Other Expenditure:** (-20%) Cost containment regulations yielded positive results. There are savings and reduction on a number of operational costs items i.e. Accommodation, catering due to delayed community programmes as a result of national lockdown and other programmes are scheduled to take place in the upcoming quarter.
- We must be cautious to not automatically view this underspending as savings which may be used elsewhere due to the following:
 - Historically, a large number of programmes commence in the third quarter for which budget must be retained, but the programmes are steady commencing.

Capital Expenditure material variances

The Capital Expenditure for the 2021/22 financial year is R 4,9 against YTD budget of R 23,2 million which implies that the capital expenditure incurred is significantly below the projection.

Capital Expenditure:(-79%) variance is due to delays in implementing projects as a result of the Covid-19 restrictions, rezoning processes as well as the delays in Environmental Impact Assessment.

There were minor delays in other appointments as the advertisement were done before the end of the fourth quarter. However, project implementation is expected to improve before the end of the second quarter, The slow spending on the capital budget has been noted and remedial measures are to be put in place.

Internal Funded Capital Projects

- **Centocow Taxi Rank phase 2** - The project is practically complete.
- **Himeville business hives** - The panel of planners has been appointed and SCM have requested quotations from service providers.
- **Sdangeni Bridge** – The project is on the Adjudication stage.
- **Creighton Artificial Sport field** – The project is on the intention to award the service provider.
- **Construction of fire station** - The project is on the Evaluation stage.
- **Storm Water (All 15 Wards)** – Requisition has been submitted to SCM for installation of pipes.

- **Renewal of gravel access roads (all 15 wards)** - The project is practical complete
- **Upgrading of Underberg town phase 1** – The project is 25% complete.
- **Upgrading of Bulwer town phase 1** - The project is practical complete
- **Upgrading of Creighton town phase 1** - The project is practical complete

The detailed report for Capital Projects is attached as Appendix C (1) and detailed material variances on capital expenditure is attached as an annexure in the report.

PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

2.1 Debtors Analysis

Table SC3 presented below summarises the Debtors Age Analysis as at 30 September 2021.

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M03 September

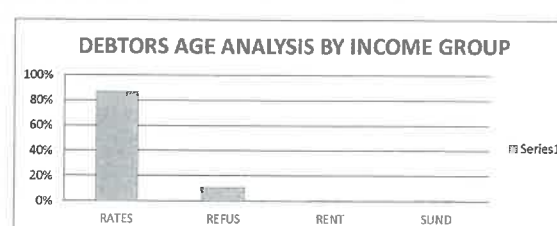
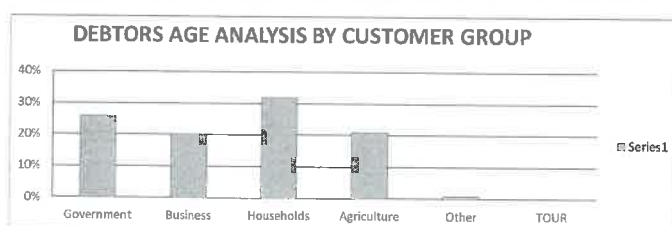
Description		NT Code	Budget Year 2021/22										Total over 90 days	Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy
			0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Days	151-180 Days	181 Days-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total				
R thousands															
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source															
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	5,035	2,018	1,537	1,453	1,447	1,658	6,986	34,222	54,365	45,766	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	633	245	494	167	157	192	778	4,253	6,879	5,507	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	-	-	-	21	41	72	643	16,051	16,828	16,828	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1900	(4,896)	72	85	58	58	56	300	2,168	1,915	2,644	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	2000	971	2,335	2,097	1,700	1,703	1,940	8,708	56,694	76,148	70,745	-	-	-	-
2020/21 - totals only															
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group															
Organs of State	2200	(378)	694	523	490	465	487	2,944	22,068	27,333	26,495	-	-	-	-
Commercial	2300	70	413	312	297	264	260	1,451	5,103	8,169	7,374	-	-	-	-
Households	2400	1,569	943	1,026	697	717	1,002	3,343	21,517	33,816	27,277	-	-	-	-
Other	2500	(291)	285	235	216	237	190	970	7,987	9,830	9,600	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2600	971	2,335	2,097	1,700	1,703	1,940	8,708	56,694	76,148	70,745	-	-	-	-

- Consumer debtors amount to R 76,147,593.98 excluding accounts with credit balances as at the end of September 2021. This indicates an increase of R 4,343,570.34 from June 2021 in which was R 71,804,023.64. The debtors' book is increasing as it is difficult to collect debtors over a year.

Table 2.2

AGE ANALYSIS AUGUST 2021

	Current	0-30 Days	30-60 Days	60-90 Days	90-120 Days	Older than 120 Day	Total	Debtor's in %
Debtors Age Analysis by Income Group								
RATES	(368,314.13)	2,749,672.20	2,247,023.12	1,856,187.67	1,532,182.45	62,059,329.46	69,876,080.77	87%
REFUS	(2,958.02)	350,210.49	285,262.47	511,392.11	176,205.74	7,299,355.45	8,619,468.24	11%
RENT		73,961.37	92,121.31	77,416.89	70,441.37	877,776.04	1,191,716.98	1%
SUND						703,667.71	703,667.71	1%
	(371,272.15)	3,173,844.06	2,624,406.90	2,244,996.67	1,778,829.56	70,940,128.66	80,390,933.70	100%
Debtors Age Analysis by Customer Group								
Government	(13,261.10)	539,851.06	549,011.90	414,393.64	392,452.91	20,202,322.39	22,084,770.80	27%
Business	(311,778.59)	283,927.26	223,854.14	149,496.31	131,220.17	6,918,550.68	7,395,269.97	9%
Households	(36,518.77)	1,502,756.18	1,150,572.99	1,134,061.02	766,528.74	27,989,684.56	32,507,084.72	40%
Agriculture	(9,713.69)	823,093.54	671,984.92	525,981.50	468,189.18	14,510,715.90	16,990,251.35	21%
Other	-	24,216.02	28,982.95	21,064.20	20,438.56	1,318,855.13	1,413,556.86	2%
Total by Customer group	(371,272.15)	3,173,844.06	2,624,406.90	2,244,996.67	1,778,829.56	70,940,128.66	80,390,933.70	100%



Reflected above is the age analysis of debtors for the months of July - September 2021. Debtors have fluctuated consistently during the three-month period, totalling at the end of the debtor book value amounted to R 80,390,933.70 million the 1st quarter this amount includes accounts with credit balances and the debtor's collection is 65% as at September 2021.

The debt is made up of the following:

- 1) Government: R 22,795,312.77
- 2) Business: R 7,575,358.03
- 3) Households: R 32,277,232.70
- 4) Agriculture: R 16,868,918.91
- 5) Other: R 1,450,887.10

Quarterly Collection Rate: Quarter 1

The Collection Rate at the end of September 2021

REVENUE ANALYSIS 2021/2022

Month	July	August 21	September 21
Billing	3,584,828.43	3,596,780.28	3,743,567.39
Receipts	2,192,397.41	1,510,749.84	3,164,758.81
Collection	68%	55%	65%

The fluctuation in the collection rate is noted, collection rate is an average of 8% in the first quarter, With the implementation of the flat rate the department is hoping to see an improvement.

The department is also actively recovering old debt, which has yielded an improvement in receipts.

- The majority of debtors under this category is over 120 days and above, the matters have results in legal processes, estate late matters which pose a challenge as regards to debt collection. There are also certain accounts which are under query for various reasons, namely verification of government accounts prior to payment. The most significant debtors are reported to MANCO and Finance Portfolio Committee.
- The credit control measures for collection are implemented especially for old debt The municipality has attorneys to assist with collection of long outstanding debt when all internal processes have been exhausted.
- Revenue and debt collection unit has noted that more people are paying for their accounts since a dual collection strategy has been implemented (debt collection process is done both inhouse and supplemented by legal attorneys).

2.2 Creditors Age Analysis

The municipality does not have creditors age analysis, as the municipality makes an extra effort that creditors are paid within 30 days as per MFMA. The balance of trade payables for the month of September 2021 is sitting R 120,750 as there were no overdue outstanding invoices.

2.3 Cash and cash equivalents

The interest received from investment for the month of September 2021 is R 259,855.18, YTD amount is R 1,005,457. The cash bank balance as at 30 September 2021 amounted to R 22,6 million and short-term investments amounted to R 171.6 million with a total cash and cash equivalents of R 194,4 million. The cash coverage ratio as at 30 September 2021 is 15.1% based on average of R 8.4 million per month fixed operating expenditure. This indicates that the municipality as at 30 September 2021 had sufficient cash to operate for a period more than 3 months without receiving grants to cover operating costs. The norm as set out in the uniform financial ratios and norms circular 71 is 1 to 3 months.

The investment register with full details of accounts is attached as an annexure to the report.

ANALYSIS OF CASH & INVESTMENTS TABLE BELOW**Table 2.3**

Investments by maturity	Market value at end of the month
Name of institution & investment ID	
FNB	54,600,047.26
NED BANK	30,432,793.14
INVESTEC	10,341,731.13
STANDARD BANK	45,995,567.48
ABSA BUSINESS BANK	30,413,240.19
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	171,783,379.20

The table above reflects investments as at the end of the month at the various institutions at which the funds are invested. The total investments for the month totals to R **171,8 million**

Bank Balances

The following reflects bank balances at 30 September 2021

Description	July 21	August 21	September 21
FNB Primary Account: 62026224999	22,818,318.07	14,649,604.48	21,496,057.15
FNB Money Market Account: 52552036969	1,020,834.40	1,022,806.92	1,073,250.85
Total Cash held as at September 2021	23,839,915.47	15,675,411.40	22,569,380.00

The Total Cash held as at 30 September 2021 is R 22,569,380 reason being the amount which was invested R 15 M before the month end bounced back to our primary Account, but is will be invested.

2.4 Conditional Grants Allocation and Grant receipts and Expenditure

The Municipality have received the conditional grant allocations amounting to R 10 million in the month of September, YTD is R 80,9 million including Equitable Share and the municipality has roll-overs of R 6 million at the beginning of the financial year, which will be included in the adjustment budget if approved by the Treasury.

ANALYSIS OF GRANTS RECIEVED:

Conditional Grant allocations received during the quarter were as follows:

- MIG - R 14,6million an amount of R 12.5million remained unspent at the end of September 2021.
- FMG - R 1.950million an amount of R 1,8million remained unspent at the end of September 2021.

-EPWP - R 581 thousand which was fully spent at the end of September 2021. The over expenditure recorded on this grant is R 370 thousand. The total expected allocation is R 2,3 million and we expect to receive the 2nd payment schedule in November 2021 for R 1million.

The table below indicate the total spending to date is R 4,5 million as at 30 September 2021.

DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI-ZUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

GRANTS SUMMARY SEPTEMBER 2021-2022

GRANT NAME									
	Vote Number	Original Budget 2020/2021	ROLL- OVER/OPENING BALANCE	APPROVED ROLLOVER BY NATIONAL TREASURY	TOTAL RECEIVED/ROLL OVER	TOTAL SPENT BUDGET TO DATE	TOTAL UNSPENT BUDGET TO DATE	TOTAL UNSPENT VS RECEIVED/ROLLOV ER ALLOCATION	TB/GL Balance
NATIONAL TREASURY GRANTS									
MIG	30311071180/1/2	36,508,000.00	-		14,600,000.00	2,358,139.91	34,149,860.09	12,241,860.09	12,241,860.09
FMG	30311070010/1/2	1,950,000.00	-		1,950,000.00	141,951.55	1,808,048.45	1,808,048.45	1,808,048.45
EPWP	30311070280/1/2	2,323,000.00			581,000.00	951,522.91	1,371,477.09	370,522.91	370,522.91
ELECTRIFICATION GRANT	30311073090/1/2	12,720,000.00	-	-	5,700,000.00	-	12,720,000.00	5,700,000.00	5,700,000.00
SUB-TOTAL		53,501,000.00	-	-	22,831,000.00	3,451,614.37	50,049,385.63	19,379,385.63	19,379,385.63
IKZN PROVINCIAL GRANTS									
LIBRARY SERVICE OPERATIONAL GRANT	30311073190/1/2	3,972,000.00	-		-	1,099,861.25	2,872,138.75	1,099,861.25	1,099,861.25
CAPACITY BUILDING	30311073110/1/2	-	80,000.00	-	80,000.00	-	80,000.00	80,000.00	80,000.00
GREENEST MUNICIPAL AWARD	30311070190/1/2	-	375,000.00		375,000.00	-	375,000.00	375,000.00	375,000.00
SUB-TOTAL		3,972,000.00	455,000.00	-	455,000.00	1,099,861.25	3,327,138.75	644,861.25	644,861.25
OTHER									
ANTI CORRUPTION GRANT	30311073140/1/2		133,983.00	-	133,983.00	-	133,983.00	133,983.00	133,983.00
Title Deeds Restoration Grant	30311070020/12		200,000.00		200,000.00	-	200,000.00	200,000.00	200,000.00
BHIDLA HOUSING PROJECT	30311072940/1/2	-	5,624,057.41		5,624,057.41	-	5,624,057.41	5,624,057.41	5,624,057.41
		-	5,958,040.41	-	5,958,040.41	-	5,958,040.41	5,958,040.41	5,958,040.41
TOTAL GRANTS		57,473,000.00	6,413,040.41	-	29,244,040.41	4,551,475.62	59,334,564.79	24,692,564.79	24,692,564.79

2.5 Councillor and Staff Benefits

Table SC8 presents the expenditure of councillor and staff benefits at 30 September 2021

The table SC8 below for monthly budget statement Councillor and staff Benefit shows the detailed spending of staff salaries and wages and Councillor's remuneration.

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M03 September

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration		Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands			A	B	C						D
<u>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</u>											
Basic Salaries and Wages			8,081	8,256	8,256	673	2,020	2,064	(44)	-2%	8,256
Pension and UIF Contributions			1,141	1,166	1,166	95	285	291	(6)	-2%	1,166
Medical Aid Contributions			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance			1,088	1,112	1,112	91	272	278	(6)	-2%	1,112
Cellphone Allowance			1,288	1,368	1,368	107	322	342	(20)	-6%	1,368
Housing Allowances			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Councillors			11,598	11,901	11,901	966	2,899	2,975	(76)	-3%	11,901
% increase		4		2.6%	2.6%						2.6%
<u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u>											
Basic Salaries and Wages			4,480	5,372	5,372	363	1,089	1,343	(254)	-19%	5,372
Pension and UIF Contributions			115	185	185	15	43	46	(3)	-7%	185
Medical Aid Contributions			55	114	114	4	12	29	(17)	-58%	114
Overtime			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus			562	235	235	-	-	59	(59)	-100%	235
Motor Vehicle Allowance			330	491	491	38	115	123	(7)	-6%	491
Cellphone Allowance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances			80	84	84	7	20	21	(1)	-6%	84
Other benefits and allowances			42	201	201	0	9	50	(41)	-82%	201
Payments in lieu of leave			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality			5,663	6,682	6,682	427	1,288	1,670	(382)	-23%	6,682
% increase		4		18.0%	18.0%						18.0%
<u>Other Municipal Staff</u>											
Basic Salaries and Wages			42,120	55,199	55,199	3,852	11,616	13,800	(2,184)	-16%	55,199
Pension and UIF Contributions			8,906	8,465	8,465	644	1,893	2,116	(223)	-11%	8,465
Medical Aid Contributions			3,523	3,224	3,224	255	764	806	(42)	-5%	3,224
Overtime			2,391	4,761	4,761	226	744	1,190	(446)	-37%	4,761
Performance Bonus			1,033	1,419	1,419	10	10	355	(345)	-67%	1,419
Motor Vehicle Allowance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances			110	398	398	10	31	99	(68)	-68%	398
Other benefits and allowances			2,402	3,442	3,442	10	27	860	(833)	-97%	3,442
Payments in lieu of leave			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards			1,313	441	441	33	124	110	14	13%	441
Post-retirement benefit obligations			1,468	2,424	2,424	38	48	606	(558)	-92%	2,424
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff			61,265	79,771	79,771	5,079	15,258	19,943	(4,685)	-23%	79,771
% increase		4		30.2%	30.2%						30.2%
Total Parent Municipality			78,526	98,354	98,354	6,472	19,446	24,588	(5,143)	-21%	98,354

Section 66 of the MFMA requires that the accounting officer of a municipality must report to Council in a prescribed format all expenditure incurred by the municipality on staff salaries, wages and benefits in a manner that discloses expenditure per type such as salaries contributions for pensions etc.

As at 30 September 2021, 24% of the councillor's allowances budget was spent and 19% spent against employee related costs budget. As at 30 September 2021 the total salary cost represented 19% of YTD operating expenditure for the period.

2.6 Capital Expenditure Trend as at 30 September 2021

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M03 September

Month	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% spend of Original Budget
R thousands									
Monthly expenditure performance trend									
July	510	7,733	7,733	76	76	7,733	7,657	99.0%	0%
August	224	7,733	7,733	123	199	15,467	15,268	98.7%	0%
September	5,967	7,733	7,733	4,671	4,870	23,200	18,330	79.0%	5%
October	5,276	7,733	7,733	-	4,870	30,933	26,063	84.3%	5%
November	1,492	7,733	7,733	-	4,870	38,666	33,796	87.4%	5%
December	6,563	7,733	7,733	-	4,870	46,400	41,530	89.5%	5%
January	2,927	7,733	7,733	-	4,870	54,133	49,263	91.0%	5%
February	3,517	7,733	7,733	-	4,870	61,866	56,996	92.1%	5%
March	6,573	7,733	7,733	-	4,870	69,599	64,729	93.0%	5%
April	6,236	7,733	7,733	-	4,870	77,333	72,463	93.7%	5%
May	8,439	7,733	7,733	-	4,870	85,066	80,196	94.3%	5%
June	28,108	7,734	7,734	-	4,870	92,800	87,930	94.8%	5%
Total Capital expenditure	75,833	92,800	92,800	4,670					

2.7 Capital Expenditure on New Assets by Asset Class – 30 September 2021

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M03 September

Description		Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands		1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure											
Roads Infrastructure			10,234	18,600	18,600	67	67	4,650	4,583	98.6%	18,600
Roads			10,234	16,500	16,500	67	67	4,125	4,058	98.4%	16,500
Attenuation											
Electrical Infrastructure				500	500			125	125	100.0%	500
Power Plants											
HV Switching Station				500	500			125	125	100.0%	500
Capital Spares											
Solid Waste Infrastructure				1,600	1,600			400	400	100.0%	1,600
Landfill Sites				500	500			125	125	100.0%	500
Waste Transfer Stations				1,100	1,100			275	275	100.0%	1,100
Capital Spares											
Community Assets			7,874	32,388	32,388	1,983	1,983	8,097	6,114	75.5%	32,388
Community Facilities			4,930	24,388	24,388	1,983	1,983	5,097	4,114	67.5%	24,388
Halls			1,152	16,000	16,000	1,983	1,983	4,000	2,017	50.4%	16,000
Centres											
Crèches			582	3,523	3,523			881	881	100.0%	3,523
Police											
Parks				465	465			116	116	100.0%	465
Public Open Space											
Public Ablution Facilities				200	200			50	50	100.0%	200
Markets				3,700	3,700			925	925	100.0%	3,700
Airports											
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals			3,195	500	500			125	125	100.0%	500
Capital Spares											
Sport and Recreation Facilities			2,944	8,000	8,000			2,000	2,000	100.0%	8,000
Indoor Facilities											
Outdoor Facilities			2,944	8,000	8,000			2,000	2,000	100.0%	8,000
Unimproved Property											
Other assets				11,450	11,450	59	59	2,862	2,803	97.9%	11,450
Operational Buildings				11,450	11,450	59	59	2,862	2,803	97.9%	11,450
Municipal Offices				11,450	11,450	59	59	2,862	2,803	97.9%	11,450
Pay/Enquiry Points											
Biological or Cultivated Assets											
Biological or Cultivated Assets											
Intangible Assets			259	499	499			125	125	100.0%	499
Servitudes											
Licences and Rights			259	499	499			125	125	100.0%	499
Solid Waste Licenses											
Computer Software and Applications			139	349	349			87	87	100.0%	349
Load Settlement Software Applications											
Unspecified			120	150	150			38	38	100.0%	150
Computer Equipment			646	660	660	47	71	165	94	56.9%	660
Computer Equipment			646	660	660	47	71	165	94	56.9%	660
Furniture and Office Equipment			356	981	981	136	178	245	67	27.2%	981
Furniture and Office Equipment			356	981	981	136	178	245	67	27.2%	981
Machinery and Equipment			621	2,722	2,722	29	162	680	518	76.2%	2,722
Machinery and Equipment			621	2,722	2,722	29	162	680	518	76.2%	2,722
Transport Assets			4,268								
Transport Assets			4,268								
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals											
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals											
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets		1	24,257	67,300	67,300	2,322	2,521	16,825	14,304	85.0%	67,300

2.8 Capital Expenditure on Renewal of Existing Assets by Asset Class – 30 September 2021

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class -										
Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		31,756	10,000	10,000	-	-	2,500	2,500	100.0%	10,000
Roads Infrastructure		31,756	10,000	10,000	-	-	2,500	2,500	100.0%	10,000
Roads		31,756	10,000	10,000	-	-	2,500	2,500	100.0%	10,000
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	31,756	10,000	10,000	-	-	2,500	2,500	100.0%	10,000

2.9 Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class – 30 September 2021

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class -										
Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		13,625	13,600	13,600	2,291	2,291	3,400	1,109	32.6%	13,600
Roads Infrastructure		13,625	13,000	13,000	2,291	2,291	3,250	959	29.5%	13,000
Roads		13,625	13,000	13,000	2,291	2,291	3,250	959	29.5%	13,000
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	600	600	-	-	150	150	100.0%	600
Landfill Sites		-	600	600	-	-	150	150	100.0%	600
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		73	1,250	1,250	58	58	312	254	81.4%	1,250
Community Facilities		73	250	250	58	58	62	4	6.9%	250
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	58	58	-	(58)	#DIV/0!	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	250	250	-	-	62	62	100.0%	250
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		73	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	1,000	1,000	-	-	250	250	100.0%	1,000
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	1,000	1,000	-	-	250	250	100.0%	1,000
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		6,122	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		6,122	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		6,122	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	19,821	15,500	15,500	2,349	2,349	3,875	1,526	39.4%	15,500

3 Schedule C table

Schedule C table version 6.5 attached.

4 Progress on capital project

Project status report attached.

5 Municipal Manager's quality certification

Quality certificate attached.

Appendix B

Operating Revenue and Expenditure for September 2021

	Original Budget 2021/2022	Month Budget	Month Actual Received/ Paid	Month Billing	YTD Billing	YTD actual Received/ paid	YTD Budget	% spend/ Received this month	% spend /Received YTD to date
Property Rates	36,226,137.08	3,018,844.76	3,164,758.81	3,743,567.39	10,925,176.10	6,176,771.40	9,056,534.27	105%	17%
Rates & Refuse Penalties	6,192,532.56	516,044.38	431,961.17	516,044.00	1,548,132.00	1,555,247.00	1,548,133.14	84%	25%
Service charges	4,045,022.81	337,085.23	333,791.28	337,085.00	1,011,255.00	1,001,373.00	1,011,255.70	99%	25%
Traffic fines	312,181.00	26,015.08		-	-		78,045.25	0%	0%
Licences and Permit	369,000.00	30,750.00	26,173.17			74,971.00	92,250.00	85%	20%
Learners Licences	200,000.00	16,666.67	869.56	-	-	63,247.00	50,000.00	5%	32%
Service charges: Sales: Licence & Permit	4,750.00	395.83	991.30	-	-	2,180.00	1,187.50	250%	46%
Road and Transport:Taxi Rank	90,000.00	7,500.00					22,500.00		0%
Valuation Appeal	9,416.46	784.70		-	-		2,354.11	0%	0%
Burial Fees	581.84	48.49	995.65	-	-	1,809.00	145.46	2053%	311%
Shared Planner & Building Plan inspection fee	242,775.00	20,231.25	2,838.60	-	-	19,358.00	60,693.75	14%	8%
Rent of facilities and equipment	863,806.00	71,983.83	79,625.31	71,983.00	215,949.00	238,622.00	215,951.50	111%	28%
Refuse Garden	20,315.57	1,692.96					5,078.89	0%	0%
Interest received-External Investments	6,338,030.91	528,169.24	640,299.62	-	-	1,005,457.00	1,584,507.73	121%	16%
Government grants and subsidies	184,229,000.00	15,352,416.67	10,000,000.00	-	-	75,246,000.00	46,057,250.00	65%	41%
Library lost books	908.09	75.67	652.17	-	-	652	227.02	862%	72%
Pound income	105,666.30	8,805.53	3,576.52	-	-	26,155.00	26,416.58	41%	25%
Printing income	6,004.38	500.37		-	-	6,349.00	1,501.10	0%	106%
Rates clearance certificates	7,122.35	593.53		-	-		1,780.59	0%	0%
Sale of hay	10,587.41	882.28	269.56	-	-	399.00	2,646.85	31%	4%
Tender deposits	222,428.08	18,535.67		-	-	394.78	55,607.02	0%	0%
Seta Training Refund	104,500.00	8,708.33		-	-		26,125.00	0%	0%
Disposal of PPE	1,244,000.00	103,666.67		-	-		311,000.00	0%	0%
Sundry income	103,900.00	8,658.33	1,209.01	-	-	3,535.00	25,975.00	14%	3%
Income for Agency Services	339,752.68	28,312.72	55,634.84	-	-	55,634.84	84,938.17	197%	16%
TOTAL REVENUE	241,288,418.51	20,107,368.21	14,743,646.57	4,668,679.39	37,349,435.12	85,422,520.18	60,322,104.63	73%	35%
Employee related costs	86,452,888.00	7,204,407.33	5,505,619.03	-	-	16,546,167.00	21,613,222.00	76%	19%
Remuneration of councillors	11,901,110.00	991,759.17	966,465.08	-	-	2,899,391.00	2,975,277.50	97%	24%
Provision for doubtful debts	20,058,584.00	1,671,548.67	2,982.83	-	-	11,246.00	5,014,646.00	0%	0%
Depreciation	49,362,351.00	4,113,529.25	3,714,613.21	-	-	8,984,044.00	12,340,587.75	90%	18%
Repairs and Maintenance	7,887,671.00	657,305.92	1,040,466.51	-	-	1,352,321.00	1,971,917.75	158%	17%
Finance costs	302,857.00	25,238.08	1,742.99	-	-	5,517.00	75,714.25	7%	2%
Contracted services	28,970,511.00	2,414,209.25	1,861,159.73	-	-	4,094,973.00	7,242,627.75	77%	14%
General expenses	34,291,660.00	2,857,638.33	2,041,255.23	-	-	5,950,500.00	8,572,915.00	71%	17%
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	239,227,632.00	19,935,636.00	15,134,304.61	-	-	39,844,159.00	59,806,908.00	76%	0000022
Net Surplus (Deficit)	2,060,786.51	171,732.21	-390,658.04	4,668,679.39	37,349,435.12	45,578,361.18	1,373,857.67	-3%	0000022

Appendix C (1)

Capital Project for 2021/2022

Name of Item	Source of Fund	Original Budget 2021/2022	Actual spent for September 2021	YTD Actual Spent	% Spent YTD
Procurement of Computer Software	Internal	308,798.22			0%
Procurement of Computer Equipment	Internal	660,000.00	44,400.43	68,400.43	10%
Procurement of Furniture and Equipment	Internal	772,733.00	28,425.19	70,701.19	9%
Procurement of Plant and Equipment	Internal	1,651,950.00	29,411.00	162,089.00	10%
Fiber connection	Internal	83,120.00			0%
Installation of Cameras	Internal	100,000.00	110,342.50	110,342.50	110%
Procurement of Anti Virus	Internal	150,000.00			0%
External Computer Service-Software Licences	Internal	40,000.00			0%
Fire Extinguish Equipment	Internal	150,000.00			0%
Building of Industrial Business Park/ Hub	Internal	200,000.00			0%
Fresh Produce Market	Internal	200,000.00			0%
Municipal Offices	Internal	550,000.00	58,200.00	58,200.00	11%
Bus Shelters	Internal	500,000.00			0%
Backup Generator	Internal	300,000.00			0%
Gqumeni Creche	Internal	15,000.00			0%
Paving and Parking	Internal	65,000.00			0%
Guard House	Internal	400,000.00			0%
Creighton CBD Infrastructure Upgrade	Internal	3,000,000.00			0%
Bulwer CBD Infrastructure Upgrade	Internal	3,000,000.00			0%
Storm Water Pipes	Internal	1,000,000.00			0%
Bulwer Asphalt Road Phase 8	Internal	4,000,000.00			0%
Underberg Asphalt Road Phase 3	Internal	4,000,000.00			0%
Himeville Asphalt Surfacing Phase 3	Internal	5,000,000.00			0%
Makawusane Sports field Phase 2	Internal	1,000,000.00			0%
Installation of Himeville T Station weighbridge	Internal	1,100,000.00			0%
Installation of Himeville T Station Shredder	Internal	300,000.00			0%
Carport covers	Internal	200,000.00			0%
Installation of dumpsite liner (HDPE)	Internal	500,000.00			0%
Dump site and Transfer Station guardhouses	Internal	200,000.00			0%
Bulwer Landfill Closure and Rehabilitation	Internal	600,000.00			0%
Street light/high mast (Bulwer and Donnybrook)	Internal	500,000.00			0%
Parks, Cemeteries and waste disposal sites Toilets	Internal	400,000.00			0%
Construction of Storeroom	Internal	500,000.00			0%
Firearm Safes	Internal	25,000.00			0%
Procurement of Computer Server	Internal	650,000.00			0%
Development of SMME Car Washes	Internal	600,000.00			0%
Procurement of Drones	Internal	40,000.00			0%
Procurement of Rifles	Internal	80,000.00			0%
Extension of Grazing Land	Internal	250,000.00			0%
Purchase of Furniture making Property	Internal	2,700,000.00			0%
Disaster Management Center	Internal	6,500,000.00	59,206.35	59,206.35	1%
Underberg CBD Infrastructure Upgrade	Internal	3,000,000.00	2,290,523.75	2,290,523.75	76%
Hlabeni Community Hall	Internal	1,000,000.00			0%
Renewal of Gravel Roads	Internal	10,000,000.00			0%
TOTAL INTERNAL FUNDED		56,291,601.22	2,620,509.22	2,819,463.22	5%
Sdangeni Bridge Road	MIG	3,000,000.00			0%
Underberg Community Town Hall	MIG	10,000,000.00	1,983,247.22	1,983,247.22	20%
Creighton Aphaat Road Phase 6	MIG	3,500,000.00	67,309.22	67,309.22	2%
Creighton Artificial Sportfield	MIG	8,000,000.00			0%
Sopholile Creche	MIG	1,750,000.00			0%
Lubovane Creche	MIG	1,758,000.00			0%
Cabazi Hall - Covid-19	MIG	2,500,000.00			0%
Ndodeni Hall	MIG	2,500,000.00			0%
Himeville Business Hives	MIG	3,500,000.00			0%
TOTAL MIG FUNDED		36,508,000.00	2,050,556.44	2,050,556.44	6%
Total Capital Expenditure		92,799,601.22	4,671,065.66	4,870,019.66	0.05
Electrification Project 2021/2022					
Electrification	INEP	12,720,000.00		-	0%
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE INCLUDING INEP & HOUSING		105,519,601.22	4,671,065.66	4,870,019.66	0.05

Appendix D

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR 2021/2022

Name of Grant	Original Budget 2021/2022	Actual Received in September 2021	Actual Received YTD 2021/2022	%Received
Community Library Service Grant	1,166,000.00		-	0%
Municipal Finance Management Grant	1,950,000.00		1,950,000.00	100%
Expanded Public Works Programme	2,323,000.00		581,000.00	25%
Provincialisation of Libraries Grant	2,806,000.00		-	0%
Integrated National Electrification Programme	12,720,000.00		5,700,000.00	45%
Capital:Municipal Infrastructure Grant	36,508,000.00	10,000,000.00	14,600,000.00	40%
Equitable Share	139,476,000.00		58,115,000.00	42%
TOTAL	195,783,000.00	10,000,000.00	80,946,000.00	41%
TOTAL	195,783,000.00	10,000,000.00	80,946,000.00	41%

Item : Remuneration Of Councillors

203500	Remuneration of:Speaker	611,815.00	50,984.00	49,904.92	152,952.00	149,714.00	24%
203600	Remuneration of:Speaker	47,175.00	3,931.00	3,700.00	11,793.00	11,100.00	24%
204100	Remuneration of:Speaker	91,772.00	7,647.00	7,485.73	22,941.00	22,457.00	24%
206500	Remuneration of:Executive Mayo	764,768.00	63,730.00	62,381.08	191,190.00	187,143.00	24%
206600	Remuneration of:Executive Mayo	47,175.00	3,931.00	3,700.00	11,793.00	11,100.00	24%
207100	Remuneration of:Executive Mayo	114,715.00	9,559.00	9,357.16	28,677.00	28,071.00	24%
208000	Remuneration of:Deputy Executi	611,815.00	50,984.00	49,904.92	152,952.00	149,714.00	24%
208100	Remuneration of:Deputy Executi	47,175.00	3,931.00	3,700.00	11,793.00	11,100.00	24%
208600	Remuneration of:Deputy Executi	91,772.00	7,647.00	7,485.73	22,941.00	22,457.00	24%
210700	Remuneration of:Total for All	1,111,586.00	92,632.00	90,670.49	277,896.00	272,011.00	24%
211000	Remuneration of:Total for All	6,267,394.00	522,282.00	511,222.62	1,566,846.00	1,533,667.00	24%
211100	Remuneration of:Total for All	1,226,550.00	102,212.00	96,200.00	306,636.00	288,600.00	24%
211600	Remuneration of:Total for All	867,398.00	72,283.00	70,752.43	216,849.00	212,257.00	24%
3400	Remuneration Of Councillors	11,901,110.00	991,753.00	966,465.08	2,975,259.00	2,899,391.00	24%

Item : Depreciation and asset impairment

18000	Depreciation an:Amortisation	194,953.00	16,246.00	(3,856.79)	48,738.00	40,729.00	21%
18500	Depreciation an:Depreciation	825,710.00	68,809.00	31,526.57	206,427.00	185,085.00	22%
18600	Depreciation an:Depreciation	1,011,254.00	84,271.00	(8,993.22)	252,813.00	253,944.00	25%
19400	Depreciation an:Depreciation	1,242,937.00	103,578.00	96,320.17	310,734.00	194,259.00	16%
19500	Depreciation an:Depreciation	3,025,468.00	252,122.00	513,953.79	756,366.00	1,140,584.00	38%
19801	Deprec.: Roads- Roads	36,831,153.00	3,069,262.00	2,257,088.52	9,207,786.00	4,801,157.00	13%
20201	Deprec.: Commun. - Halls	4,717,169.00	393,097.00	745,160.04	1,179,291.00	2,084,507.00	44%
20300	Depreciation:Other Assets	1,513,707.00	126,142.00	83,414.13	378,426.00	283,779.00	19%
3700	Depreciation and asset impairment	49,362,351.00	4,113,527.00	3,714,613.21	12,340,581.00	8,984,044.00	18%

Item : Interest Expense - External Borrowings

200700	Interest, Divid:Interest Paid	302,857.00	25,238.00	1,742.99	75,714.00	5,517.00	2%
3900	Interest Expense - External Borrowings	302,857.00	25,238.00	1,742.99	75,714.00	5,517.00	2%

Item : Bulk Purchases

200	Bad Debts Writt:	20,058,584.00	1,671,548.00	2,982.83	5,014,644.00	11,246.00	0%
4100	Bulk Purchases	20,058,584.00	1,671,548.00	2,982.83	5,014,644.00	11,246.00	0%

Item : Repairs & Maintenance

12000	Contracted Serv:Contractors	210,000.00	17,500.00		52,500.00	-	0%
12500	Contracted Serv:Contractors	2,000,000.00	166,666.00	719,436.70	499,998.00	719,436.00	36%
14500	Contracted Serv:Contractors	200,000.00	16,666.00		49,998.00	7,500.00	4%
14600	Contracted Serv:Contractors	420,000.00	34,999.00	12,520.00	104,997.00	12,520.00	3%
14700	Contracted Serv:Contractors	5,057,671.00	421,468.00	308,509.81	1,264,404.00	612,865.00	12%
4300	Repairs & Maintenance	7,887,671.00	657,299.00	1,040,466.51	1,971,897.00	1,352,321.00	17%

Item : Contracted Services

1500	Contracted Serv:Outsourced Ser	1,265,780.00	105,478.00		316,434.00	-	0%
1700	Contracted Serv:Outsourced Ser	100,000.00	8,333.00		24,999.00	14,950.00	15%
2200	Contracted Serv:Outsourced Ser	200,000.00	16,666.00	28,059.29	49,998.00	28,059.00	14%
3100	Contracted Serv:Outsourced Ser	2,300,000.00	191,886.00	165,514.40	574,998.00	206,509.00	9%
3200	Contracted Serv:Outsourced Ser	414,272.00	34,517.00	5,996.30	103,551.00	16,496.00	4%
3400	Contracted Serv:Outsourced Ser	478,815.00	39,899.00		119,697.00	79,730.00	17%
3500	OutsrdServ:Clearing&Grass Cut	150,000.00	12,500.00		37,500.00	-	0%
4300	Contracted Serv:Outsourced Ser	120,000.00	9,999.00		29,997.00	-	0%
4800	Contracted Serv:Outsourced Ser	900,000.00	75,000.00		225,000.00	-	0%
5300	Contracted Serv:Outsourced Ser	1,700,000.00	141,666.00	219,217.84	424,998.00	309,692.00	18%
5600	Contracted Serv:Outsourced Ser	8,400,482.00	700,040.00	965,300.00	2,100,120.00	2,891,359.00	34%
5700	OutsrdServ:Sewerage Servs	400,000.00	33,333.00	42,500.00	99,999.00	42,500.00	11%
6200	Contracted Serv:Outsourced Ser	1,037,291.00	86,434.00	5,700.00	259,302.00	7,700.00	1%
6800	Contracted Serv:Consultants an	1,588,300.00	132,357.00	43,375.00	397,071.00	80,625.00	5%
6900	ConsServ:Air Pollution	200,000.00	16,666.00		49,998.00	-	0%
7000	Contracted Serv:Consultants an	411,700.00	34,308.00	51,735.00	102,924.00	51,735.00	13%
7500	Contracted Serv:Consultants an	92,730.00	7,726.00		23,178.00	-	0%
7700	ConsServ:Occupational Health&S	50,000.00	4,166.00		12,498.00	-	0%
7800	Contracted Serv:Consultants an	504,000.00	41,999.00	72,612.96	125,997.00	72,612.00	14%
8000	Contracted Serv:Consultants an	581,230.00	48,435.00		145,305.00	-	0%
8100	ConsServ:Qualification Verific	30,000.00	2,500.00		7,500.00	3,063.00	10%
8900	Contracted Serv:Consultants an	600,000.00	50,000.00		150,000.00	-	0%
9000	ConsServ:Inf&Plan-Ecological	1,000,000.00	83,332.00		249,996.00	-	0%
9600	ConsServ:Inf&Plan-Electr. Eng	1,000,000.00	83,333.00		249,999.00	-	0%
10300	Contracted Serv:Consultants an	550,000.00	45,833.00		137,499.00	-	0%
10500	ConsServ:Inf&Plan-Land&Qty Sur	1,200,000.00	100,000.00		300,000.00	-	0%
10700	Contracted Serv:Consultants an	200,000.00	16,666.00		49,998.00	-	0%
11000	ConsServ:Lab Servs - Medical	10,000.00	833.00		2,499.00	-	0%
11400	Contracted Serv:Consultants an	1,470,000.00	122,498.00	201,988.94	367,494.00	201,988.00	14%
12700	Contracted Serv:Contractors	486,718.00	40,556.00	7,410.00	121,668.00	10,330.00	2%
13200	Contracted Serv:Contractors	700,000.00	58,333.00		174,999.00	-	0%
13800	Contracted Serv:Contractors	800,000.00	66,666.00	51,750.00	199,998.00	77,625.00	10%
15200	Contracted Serv:Contractors	5,000.00	416.00		1,248.00	-	0%
16300	Contracted Serv:Contractors	24,193.00	2,016.00		6,048.00	-	0%
4200 Contracted Services		28,970,511.00	2,414,170.00	1,861,159.73	7,242,510.00	4,094,973.00	14%

Item : Other Expenditure

815400	Transfers and S:Operational	2,067,997.00	172,333.00		516,999.00	86,694.00	4%
201800	Inventory Consu:Consumables	1,477,226.00	123,097.00	184,054.70	369,291.00	184,054.00	12%
202000	Inventory:Finished Goods	70,000.00	5,833.00	408.70	17,499.00	408.00	1%
202100	Inventory Consu:Materials and	2,542,772.00	211,895.00	41,038.80	635,685.00	70,438.00	3%
213700	Operating Lease:Land	162,136.00	13,510.00	4,060.08	40,530.00	14,228.00	9%
214300	Operational Cos:Achievements a	256,300.00	21,357.00	25,000.00	64,071.00	25,000.00	10%
214600	Operational Cos:Advertising, P	632,751.00	52,728.00		158,184.00	2,691.00	0%
214700	Operational Cos:Advertising, P	741,074.00	61,753.00	40,426.78	185,259.00	40,425.00	5%
214800	Operational Cos:Advertising, P	87,151.00	7,262.00		21,786.00	-	0%
214900	Operational Cos:Advertising, P	170,000.00	14,166.00		42,498.00	-	0%
215000	Operational Cos:Advertising, P	340,000.00	28,333.00		84,999.00	25,000.00	7%
215200	Operational Cos:Advertising, P	31,170.00	2,597.00		7,791.00	-	0%
215300	Operational Cos:Advertising, P	70,000.00	5,833.00	38,900.31	17,499.00	38,900.00	56%
215800	Operational Cos:External Audit	2,078,000.00	173,166.00		519,498.00	-	0%
215800	Operational Cos:Bank Charges,	207,800.00	17,316.00	146,617.76	51,948.00	175,533.00	84%
216400	Operational Cos:Bargaining Cou	888,345.00	74,028.00		222,084.00	863,309.00	97%
216700	Operational Cos:Bursaries (Emp	250,000.00	20,833.00	150,976.00	62,499.00	149,976.00	60%
217600	Operational Cos:Courier and De	250,000.00	20,833.00	36,502.40	62,499.00	36,502.00	15%
217900	Operational Cos:Communication	8,000.00	666.00	320.00	1,998.00	960.00	12%
218000	OperCost:Postage/Stamp/Frankl	4,156.00	346.00		1,038.00	-	0%
218500	Operational Cos:Communication	1,001,896.00	83,491.00	135,641.97	250,473.00	408,586.00	41%
219400	Operational Cos:Deeds	9,788.00	815.00		2,445.00	-	0%
219500	OperCost:Drivers Licences&Perm	13,166.00	1,097.00		3,291.00	-	0%
220600	Operational Cos:External Compu	101,514.00	8,458.00		25,374.00	-	0%
221200	OperCost:Ext Comp Serv-Softwar	50,000.00	4,166.00		12,498.00	-	0%
221300	Operational Cos:External Compu	600,000.00	50,000.00	52,995.61	150,000.00	210,554.00	35%
222800	Operational Cos:Insurance Unde	2,290,824.00	190,902.00	67,957.25	572,706.00	343,922.00	15%
223000	Operational Cos:Leamerships a	2,323,000.00	193,583.00	323,573.83	580,749.00	951,522.00	41%
223400	Operational Cos:Licences	367,516.00	30,623.00	10,418.00	91,889.00	158,684.00	43%
223700	Operational Cos:Municipal Serv	1,271,283.00	105,938.00	160,984.03	317,814.00	472,239.00	37%
224000	OperCost:Registration Prof&Reg	3,000.00	250.00		750.00	-	0%
224200	Operational Cos:Registration F	894,158.00	74,509.00	23,895.65	223,527.00	23,895.00	3%
224700	Operational Cos:Printing, Publ	870,968.00	72,578.00	45,433.56	217,734.00	75,234.00	9%
224800	Operational Cos:Professional B	242,107.00	20,174.00		60,522.00	35,275.00	15%
224900	Operational Cos:Remuneration t	1,371,979.00	114,331.00		342,993.00	157,500.00	11%
225300	Operational Cos:Skills Develop	657,068.00	54,747.00	53,782.44	164,241.00	161,312.00	25%
225600	Operational Cos:Signage	180,000.00	15,000.00		45,000.00	-	0%
225700	Operational Cos:Storage of Fil	200,000.00	16,666.00		49,998.00	-	0%
226900	Operational Cos:Travel and Sub	1,979,365.00	164,941.00	33,721.80	494,823.00	41,844.00	2%
227400	Operational Cos:Travel and Sub	42,235.00	3,518.00		10,554.00	-	0%
227900	OperCost:Trav&Subs-Dom Air Tra	134,702.00	11,222.00		33,666.00	-	0%
229300	OperCost:Trav&Subs-Foreign Air	30,410.00	2,532.00		7,596.00	-	0%
229700	Operational Cos:Travel and Sub	149,740.00	12,477.00	4,340.00	37,431.00	5,916.00	4%
229800	Operational Cos:Uniform and Pr	1,913,550.00	159,460.00	4,300.00	478,380.00	150,785.00	8%
230100	Operational Cos:Wet Fuel	3,533,764.00	294,478.00	378,192.26	883,434.00	960,668.00	27%
230200	Operational Cos:Workmen's Comp	280,000.00	23,333.00		69,999.00	-	0%
230400	Operational Cos:Indigent Relie	90,000.00	7,500.00		22,500.00	-	0%
230600	Operational Cos:Parking Fees	5,000.00	458.00	1,616.52	1,374.00	2,360.00	43%
230700	Operational Cos:Seating Allowa	34,627.00	2,885.00		8,655.00	-	0%
230800	Operational Cos:Hire Charges	1,314,622.00	109,544.00	76,096.78	328,632.00	76,096.00	6%
4400 Other Expenditure		34,291,660.00	2,857,561.00	2,041,255.23	8,572,683.00	5,950,500.00	17%

DR NKOSAZANA Dlamini-Zuma Local Municipality
GRANTS SUMMARY SEPTEMBER 2021-2022

GRANT NAME	Vote Number	Original Budget 2020/2021	ROLL-OVER/OPENING BALANCE	APPROVED ROLLOVER BY NATIONAL TREASURY	TOTAL RECEIVED/ROLL OVER	TOTAL SPENT BUDGET TO DATE	TOTAL UNSPENT BUDGET TO DATE	TOTAL UNSPENT VS RECEIVED/ROLL OVER ALLOCATION	TB/GI Balance	Difference
NATIONAL TREASURY GRANTS										
MIG	30311071180/1/2	36,508,000.00			14,600,000.00	2,358,139.91	34,149,860.09	12,241,860.09	12,241,860.09	-
FMG	30311070010/1/2	1,950,000.00			1,950,000.00	141,951.55	1,808,048.45	1,808,048.45	1,808,048.45	-
EPWP	30311070280/1/2	2,323,000.00			581,000.00	951,522.91	1,371,477.09	370,522.91	370,522.91	-
ELECTRIFICATION GRANT	30311073090/1/2	12,720,000.00			5,700,000.00	-	12,720,000.00	5,700,000.00	5,700,000.00	-
SUB-TOTAL		53,501,000.00			22,831,000.00	3,451,614.37	50,049,385.63	19,379,385.63	19,379,385.63	-
KZN PROVINCIAL GRANTS										
LIBRARY SERVICE OPERATIONAL GRANT	30311073190/1/2	3,972,000.00								
CAPACITY BUILDING	30311073110/1/2	-	80,000.00			1,099,861.25	2,872,138.75	1,099,861.25	1,099,861.25	-
GREENEST MUNICIPAL AWARD	30311070190/1/2	-	375,000.00			-	375,000.00	80,000.00	80,000.00	-
SUB-TOTAL		3,972,000.00	455,000.00		455,000.00	1,099,861.25	3,327,138.75	375,000.00	375,000.00	-
OTHER										
ANTI CORRUPTION GRANT	30311073140/1/2		133,983.00					644,861.25	644,861.25	-
Titile Deeds Restoration Grant	30311070020/12		200,000.00		133,983.00	-	133,983.00	133,983.00	133,983.00	-
BHIDLA HOUSING PROJECT	30311072940/1/2		5,624,057.41		200,000.00	-	200,000.00	200,000.00	200,000.00	-
			5,624,057.41		5,624,057.41	-	5,624,057.41	5,624,057.41	5,624,057.41	-
			5,958,040.41		5,958,040.41	-	5,958,040.41	5,958,040.41	5,958,040.41	-
TOTAL GRANTS		57,473,000.00	6,413,040.41		29,244,040.41	4,551,475.62	59,334,564.79	24,692,564.79	24,692,564.79	-

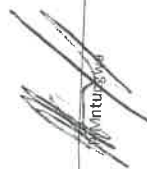
PREPARED BY:



S. Iali

DATE: 06/10/2021

APPROVED BY:



Mntshali

DATE: 06/10/2021

ANNEXURE F DR NGQAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA MUNICIPALITY INVESTMENT REGISTER 2021/2022 AS AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2021											
Vote Numbers	Description	Account number	Opening balance 1-Jul-21	Invested as at 30 September 2021	Withdrawals as at 30 September 2021	Bank Charges	Interest capitalised	Accruals as at 30-Sep-21	Closing Balance Bank statement 30-Sep-21	Closing Balance as per Main Ledger 30-Sep-21	%
4 030 101 657 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	74165005618	887 894.59	-	-	-	4 872.89	-	892 767.42	892 767.42	1%
4 030 101 658 0	FNB MONEY MARKET	62008432071	1 591 380.12	-	-	-	633.35	-	1 590 746.77	1 590 746.77	1%
4 030 101 659 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	62544294887	5 493 177.07	142 765.25	-	(81 00)	38 635.35	-	5 674 778.07	5 674 778.07	3%
4 030 101 660 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	62544294887	5 195 055.20	-	(141 507.47)	(81 00)	35 834.40	-	5 083 801.13	5 083 801.13	3%
4 030 101 661 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	62550762011	201 245.78	-	(1 245.78)	(81 00)	1 381.28	-	199 999.99	199 999.99	0%
4 030 101 662 0	FNB BUSINESS MONEY MARKET	622359715197	25 099 606.13	-	(15 000 000.00)	-	114 867.18	-	10 099 606.13	10 099 606.13	0%
4 030 101 663 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	6281 08863935	460 717.36	-	-	(285.00)	1 743.72	-	462 432.08	462 432.08	0%
4 030 101 664 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	74900901021	275 237.94	-	-	(285.00)	1 041.58	-	275 953.52	275 953.52	0%
4 030 101 665 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	037781088350000018	94 699.60	30 000 000.00	(30 432 793.14)	-	191 152.83	-	30 191 152.83	30 191 152.83	0%
4 030 101 666 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	037781088350000035	30 000 000.00	30 210 576.34	(30 210 576.34)	-	127 618.20	-	30 191 152.83	30 191 152.83	0%
4 030 101 667 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	037781088350000036	30 000 000.00	30 432 793.14	(30 210 576.34)	-	210 976.34	-	30 432 793.14	30 432 793.14	0%
4 030 101 668 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	11005403344500	(0.00)	-	-	-	-	48 975.78	(0.00)	(0.00)	0%
4 030 101 669 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	11005403344500	10 254 895.55	-	-	-	88 834.68	-	10 341 731.13	10 341 731.13	0%
4 030 101 670 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	52070338	60 433.92	45 915 591.59	(45 960 000.00)	(428.00)	212 697.80	-	5 567.48	5 567.48	0%
4 030 101 671 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	4787355635 005	30 638 845.85	-	(30 851 143.75)	-	212 697.80	-	0.00	0.00	0%
4 030 101 672 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	4787355635 008	15 000 000.00	-	(15 064 417.61)	-	212 697.80	-	0.00	0.00	0%
4 030 101 673 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	4787355635 008	-	30 990 000.00	-	-	212 697.80	-	30 990 000.00	30 990 000.00	0%
4 030 101 674 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	4787355635 008	-	15 000 000.00	-	-	212 697.80	-	15 000 000.00	15 000 000.00	0%
4 030 101 675 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	4787355635 008	30 210 770.90	-	-	-	212 697.80	-	30 413 240.19	30 413 240.19	9%
4 030 101 676 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	2079765930	-	-	-	-	212 697.80	-	30 413 240.19	30 413 240.19	9%
4 030 101 677 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	-	-	-	-	-	212 697.80	-	30 413 240.19	30 413 240.19	9%
4 030 101 678 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	-	-	-	-	-	212 697.80	-	30 413 240.19	30 413 240.19	9%
4 030 101 679 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	-	-	-	-	-	212 697.80	-	30 413 240.19	30 413 240.19	9%
4 030 101 680 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	-	-	-	-	-	212 697.80	-	30 413 240.19	30 413 240.19	9%
4 030 101 681 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	-	-	-	-	-	212 697.80	-	30 413 240.19	30 413 240.19	9%
4 030 101 682 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	-	-	-	-	-	212 697.80	-	30 413 240.19	30 413 240.19	9%
4 030 101 683 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	-	-	-	-	-	212 697.80	-	30 413 240.19	30 413 240.19	9%
4 030 101 684 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	-	-	-	-	-	212 697.80	-	30 413 240.19	30 413 240.19	9%
4 030 101 685 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	-	-	-	-	-	212 697.80	-	30 413 240.19	30 413 240.19	9%
4 030 101 686 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	-	-	-	-	-	212 697.80	-	30 413 240.19	30 413 240.19	9%
4 030 101 687 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	-	-	-	-	-	212 697.80	-	30 413 240.19	30 413 240.19	9%
4 030 101 688 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	-	-	-	-	-	212 697.80	-	30 413 240.19	30 413 240.19	9%
4 030 101 689 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	-	-	-	-	-	212 697.80	-	30 413 240.19	30 413 240.19	9%
4 030 101 690 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	-	-	-	-	-	212 697.80	-	30 413 240.19	30 413 240.19	9%
4 030 101 691 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	-	-	-	-	-	212 697.80	-	30 413 240.19	30 413 240.19	9%
4 030 101 692 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	-	-	-	-	-	212 697.80	-	30 413 240.19	30 413 240.19	9%
4 030 101 693 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	-	-	-	-	-	212 697.80	-	30 413 240.19	30 413 240.19	9%
4 030 101 694 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	-	-	-	-	-	212 697.80	-	30 413 240.19	30 413 240.19	9%
4 030 101 695 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	-	-	-	-	-	212 697.80	-	30 413 240.19	30 413 240.19	9%
4 030 101 696 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	-	-	-	-	-	212 697.80	-	30 413 240.19	30 413 240.19	9%
4 030 101 697 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	-	-	-	-	-	212 697.80	-	30 413 240.19	30 413 240.19	9%
4 030 101 698 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	-	-	-	-	-	212 697.80	-	30 413 240.19	30 413 240.19	9%
4 030 101 699 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	-	-	-	-	-	212 697.80	-	30 413 240.19	30 413 240.19	9%
4 030 101 700 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	-	-	-	-	-	212 697.80	-	30 413 240.19	30 413 240.19	9%
4 030 101 701 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	-	-	-	-	-	212 697.80	-	30 413 240.19	30 413 240.19	9%
4 030 101 702 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	-	-	-	-	-	212 697.80	-	30 413 240.19	30 413 240.19	9%
4 030 101 703 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	-	-	-	-	-	212 697.80	-	30 413 240.19	30 413 240.19	9%
4 030 101 704 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	-	-	-	-	-	212 697.80	-	30 413 240.19	30 413 240.19	9%
4 030 101 705 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	-	-	-	-	-	212 697.80	-	30 413 240.19	30 413 240.19	9%
4 030 101 706 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	-	-	-	-	-	212 697.80	-	30 413 240.19	30 413 240.19	9%
4 030 101 707 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	-	-	-	-	-	212 697.80	-	30 413 240.19	30 413 240.19	9%
4 030 101 708 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	-	-	-	-	-	212 697.80	-	30 413 240.19	30 413 240.19	9%
4 030 101 709 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	-	-	-	-	-	212 697.80	-	30 413 240.19	30 413 240.19	9%
4 030 101 710 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	-	-	-	-	-	212 697.80	-	30 413 240.19	30 413 240.19	9%
4 030 101 711 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	-	-	-	-	-	212 697.80	-	30 413 240.19	30 413 240.19	9%
4 030 101 712 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	-	-	-	-	-	212 697.80	-	30 413 240.19	30 413 240.19	9%
4 030 101 713 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	-	-	-	-	-	212 697.80	-	30 413 240.19	30 413 240.19	9%
4 030 101 714 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	-	-	-	-	-	212 697.80	-	30 413 240.19	30 413 240.19	9%
4 030 101 715 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	-	-	-	-	-	212 697.80	-	30 413 240.19	30 413 240.19	9%
4 030 101 716 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	-	-	-	-	-	212 697.80	-	30 413 240.19	30 413 240.19	9%
4 030 101 717 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	-	-	-	-	-	212 697.80	-	30 413 240.19	30 413 240.19	9%
4 030 101 718 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	-	-	-	-	-	212 697.80	-	30 413 240.19	30 413 240.19	9%
4 030 101 719 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	-	-	-	-	-	212 697.80	-	30 413 240.19	30 413 240.19	9%
4 030 101 720 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	-	-	-	-	-	212 697.80	-	30 413 240.19	30 413 240.19	9%
4 030 101 721 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	-	-	-	-	-	212 697.80	-	30 413 240.19	30 413 240.19	9%
4 030 101 722 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	-	-	-	-	-	212 697.80	-	30 413 240.19	30 413 240.19	9%
4 030 101 723 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	-	-	-	-	-	212 697.80	-	30 413 240.19	30 413 240.19	9%
4 030 101 724 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	-	-	-	-	-	212 697.80	-	30 413 240.19	30 413 240.19	9%
4 030 101 725 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	-	-	-	-	-	212 697.80	-	30 413 240.19	30 413 240.19	9%
4 030 101 726 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	-	-	-	-	-	212 697.80	-	30 413 240.19	30 413 240.19	9%
4 030 101 727 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	-	-	-	-	-	212 697.80	-	30 413 240.19	30 413 240.19	9%
4 030 101 728 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	-	-	-	-	-	212 697.80	-	30 413 240.19	30 413 240.19	9%
4 030 101 729 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	-	-	-	-	-	212 697.80	-	30 413 240.19	30 413 240.19	9%
4 030 101 730 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	-	-	-	-	-	212 697.80	-	30 413 240.19	30 413 240.19	9%
4 030 101 731 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	-	-	-	-	-	212 697.80	-	30 413 240.19	30 413 240.19	9%
4 030 101 732 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	-	-	-	-	-	212 697.80	-	30 413 240.19	30 413 240.19	9%
4 030 101 733 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	-	-	-	-	-	212 697.80	-	30 413 240.19	30 413 240.19	9%
4 030 101 734 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	-	-	-	-	-	212 697.80	-	30 413 240.19	30 413 240.19	9%
4 030 101 735 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	-	-	-	-	-	212 697.80	-	30 413 240.19	30 413 240.19	9%
4 030 101 736 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	-	-	-	-	-	212 697.80	-	30 413 240.19	30 413 240.19	9%
4 030 101 737 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	-	-	-	-	-	212 697.80	-	30 413 240.19	30 413 240.19	9%
4 030 101 738 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	-	-	-	-	-	212 697.80	-	30 413 240.19	30 413 240.19	9%
4 030 101 739 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	-	-	-	-	-	212 697.80	-	30 413 240.19	30 413 240.19	9%
4 030 101 740 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	-	-	-	-	-	212 697.80	-	30 413 240.19	30 413 240.19	9%
4 030 101 741 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	-	-	-	-	-	212 697.80	-	30 413 240.19	30 413 240.19	9%
4 030 101 742 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	-	-	-	-	-	212 697.80	-	30 413 240.19	30 413 240.19	9%
4 030 101 743 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	-	-	-	-	-	212 697.80	-	30 413 240.19	30 413 240.19	9%
4 030 101 744 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	-	-	-	-	-	212 697.80	-	30 413 240.19	30 413 240.19	9%
4 030 101 745 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	-	-	-	-	-	212 697.80	-	30 413 240.19	30 413 240.19	9%
4 030 101 746 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	-	-	-	-	-	212 697.80	-	30 413 240.19	30 413 240.19	9%
4 030 101 747 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	-	-	-	-	-	212 697.80	-	30 413 240.19	30 413 240.19	9%
4 030 101 748 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	-	-	-	-	-	212 697.80	-	30 413 240.19	30 413 240.19	9%
4 030 101 749 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	-	-	-	-	-	212 697.80	-	30 413 240.19	30 413 240.19	9%
4 030 101 750 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	-	-	-	-	-	212 697.80	-	30 413 240.19	30 41	



0000030

how can we help you?



10862
DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL
1 MAIN RD
CREIGHTON
3263

☒ Business Investment Desk Branch
1 First Place, Mezzanine Fl, Bank City
P.O. Box 1153
Johannesburg, 2000
e-Mail ipp@fnb.co.za
Web fnb.co.za
Branch Code 00878

Tax Invoice/Statement Number 50

Customer VAT Reg. No. Not Provided
Bank VAT Reg. No. 4210102051
Product Bus 32 Day Interest Plus Acc
Account Number 74165605518
Statement Period 31 August 2021 to 30 September 2021

Date	Description	Amount	Balance
Opening Balance as at 31 August 2021		ZAR	891 092.61 Cr
30 Sep 2021	Interest payment generated	1 464.81 Cr	892 557.42 Cr
Closing Balance as at 30 September 2021		ZAR	892 557.42 Cr

If there is an entry on your statement you wish to query, please contact your nearest FNB branch or FNB Telephone Banking Enquiries at 087 320 4321 as soon as possible, preferably within 30 days, in order that it may be investigated.

First National Bank - a Division of FirstRand Bank Limited. Reg No. 1929/001225/06.
An Authorised Financial Services and Credit Provider (NCRCP20).

The VAT rate has increased from 14% to 15% from 1 April 2018.

Inclusive of VAT @ 15.00%
Total VAT included on this statement R0.00
Total Bank Charges R0.00



how can we help you?

BBST223 047945

DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL
MUNICIPALITY
P O BOX 62
CREIGHTON
3263
XABAN@NDZ.GOV.ZA

P.O. Box 1153

Johannesburg, 2000

Street Address Business Investment Desk Branch

1 First Place, Mezzanine FI, Bank City

Universal Branch Code 250655

fnb.co.za

Lost Cards 087-575-9444

Account Enquiries 087-320-4321

Customer VAT Registration Number Not Provided
Bank VAT Registration Number 4210102051

Money Market Investment : 62008452071

Tax Invoice/Statement Number : 223

Statement Period : 31 August 2021 to 30 September 2021

Statement Date : 30 September 2021

Statement Balances		Bank Charges		Interest Rate	
Opening Balance	1,596,520.28 Cr	Service Fees	0.00	Credit Rate**	Tiered
Closing Balance	1,599,013.47 Cr	Cash Deposit Fees	0.00	Debit Rate (Non-NCA)	0.00%
# Inclusive of VAT @ 15.00%	0.00	Cash Handling Fees	0.00		
Total VAT (ZAR)	0.00	Other Fees	0.00		

Transactions in RAND (ZAR)

Date	Description	Amount	Balance	Accrued Bank Charges
30 Sep	Int On Credit Balance			
	Closing Balance	2,493.19 Cr	1,599,013.47 Cr	
			1,599,013.47 Cr	

Turnover for Statement Period

No. Credit Transactions	1
No. Debit Transactions	0
	2,493.19 Cr
	0.00

Please contact us within 30 days from your statement date, should you wish to query an entry on this statement (incl. card transactions done during this statement period, but not yet reflecting). Should we not hear from you, we will assume that you have received the statement and that it is correct.

For more information on your Pricing Option, please contact us or visit our website.

**For the latest Credit Rates on product, please go to fnb.co.za

First National Bank - a division of FirstRand Bank Limited. Registration Number 1929/001225/06. An Authorised Financial Services and Credit Provider (NCRCP20). On 24 July 2020, the Prime Lending Rate changed to 7.00%. This may impact the rate on any of your credit facilities.

Branch Number	Account Number	Date	DDA CE/00/CA/KY/KY/NA/B9/M6/DW/N	FN
878	62008452071	2021/09/30	MONEY MARKET INVESTMENT	



0000032

how can we help you?

BBST77 016186
DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL
MUNICIPALITY
P O BOX 62
CREIGHTON
3263

☑ P.O. Box 1153
Johannesburg, 2000
Street Address Business Investment Desk Branch
1 First Place, Mezzanine Fl, Bank City
Universal Branch Code 250655
fnb.co.za
Lost Cards 087-575-9444
Account Enquiries 087-320-4321

Customer VAT Registration Number Not Provided
Bank VAT Registration Number 4210102051

Call Account : 62544294987
Tax Invoice/Statement Number : 77
Statement Period : 31 August 2021 to 30 September 2021
Statement Date : 30 September 2021

Statement Balances		Bank Charges		Interest Rate	
Opening Balance	5,662,007.33 Cr	Service Fees	0.00	Credit Rate**	Tiered
Closing Balance	5,674,778.01 Cr	Cash Deposit Fees	0.00	Debit Rate (Non-NCA)	0.00%
# Inclusive of VAT @ 15.00%	3.52 Dr	Cash Handling Fees	0.00		
Total VAT (ZAR)	3.52 Dr	Other Fees	27.00 Dr		

Transactions in RAND (ZAR)

Date	Description	Amount	Balance	Accrued Bank Charges
25 Sep	#Statement Fee	0.00	5,662,007.33 Cr	27.00
25 Sep	#Value Added Serv Fees	27.00	5,661,980.33 Cr	
30 Sep	Int On Credit Balance	12,797.68 Cr	5,674,778.01 Cr	

Closing Balance

5,674,778.01 Cr

Turnover for Statement Period

No. Credit Transactions 1	12,797.68 Cr
No. Debit Transactions 1	27.00 Dr

Please contact us within 30 days from your statement date, should you wish to query an entry on this statement (Incl. card transactions done during this statement period, but not yet reflecting). Should we not hear from you, we will assume that you have received the statement and that it is correct.

For more information on your Pricing Option, please contact us or visit our website.

**For the latest Credit Rates on product, please go to fnb.co.za

First National Bank - a division of FirstRand Bank Limited. Registration Number 1929/001225/06. An Authorised Financial Services and Credit Provider (NCRCP20). On 24 July 2020, the Prime Lending Rate changed to 7.00%. This may impact the rate on any of your credit facilities.

Branch Number	Account Number	Date	DDA PB/00/CA/KY/KY/MM/B9/C3/DM/N	FN
878	62544294987	2021/09/30	CALL ACCOUNT	



FNB
First National Bank

how can we help you?

BBST77 016187

DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL
MUNICIPALITY
P O BOX 62
CREIGHTON
3263

☑ P.O. Box 1153

Johannesburg, 2000

Street Address Business Investment Desk Branch

1 First Place, Mezzanine Fl, Bank City

Universal Branch Code 250655

🌐 fnb.co.za

Lost Cards 087-575-9444

Account Enquiries 087-320-4321

Customer VAT Registration Number Not Provided
Bank VAT Registration Number 4210102051

Call Account : 62544297436

Tax Invoice/Statement Number : 77

Statement Period : 31 August 2021 to 30 September 2021

Statement Date : 30 September 2021

Statement Balances		Bank Charges		Interest Rate	
Opening Balance	5,077,351.93 Cr	Service Fees	0.00	Credit Rate**	Tiered
Closing Balance	5,088,801.13 Cr	Cash Deposit Fees	0.00	Debit Rate (Non-NCA)	0.00%
# Inclusive of VAT @ 15.00%	3.52 Dr	Cash Handling Fees	0.00		
Total VAT (ZAR)	3.52 Dr	Other Fees	27.00 Dr		

Transactions in RAND (ZAR)

Date	Description	Amount	Balance	Accrued Bank Charges
25 Sep	#Statement Fee	0.00	5,077,351.93 Cr	27.00
25 Sep	#Value Added Serv Fees	27.00	5,077,324.93 Cr	
30 Sep	Int On Credit Balance	11,476.20 Cr	5,088,801.13 Cr	

Closing Balance

5,088,801.13 Cr

Turnover for Statement Period

No. Credit Transactions 1	11,476.20 Cr
No. Debit Transactions 1	27.00 Dr

Please contact us within 30 days from your statement date, should you wish to query an entry on this statement (incl. card transactions done during this statement period, but not yet reflecting). Should we not hear from you, we will assume that you have received the statement and that it is correct.

For more information on your Pricing Option, please contact us or visit our website.

**For the latest Credit Rates on product, please go to fnb.co.za

First National Bank - a division of FirstRand Bank Limited. Registration Number 1929/001225/06. An Authorised Financial Services and Credit Provider (NCRCP20). On 24 July 2020, the Prime Lending Rate changed to 7.00%. This may impact the rate on any of your credit facilities.

Branch Number	Account Number	Date	DDA PB/00/CA/KY/KY/MM/B9/C3/DM/N	FN
878	62544297436	2021/09/30	CALL ACCOUNT	



how can we help you?

BBS776 016188

DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL
MUNICIPALITY
BULWER COMMUNITY SERVICE CENTR
P O BOX 62
CREIGHTON
3263

☐ P.O. Box 1153

Johannesburg, 2000

Street Address Business Investment Desk Branch

1 First Place, Mezzanine Fl, Bank City

Universal Branch Code 250655

🌐 fnb.co.za

Lost Cards 087-575-9444

Account Enquiries 087-320-4321

Customer VAT Registration Number Not Provided
Bank VAT Registration Number 4210102051

Call Account : 62550105011

Tax Invoice/Statement Number : 76

Statement Period : 31 August 2021 to 30 September 2021

Statement Date : 30 September 2021

Statement Balances		Bank Charges		Interest Rate	
Opening Balance	200,883.24 Cr	Service Fees	0.00	Credit Rate**	Tiered
Closing Balance	201,310.28 Cr	Cash Deposit Fees	0.00	Debit Rate (Non-NCA)	0.00%
# Inclusive of VAT @ 15.00%	3.52 Dr	Cash Handling Fees	0.00		
Total VAT (ZAR)	3.52 Dr	Other Fees	27.00 Dr		

Transactions in RAND (ZAR)

Date	Description	Amount	Balance	Accrued Bank Charges
28 Sep	#Statement Fee	0.00	200,883.24 Cr	27.00
28 Sep	#Value Added Serv Fees	27.00	200,856.24 Cr	
30 Sep	Int On Credit Balance	454.04 Cr	201,310.28 Cr	

Closing Balance

201,310.28 Cr

Turnover for Statement Period

No. Credit Transactions †	454.04 Cr
No. Debit Transactions †	27.00 Dr

Please contact us within 30 days from your statement date, should you wish to query an entry on this statement (incl. card transactions done during this statement period, but not yet reflecting). Should we not hear from you, we will assume that you have received the statement and that it is correct.

For more information on your Pricing Option, please contact us or visit our website.

**For the latest Credit Rates on product, please go to fnb.co.za

First National Bank - a division of FirstRand Bank Limited. Registration Number 1929/001225/06. An Authorised Financial Services and Credit Provider (NCRCP20). On 24 July 2020, the Prime Lending Rate changed to 7.00%. This may impact the rate on any of your credit facilities.

Branch Number	Account Number	Date	DDA PB/00/CA/KY/KY/MM/B9/C3/DM/N	FN
878	62550105011	2021/09/30	CALL ACCOUNT	



how can we help you?

BBST59 004014

*DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
P O BOX 43
HIMEVILLE
3256
XABAN@NDZ.GOV.ZA

P.O. Box 1153

Johannesburg, 2000

Street Address Business Investment Desk Branch

1 First Place, Mezzanine Fl, Bank City

Universal Branch Code 250655

fnb.co.za

Lost Cards 087-575-9444

Account Enquiries 087-320-4321

Customer VAT Registration Number Not Provided
Bank VAT Registration Number 4210102051

Money Market Investment : 62235619197

Tax Invoice/Statement Number : 59

Statement Period : 1 September 2021 to 1 October 2021

Statement Date : 1 October 2021

Statement Balances		Bank Charges		Interest Rate	
Opening Balance	25,173,640.85 Cr	Service Fees	0.00	Credit Rate**	Tiered
Closing Balance	10,214,263.52 Cr	Cash Deposit Fees	0.00	Debit Rate (Non-NCA)	0.00%
# Inclusive of VAT @ 15.00%	0.00	Cash Handling Fees	0.00		
Total VAT (ZAR)	0.00	Other Fees	0.00		

Transactions in RAND (ZAR)

Date	Description	Amount	Balance	Accrued Bank Charges
18 Sep	Int On Credit Balance			
27 Sep	FNB OB Trf FNB OB Trf 000000016 Main Account Dr Nkos	40,622.67 Cr 15,000,000.00	25,214,263.52 Cr 10,214,263.52 Cr	

Closing Balance

10,214,263.52 Cr

Turnover for Statement Period

No. Credit Transactions 1	40,622.67 Cr
No. Debit Transactions 1	15,000,000.00 Dr

Please contact us within 30 days from your statement date, should you wish to query an entry on this statement (incl. card transactions done during this statement period, but not yet reflecting). Should we not hear from you, we will assume that you have received the statement and that it is correct.

For more information on your Pricing Option, please contact us or visit our website.

**For the latest Credit Rates on product, please go to fnb.co.za

First National Bank - a division of FirstRand Bank Limited. Registration Number 1929/001225/06. An Authorised Financial Services and Credit Provider (NCRCP20). On 24 July 2020, the Prime Lending Rate changed to 7.00%. This may impact the rate on any of your credit facilities.

Branch Number	Account Number	Date	DDA CE/00/CA/KY/KY/NA/B9/M6/DM/N	FN
878	62235619197	2021/10/01	MONEY MARKET INVESTMENT	



0000035

how can we help you?

BBST28 020808

*DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL
TITLE DEED HOUSING ACCOUNT
P O BOX 62
CREIGHTON
3263
MTUNGWAP@NDZ.GOV.ZA

✉ P O Box 1153
Johannesburg 2000
Street Address Commercial Account Services Customers
4 First Place, 6th Floor, Bankcity
Universal Branch Code 250655
services@rmb.co.za
Client Service Suite 087 312 5601
Lost Cards 0800-11-01-32

Customer VAT Registration Number Not Provided
Bank VAT Registration Number 4210102051

Public Sector Cheque Account : 62810888935
Tax Invoice/Statement Number : 28
Statement Period : 31 August 2021 to 30 September 2021
Statement Date : 30 September 2021

Statement Balances		Bank Charges		Interest Rate	
Opening Balance	461,645.00 Cr	Service Fees	95.00 Dr	Credit Rate**	1.50%
Closing Balance	462,176.08 Cr	Cash Deposit Fees	0.00	Debit Rate (Non-NCA)	10.00%
# Inclusive of VAT @ 15.00%	12.39 Dr	Cash Handling Fees	0.00		
Total VAT (ZAR)	12.39 Dr	Other Fees	0.00		

Transactions in RAND (ZAR)

Date	Description	Reference	Amount	Fee	Internal Use
09 Sep	Bank Charges - Service Charges				
	#Service Fees		95.00		1 dda208
09 Sep	Interest				
	62810888935		626.08 Cr		2 dda208
Closing Balance			462,176.08 Cr		

62810888935 Final balance as at end

31 August 2021	461,645.00 Cr
9 September 2021	462,176.08 Cr

Turnover for Statement Period

No. Credit Transactions 1	626.08 Cr
No. Debit Transactions 1	95.00 Dr

Please contact us within 30 days from your statement date, should you wish to query an entry on this statement (incl. card transactions done during this statement period, but not yet reflecting). Should we not hear from you, we will assume that you have received the statement and that it is correct.

For more information on your Pricing Option, please contact us or visit our website.

**For the latest Credit Rates on product, please go to fnb.co.za

First National Bank - a division of FirstRand Bank Limited. Registration Number 1929/001225/06. An Authorised Financial Services and Credit Provider (NCRCP20).

Branch Number	Account Number	Date	DDA D1/2E/AV/XR/XR/RK/PE/L7/WB/N	FN
8208	62810888935	2021/09/30	PUBLIC SECTOR CHEQUE ACCOUNT	



how can we help you?

BBST28 020807

*DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL
 *BHIDLA RURAL HOUSING PROJECT
 P O BOX 62
 CREIGHTON
 3263
 MTUNGWAP@NDZ.GOV.ZA

P O Box 1153

Johannesburg 2000

Street Address Commercial Account Services Customers
 4 First Place, 6th Floor, Bankcity

Universal Branch Code 250655

services@rmb.co.za

Client Service Suite 087 312 5601

Lost Cards 0800-11-01-32

Customer VAT Registration Number Not Provided
 Bank VAT Registration Number 4210102051

Public Sector Cheque Account : 62810887119

Tax Invoice/Statement Number : 28

Statement Period : 31 August 2021 to 30 September 2021

Statement Date : 30 September 2021

Statement Balances		Bank Charges		Interest Rate	
Opening Balance	275,715.59 Cr	Service Fees	95.00 Dr	Credit Rate**	1.50%
Closing Balance	275,994.52 Cr	Cash Deposit Fees	0.00	Debit Rate (Non-NCA)	10.00%
# Inclusive of VAT @ 15.00%	12.39 Dr	Cash Handling Fees	0.00		
Total VAT (ZAR)	12.39 Dr	Other Fees	0.00		

Transactions in RAND (ZAR)

Date	Description	Reference	Amount	Fee	Internal Use
09 Sep	Bank Charges - Service Charges				
	#Service Fees		95.00		1 dda208
09 Sep	Interest				
	62810887119		373.93 Cr		2 dda208

Closing Balance

275,994.52 Cr

62810887119 Final balance as at end

31 August 2021	275,715.59 Cr
9 September 2021	275,994.52 Cr

Turnover for Statement Period

No. Credit Transactions 1	373.93 Cr
No. Debit Transactions 1	95.00 Dr

Please contact us within 30 days from your statement date, should you wish to query an entry on this statement (incl. card transactions done during this statement period, but not yet reflecting). Should we not hear from you, we will assume that you have received the statement and that it is correct.

For more information on your Pricing Option, please contact us or visit our website.

**For the latest Credit Rates on product, please go to fnb.co.za

First National Bank - a division of FirstRand Bank Limited. Registration Number 1929/001225/06. An Authorised Financial Services and Credit Provider (NCRCP20).

Branch Number	Account Number	Date	DDA D1/2E/AV/XR/XR/RK/PE/L7/WB/N	FN
8208	62810887119	2021/09/30	PUBLIC SECTOR CHEQUE ACCOUNT	



how can we help you?

Computer Generated Copy

7028

***DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL**
P O BOX 62
CREIGHTON
3263

✉ Business Investment Desk Branch
 1 First Place, Mezzanine Fl, Bank City
 P.O. Box 1153
 Johannesburg, 2000
 e-Mail ipp@fnb.co.za
 Web fnb.co.za
 Branch Code 00878

Tax Invoice/Statement Number 3

Customer VAT Reg. No. Not Provided
 Bank VAT Reg. No. 4210102051
 Product Fixed Deposits
 Account Number 74906990821
 Statement Period 31 August 2021 to 30 September 2021

Fixed Interest Rate 3.87% per annum
 Investment Period 31 Days
 Maturity Date 11 October 2021

Date	Description	Amount	Balance
Opening Balance as at 31 August 2021		ZAR	30 095 424.65 Cr
10 Sep 2021	Interest payment generated	95 728.18 Cr	30 191 152.83 Cr
Closing Balance as at 30 September 2021		ZAR	30 191 152.83 Cr

If there is an entry on your statement you wish to query, please contact your nearest FNB branch or FNB Telephone Banking Enquiries at 087 320 4321 as soon as possible, preferably within 30 days, in order that it may be investigated.

First National Bank - a Division of FirstRand Bank Limited. Reg No. 1929/001225/06.
 An Authorised Financial Services and Credit Provider (NCRCP20).

The VAT rate has increased from 14% to 15% from 1 April 2018.

inclusive of VAT @ 15.00%
 Total VAT included on this statement R0.00
 Total Bank Charges R0.00

STATEMENT



003001000000000378810986351709212

THE INVESTMENT MANAGER
DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA MUNICIPALITY
P O BOX 62
CREIGHTON
UMZINTO
3263

Branch	Domestic Treasury
Account Number	03/7881098635/000018
Date	17 September 2021
Statement Period	01 September 2021 to 17 September 2021
Type of Investment	Call Deposit
Statement Frequency	Month End

NEDBANK CONTACT DETAILS

Business Banking	Nedbank Head Office, 135 Rivonia Road, Sandown, Sandton, 2196, South Africa 0860 115 060 business@nedbank.co.za
------------------	--

Based on the interest rates agreed between you and Nedbank, as well as the calculated balances, the applicable rate will be applied daily rounded to two decimals, based on the third digit after the decimal.

Transaction Date	Description and additional Information	Movement	Rate	Days	Accrued interest	Amount
2021-09-01	Opening Balance					30 392 824.50
2021-09-17	Int Accrued On R30 392 824.50 From 2021-09-01 To 2021-09-16		3,0000	16	39 968.64	30 392 824.50
2021-09-17	Withdrawal	-30 392 824.50				0.00
2021-09-17	Int Paid				-39 968.64	0.00
2021-09-17	Closing Balance					0.00

Yours sincerely

NEDBANK LIMITED

This statement is electronically generated and requires no signature by Nedbank Limited.

Please examine this statement soonest. If no error is reported within 30 days after receipt, the statement will be considered as being correct.

Please note that month-end statements include transactions up to and including the last day of the month as well as interest transactions for the first day of the next month.

The investment is subject to the terms and conditions for investment accounts, available at

<https://www.nedbank.co.za/content/nedbank/desktop/gt/en/corporates/investing/corporate-and-institutional-investments.html>

This communication is produced and transmitted electronically. While we have taken all reasonable steps to ensure the accuracy, integrity and confidentiality of the information, Nedbank Limited will not be liable if the information contained in this communication is corrupted, inaccurate or fails to reach its intended destination. The information in this communication is confidential and intended solely for the addressee and may also be privileged or exempt from disclosure under applicable law. If you are not the addressee, or have received this email in error, please notify the sender immediately, delete it from your system and do not copy, disclose or otherwise act on any part of this communication. You should also treat any pages attached to this communication in line with the disclaimer.

Nedbank Limited Reg No 1951/000009/06, VAT Reg No 4320116074, Nedbank 135 Rivonia Campus, 135 Rivonia Road, Sandown, Sandton, 2196, South Africa.

Directors: V Naidoo (Chairman) MWT Brown (Chief Executive) HR Brody BA Dames NP Dongwana EM Kruger RAG Leith PM Makwana Prof T Marwala L Makalima
Dr MA Malooane MH Davis (Chief Financial Officer) MC Nkuhlu (Chief Operating Officer) S Subramoney
Company Secretary: J Katzin 26.05.2021

STATEMENT



0030010000000000378810986353009212

THE INVESTMENT MANAGER
DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA MUNICIPALITY
P O BOX 62
CREIGHTON
UMZINTO
3263

Branch	Domestic Treasury
Account Number	03/7881098635/000036
Date	30 September 2021
Statement Period	17 September 2021 to 30 September 2021
Due Date	17 November 2021
Period	61 days
Type of Investment	Fixed Deposit
Statement Frequency	Month End

NEDBANK CONTACT DETAILS

Business Banking	Nedbank Head Office, 135 Rivonia Road, Sandown, Sandton, 2196, South Africa 0860 115 060 business@nedbank.co.za
------------------	--

The interest rate for your investment, as agreed between you and Nedbank, is calculated to six decimals and rounded to two decimals for the full investment term.
The calculation for interim statements is the same and, as a result, the interest you see on interim statements may differ from the interest for the full investment term.

Transaction Date	Description and additional information	Movement	Rate	Days	Accrued interest	Amount
2021-09-17	Opening Balance				3 476.84	30 432 793.14
2021-09-30	Int Accrued On R30 432 793.14 From 2021-09-18 To 2021-09-30		4,1700	13	45 198.95	30 432 793.14
2021-09-30	Closing Balance				48 675.79	30 432 793.14

Yours sincerely
NEDBANK LIMITED

This statement is electronically generated and requires no signature by Nedbank Limited.
Please examine this statement soonest. If no error is reported within 30 days after receipt, the statement will be considered as being correct.
Please note that month-end statements include transactions up to and including the last day of the month as well as interest transactions for the first day of the next month.

The investment is subject to the terms and conditions for investment accounts, available at <https://www.nedbank.co.za/content/nedbank/desktop/gt/en/corporates/investing/corporate-and-institutional-investments.html>

This communication is produced and transmitted electronically. While we have taken all reasonable steps to ensure the accuracy, integrity and confidentiality of the information, Nedbank Limited will not be liable if the information contained in this communication is corrupted, inaccurate or fails to reach its intended destination. The information in this communication is confidential and intended solely for the addressee and may also be privileged or exempt from disclosure under applicable law. If you are not the addressee, or have received this email in error, please notify the sender immediately, delete it from your system and do not copy, disclose or otherwise act on any part of this communication. You should also treat any pages attached to this communication in line with the disclaimer.

Nedbank Limited Reg No 1951/000009/06, VAT Reg No 4320116074, Nedbank 135 Rivonia Campus, 135 Rivonia Road, Sandown, Sandton, 2196, South Africa.

Directors: V Naidoo (Chairman) MWT Brown (Chief Executive) HR Brody BA Dames NP Dongwana EM Kruger RAG Leith PM Makwana Prof T Marwala L Makalima
Dr MA Matoane MH Davis (Chief Financial Officer) MC Nkuhlu (Chief Operating Officer) S Subramoney
Company Secretary: J Katzin 26.05.2021

000001

Out of the Ordinary®



Investec Specialist Bank

4 OCT 2021

100 Grayston Drive
Sandton, 2196

Investec Bank Limited

100 Grayston Drive Sandown Sandton 2196
PO Box 785700 Sandton 2146 South Africa
T +27 (0) 11 286 7000 F +27 (0) 11 286 9555
www.investec.co.zaDr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Local Municipality
PO Box 62
Creighton
3263

ACCOUNT STATEMENT

Tax invoice number

Investec VAT number

Page 1 of 1

21000028

4620124729

Statement date
Statement period
Currency30 Sep 2021
01 Sep - 30 Sep 2021
South African RandAccount number
Account type
Branch code
Electronic account number1100540834500
Call Deposit
580105
50011313326

Date	Description	Amount	Capital		Rate%	Days	Interest	
			Balance	Balance			Amount	Balance
1SEP2021	OPENING BALANCE			10,313,334.14CR				
1SEP2021	INTEREST ADVISED				3.35CR	30	28,396.99CR	28,396.99CR
30SEP2021	CLOSING BALANCE			10,313,334.14CR			ACCRUED	28,396.99CR
30SEP2021	INTEREST ACCRUED	28,396.99CR						
	CLOSING BALANCE INCLUDING INTEREST			10,341,731.13CR				

Grow your savings with Investec's bank guaranteed, Money Fund linked Accounts. Questions?
Call us on 0860 110 161.

Investec Specialist Bank, a division of Investec Bank Limited registration number 1969/004763/06. Investec Specialist Bank is committed to the Code of Banking Practice as regulated by the Ombudsman for Banking Services. A registered credit provider registration number NCRCP9.



Standard Bank

Product
BUSINESS CURRENT ACCOUNT

Statement period 2021-09-01 to 2021-09-30
Account preferred centre PIETERMARITZBURG
Customer contact centre 0860 123 000

Address
MAIN STREET
CREIGHTON
CREIGHTON
3263

STANDARD BANK
GOSS:MAINTENANCE1
2021-10-04
00-13-18

Internet www.standardbank.co.za
Page 1 of 1
Date 04 October 2021
Time 12:29

Account identification

Name of account DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA MUNI

Account number 052070336

Transaction details

Post date (YYYY-MM-DD)	Transaction description	Fee	Payments	Deposits	Balance
2021-09-01	Opening Balance				R 45,995,731.48
	##FEE: 60 DAY STATEMENT			R -64.00	R 45,995,667.48
	11H30 IPC:MAINTAIN 2				
2021-09-22	TRANSFER TO 2209 478735995008		R -15,000,000.00		R 30,995,667.48
2021-09-22	TRANSFER TO 2209 478735995-007		R -30,990,000.00		R 5,667.48
2021-09-30	##MONTHLY MANAGEMENT FEE 3009 ACC 052070336		R -100.00		R 5,567.48
2021-09-30	Balance brought forward				R 5,567.48

These fees include VAT at the applicable prevailing rate in accordance with the VAT Act.

Your account information

Statement summary

Payments	R 45,990,164.00
Deposits	R 0.00
Fee	R 0.00

Your full transaction record is available on your account statement. The balance could change if there are transactions that still need to be processed.

Please consider the clause that follows carefully as it limits the bank's liability and constitutes an assumption of risk by you.

Please check that all transactions on this statement are correct and tell the bank if there are any mistakes within 60 days of the date of this statement, after which, we will consider this statement to be correct.


Standard Bank
Product
FIXED DEPOSIT
30 days statement
Address
**MAIN STREET
CREIGHTON
CREIGHTON
3263**
Statement period 2021-09-04 to 2021-10-04

Account preferred centre MSUNDUZI

Customer contact centre 0860 123 000

Internet www.standardbank.co.za

Page 1 of 1

Date 04 October 2021

Time 12:30

Account identification
Name of account DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA MUNI

Account number 478735995 007

Transaction details

Post date (YYYY-MM-DD)	Transaction description	Payments	Deposits	Balance
2021-09-22	Opening Balance			R 0.00
	DEPOSIT			
	052070336		R 30,990,000.00	R 30,990,000.00
2021-09-22	Balance brought forward			R 30,990,000.00

These fees include VAT at the applicable prevailing rate in accordance with the VAT Act.

Your account information
Statement summary

Payments	R 0.00
Deposits	R 30,990,000.00

Your full transaction record is available on your account statement. The balance could change if there are transactions that still need to be processed.

Please consider the clause that follows carefully as it limits the bank's liability and constitutes an assumption of risk by you.

Please check that all transactions on this statement are correct and tell the bank if there are any mistakes within 60 days of the date of this statement, after which, we will consider this statement to be correct.



Account Analysis

Account preferred centre	MSUNDUZI	Branch	Date	04-10-2021	Time	12:32
Customer controlling centre	BC:MSUNDUZI BUSINESS CENTRE					
Account name	DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI					
Account number	00478735995	Serial number	007			
Product	FIXED DEPOSIT					
Book Balance	30,990,000.00	Date Last Active	2021-09-22			
Retrospective Bal	30,990,000.00	Date Opened	2021-09-22			
Int./Profit Due	45,529.83	Original Issue Date	2021-09-21			
Int./Indicative Prof Accrued	38,525.24	Maturity Date	2021-11-22			
Int./Profit Paid Tax	0.00	Accrual Date	2021-09-21			
Early Redemption Fee	-51,791.51	Int./Prof Last Paid				
		Int./Prof Next Paid	2021-11-22			
		Date Last Deposit	2021-09-22			
		Renew Date	2021-11-22			
		Period	2 Months 1 Days			
Int./Indicative Prof. Rate	04.125	Renew Period	0			
Int./Profit Cycle	AT MATURITY					
Non-Res Interest/Profit Tax	0.00					
Non-Res Interest/Profit Tax YTD	0.00					
Capital Disposal	DEPOSIT DISPOSAL SUSPENSE ACC.					
Account Branch & Number	000000 0000000000 000					
To (Name)						
Int./Profit Disposal	DEPOSIT DISPOSAL SUSPENSE ACC.					
Account Branch & Number	000000 0000000000 000					
To (Name)						
Date Last Statement						
Statement Balance	0.00					
Statement Number						
Number of Copies						
Despatch Method	COLLECT BY CUSTOMER AT BRANCH					
Statement Cycle						
Date Next Statement						
Int./Profit Paid Change						
Status	AUTOBANK LINKED ACCOUNT					


Standard Bank
Product
FIXED DEPOSIT
30 days statement
Address
**MAIN STREET
CREIGHTON
CREIGHTON
3263**
Statement period 2021-09-04 to 2021-10-04

Account preferred centre MSUNDUZI

Customer contact centre 0860 123 000

Internet www.standardbank.co.za

Page 1 of 1

Date 04 October 2021

Time 12:31

Account identification
Name of account DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA MUNI

Account number 478735995 008

Transaction details

Post date (YYYY-MM-DD)	Transaction description	Payments	Deposits	Balance
2021-09-22	Opening Balance			R 0.00
	DEPOSIT		R 15,000,000.00	R 15,000,000.00
	052070336			
2021-09-22	Balance brought forward			R 15,000,000.00

These fees include VAT at the applicable prevailing rate in accordance with the VAT Act.

Your account information
Statement summary

Payments	R 0.00
Deposits	R 15,000,000.00

Your full transaction record is available on your account statement. The balance could change if there are transactions that still need to be processed.

Please consider the clause that follows carefully as it limits the bank's liability and constitutes an assumption of risk by you.

Please check that all transactions on this statement are correct and tell the bank if there are any mistakes within 60 days of the date of this statement, after which, we will consider this statement to be correct.

Account Analysis



Account preferred centre	MSUNDUZI	Branch	Date	04-10-2021	Time	12:32
Customer controlling centre	BC:MSUNDUZI BUSINESS CENTRE					
Account name	DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI					
Account number	00478735995	Serial number	008			
Product	FIXED DEPOSIT					
Book Balance	15,000,000.00	Date Last Active	2021-09-22			
Retrospective Bal	15,000,000.00	Date Opened	2021-09-22			
Int./Profit Due	21,503.42	Original Issue Date	2021-09-21			
Int./Indicative Prof Accrued	18,195.21	Maturity Date	2021-10-25			
Int./Profit Paid Tax	0.00	Accrual Date	2021-09-21			
Early Redemption Fee	-13,561.64	Int./Prof Last Paid				
		Int./Prof Next Paid	2021-10-25			
		Date Last Deposit	2021-09-22			
		Renew Date	2021-10-25			
		Period	1 Months 4 Days			
Int./Indicative Prof. Rate	04.025	Renew Period	0			
Int./Profit Cycle	AT MATURITY					
Non-Res Interest/Profit Tax	0.00					
Non-Res Interest/Profit Tax YTD	0.00					
Capital Disposal	DEPOSIT DISPOSAL SUSPENSE ACC.					
Account Branch & Number	000000 000000000 000					
To (Name)						
Int./Profit Disposal	DEPOSIT DISPOSAL SUSPENSE ACC.					
Account Branch & Number	000000 000000000 000					
To (Name)						
Date Last Statement						
Statement Balance	0.00					
Statement Number						
Number of Copies						
Despatch Method	COLLECT BY CUSTOMER AT BRANCH					
Statement Cycle						
Date Next Statement						
Int./Profit Paid Change						
Status	AUTOBANK LINKED ACCOUNT					

0000047

DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL MUNICIPAL ABSA BANK

PO BOX 62
CREIGHTON
3263PUBSECKZN
FIXED DEPOSIT
ACCOUNT NUMBER : 20-7979-5620
CAPITAL AMOUNT : 30 413 240,19
INTEREST RATE : 4,14

STATEMENT FOR PERIOD 01092021 - 01102021

DATE	TRANS DESCRIPTIONS	REFERENCE	TRAN AMOUNT	SUB ACC BAL
010921	BALANCE B/FORWARD	*	0	30413 240,19
010921	OPEN DEPOSIT (EFFECTIVE 300821)	HEADOFFICE	30413 240,19-	0,00
030921	RENEWAL REVERSAL (EFFECTIVE 300821)	HEADOFFICE	30413 240,19	30413 240,19
030921	OPEN DEPOSIT (EFFECTIVE 300821)	HEADOFFICE	30413 240,19-	0,00
210921	RENEWAL REVERSAL (EFFECTIVE 300821)	HEADOFFICE	30413 240,19	30413 240,19
210921	OPEN DEPOSIT (EFFECTIVE 300821)	HEADOFFICE	30413 240,19-	0,00

ACCRUED TRANSACTIONS AS AT 01/10/21

ACCRUED INTEREST	110 387,56
ACCRUED BONUS INTEREST	0,00
AMOUNT CEDED	0,00

***** END OF ENQUIRY 01/10/21 A/C

20-7979-5620 *****



2021-10-01
Relationship Banking
Virtual Channels
6480



how can we help you?

BBST439 009566
 DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA
 MUNICIPALITY
 P O BOX 62
 CREIGHTON
 3263
 MTUNGWAP@NDZ.GOV.ZA

☑ P O Box 2
 Ixopo 3276
Street Address Ixopo
 Lot 12 Stuartstown, Margaret Street, Ixopo
Universal Branch Code 250655
 🌐 fnb.co.za
Lost Cards 087-575-9406
Account Enquiries 087-736-2247
Fraud 087-311-8607

Customer VAT Registration Number Not Provided
 Bank VAT Registration Number 4210102051

Public Sector Cheque Account : 52551036969

Tax Invoice/Statement Number : 439
 Statement Period : 1 September 2021 to 1 October 2021
 Statement Date : 1 October 2021

Statement Balances		Bank Charges		Interest Rate	
Opening Balance	1,022,806.92 Cr	Service Fees	78.00 Dr	Credit Rate**	1.50%
Closing Balance	1,073,250.85 Cr	Cash Deposit Fees	0.00	Debit Rate (Non-NCA)	10.00%
# Inclusive of VAT @ 15.00%	10.17 Dr	Cash Handling Fees	0.00		
Total VAT (ZAR)	10.17 Dr	Other Fees	0.00		

Transactions in RAND (ZAR)

Date	Description	Amount	Balance	Accrued Bank Charges
04 Sep	Magtape Credit Capitec X Gushu	1,800.00Cr	1,024,606.92Cr	
20 Sep	FNB App Payment From Ingwe 54009	8,730.00Cr	1,033,336.92Cr	
20 Sep	FNB App Payment From Ingwe 54016	2,165.90Cr	1,035,502.82Cr	
20 Sep	FNB App Payment From Ingwe 54023	5,467.05Cr	1,040,969.87Cr	
20 Sep	FNB App Payment From Ingwe 54030	8,720.00Cr	1,049,689.87Cr	
20 Sep	FNB App Payment From Ingwe 54047	6,359.70Cr	1,056,049.57Cr	
20 Sep	FNB App Payment From Ingwe 54054	5,888.35Cr	1,061,937.92Cr	
20 Sep	FNB App Payment From Ingwe 54078	9,565.40Cr	1,071,503.32Cr	
20 Sep	FNB App Payment From Ingwe 54085	541.10Cr	1,072,044.42Cr	
30 Sep	Int On Credit Balance	1,284.43Cr	1,073,328.85Cr	
30 Sep	#Monthly Account Fee	78.00	1,073,250.85Cr	

Closing Balance

1,073,250.85Cr

Turnover for Statement Period

No. Credit Transactions 10	50,521.93Cr
No. Debit Transactions 1	78.00Dr

Please contact us within 30 days from your statement date, should you wish to query an entry on this statement (incl. card transactions done during this statement period, but not yet reflecting). Should we not hear from you, we will assume that you have received the statement and that it is correct.

For more information on your Pricing Option, please contact us or visit our website.

**For the latest Credit Rates on product, please go to fnb.co.za

Branch Number	Account Number	Date	DDA DB/2E/BV/XR/XR/RK/PE/L7/WB/N	FN
255	52551036969	2021/10/01	PUBLIC SECTOR CHEQUE ACCOUNT	



how can we help you?

BBST2729 267485

*DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL
MUNICIPALITY
P O BOX 62
CREIGHTON
3263
MTUNGWAP@NDZ.GOV.ZA

✉ P O Box 219
Underberg 3257
Street Address Underberg
Main Street
Universal Branch Code 250655
fnb.co.za
Lost Cards 087-575-9406
Account Enquiries 087-736-2247
Fraud 087-311-8607

Customer VAT Registration Number Not Provided
Bank VAT Registration Number 4210102051

Public Sector Cheque Account : 62026224999

Tax Invoice/Statement Number : 2729
Statement Period : 29 September 2021 to 30 September 2021
Statement Date : 30 September 2021

Statement Balances		Bank Charges		Interest Rate	
Opening Balance	24,813,542.36 Cr	Service Fees	0.00	Credit Rate**	1.50%
Closing Balance	21,496,057.15 Cr	Cash Deposit Fees	0.00	Debit Rate (Non-NCA)	10.00%
# Inclusive of VAT @ 15.00%	0.00	Cash Handling Fees	0.00		
Total VAT (ZAR)	0.00	Other Fees	0.00		

Transactions in RAND (ZAR)

Date	Description	Amount	Balance	Accrued Bank Charges
30 Sep	Scheduled Pymt From Ndzim 262065	320.00Cr	24,813,862.36Cr	
30 Sep	Scheduled Pymt From Ndzim30055711	325.85Cr	24,814,188.21Cr	
30 Sep	Scheduled Pymt From Ndzim 84215	300.00Cr	24,814,488.21Cr	
30 Sep	Scheduled Pymt From Ndzim 71165	240.00Cr	24,814,728.21Cr	
30 Sep	Scheduled Pymt From Kwas 246665	1,070.00Cr	24,815,798.21Cr	
30 Sep	Scheduled Pymt From Ndzim 30061008	305.20Cr	24,816,103.41Cr	
30 Sep	Scheduled Pymt From Acc 13015	1,000.00Cr	24,817,103.41Cr	
30 Sep	Scheduled Pymt From 34415	1,396.84Cr	24,818,500.25Cr	
30 Sep	Scheduled Pymt From 259925	1,500.00Cr	24,820,000.25Cr	
30 Sep	Scheduled Pymt From Ndzim 30055955	1,210.50Cr	24,821,210.75Cr	
30 Sep	FNB OB Pmt Ndzim 71075	210.00Cr	24,821,420.75Cr	
30 Sep	FNB OB Pmt Ndzim 259515 Ill	2,738.78Cr	24,824,159.53Cr	
30 Sep	FNB OB Pmt Ndzim 123665 Forde	1,573.17Cr	24,825,732.70Cr	
30 Sep	FNB OB Pmt Ndzim 217955 Forde	503.45Cr	24,826,236.15Cr	
30 Sep	FNB OB Pmt Ndzim 259455 Ill	792.75Cr	24,827,028.90Cr	
30 Sep	FNB OB Pmt Ndzim 262005 Inchgar	777.39Cr	24,827,806.29Cr	
30 Sep	FNB OB Pmt Ndzim 238445 Dbj For	762.73Cr	24,828,569.02Cr	
30 Sep	FNB OB Pmt Ndzim 30057555 102 8	2,976.41Cr	24,831,545.43Cr	
30 Sep	FNB OB Pmt Ndzim 30060911	2,005.15Cr	24,833,550.58Cr	
30 Sep	FNB App Payment From 63275	1,400.00Cr	24,834,950.58Cr	
30 Sep	FNB App Payment From 238635	1,310.55Cr	24,836,261.13Cr	
30 Sep	FNB OB Pmt Ndzim 128355	1,903.90Cr	24,838,165.03Cr	
30 Sep	FNB OB Pmt Ndzim 217615	1,666.49Cr	24,839,831.52Cr	
30 Sep	FNB OB Pmt Ndzim 128885	20,426.44Cr	24,860,257.96Cr	
30 Sep	FNB OB Pmt Ndzim30062896	1,483.41Cr	24,861,741.37Cr	

Branch Number	Account Number	Date	DDA DB/2E/AV/XR/XR/RK/PE/L7/WB/N	FN
887	62026224999	2021/09/30	PUBLIC SECTOR CHEQUE ACCOUNT	

0000050

Transactions in RAND (ZAR) : 62026224999

Date	Description	Amount	Balance	Accrued Bank Charges
30 Sep	Magtape Credit 49500	2,087.97Cr	21,509,997.42Cr	
30 Sep	Magtape Credit Kwas144405	2,300.00Cr	21,512,297.42Cr	
30 Sep	Magtape Credit Kwas 254305	2,383.70Cr	21,514,681.12Cr	
30 Sep	Magtape Credit 49421	2,643.91Cr	21,517,325.03Cr	
30 Sep	Magtape Credit 49490	2,813.29Cr	21,520,138.32Cr	
30 Sep	Magtape Credit 30055522	3,172.30Cr	21,523,310.62Cr	
30 Sep	Magtape Credit 49438	3,769.01Cr	21,527,079.63Cr	
30 Sep	Magtape Credit Investecpbndzlm220215	4,046.00Cr	21,531,125.63Cr	
30 Sep	Magtape Credit 49414	4,710.12Cr	21,535,835.75Cr	
30 Sep	Magtape Credit 49407	6,551.00Cr	21,542,386.75Cr	
30 Sep	Magtape Credit Nestle South Africa/2000019733	39,594.65Cr	21,581,981.40Cr	
30 Sep	FNB App Payment From Kwas254785	300.00Cr	21,582,281.40Cr	
30 Sep	FNB App Payment From 71885	714.00Cr	21,582,995.40Cr	
30 Sep	FNB App Payment From 262115	3,365.25Cr	21,586,360.65Cr	
30 Sep	B2B Collection F/Card Comspeedpoint00082151Fn	144.46	21,586,216.19Cr	
30 Sep	B2B Collection F/Card Comspeedpoint00082151Fn	258.05	21,585,958.14Cr	
30 Sep	B2B Collection F/Card Comspeedpoint00082151Fn	759.00	21,585,199.14Cr	
30 Sep	B2B Collection F/Card Comspeedpoint00082151Fn	1,138.50	21,584,060.64Cr	
30 Sep	Magtape Debit M-Choice M-Choice143546438	320.00	21,583,740.64Cr	12.00
30 Sep	Magtape Debit Vodacom 0369646603 C8002921	408.25	21,583,332.39Cr	12.00
30 Sep	Magtape Debit Vodacom 0369352930 G0001088	87,275.24	21,496,057.15Cr	12.00
Closing Balance			21,496,057.15Cr	

Turnover for Statement Period

No. Credit Transactions 162	292,328.64 Cr
No. Debit Transactions 54	3,609,813.85 Dr

Please contact us within 30 days from your statement date, should you wish to query an entry on this statement (incl. card transactions done during this statement period, but not yet reflecting). Should we not hear from you, we will assume that you have received the statement and that it is correct.

For more information on your Pricing Option, please contact us or visit our website.

**For the latest Credit Rates on product, please go to fnb.co.za

First National Bank - a division of FirstRand Bank Limited. Registration Number 1929/001225/06. An Authorised Financial Services and Credit Provider (NCRCP20).

On 24 July 2020, the Prime Lending Rate changed to 7.00%. This may impact the rate on any of your credit facilities.

Branch Number	Account Number	Date	DDA DB/2E/AV/XR/XR/RK/PE/L7/WB/N	FN
887	62026224999	2021/09/30	PUBLIC SECTOR CHEQUE ACCOUNT	

Workings: Calculation of Cash Coverage Ratio 2020/2021

Municipality:	Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality
Prepared by Budget Clerk:	S.Jali
Reviewed by Assistant CFO:	P.M Mtungwa
Approved by CFO:	KMB Mzimela
Date completed:	7/10/2021

Cash Coverage Ratio: Indicates the municipality's ability to meet at least its monthly fixed operating commitments without collecting any additional revenue during that month. **norm: 3 months**

Calculation of Cash Coverage Ratio

Description	2020/21	
R thousand	Final Budget	
Surplus/Deficits - A8(Cash and Cash Equivalents+Investments-Commitments)		127,511
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	194,353	
Other current investments > 90 days	0	
Non current assets - Investments	-	
Less: Application of Cash and Investments		
Unspent conditional transfers	59,335	
Unspent borrowing	-	
Other working capital requirements	-	
Other provisions	-	
Retention	7,507	
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	-	
Fixed Operating Commitments		
Employee Related Costs	5,508	
Remuneration of councillors	966	
Operating lease(rent premises and machines etc)	-	
Contracted services	898	
Security Services	965	
Insurance	68	
Telephone costs	136	
Current portion of long term loan(if applicable).		
NB: Include Finance charges	0	
Audit Fees	-	
Bank Charges	147	
Fuel and Oil	378	
Printing and Stationery	45	
Protective Clothing and Uniforms	4	
Ward committee expenses		
Other expenses	6,022	
Total Fixed Operating Commitments	15,134	
Monthly Fixed Operating Commitments	15,134	
Cash Coverage Ratio*		8.4
* Cash Coverage Ratio Formula =		
	Net Cash (Cash equivalents+Investments-Commitments)	
Divided by:	Monthly Fixed Operating Commitments	

Prepared by : S.W Jali

Date : 07-10-2021 Signature : 

Approved by :K.M.B Mzimela

Date : 07-10-2021 Signature : 

viii) COMPLIANCE CHECKLIST ON SECTION 75 REPORT FOR SEPTEMBER 2021

Information to be placed on websites of the Municipality

The following information is included into our website as per section 75 of the MFMA

1) The accounting officer of a municipality must place on the website referred to in section 21A of the Municipal Systems Act the following documents of the municipality:

- b) All budget-related policies;
- c) The annual report;
- d) All performance agreements required in terms of section 57(1) (b) of the Municipal Systems Act
- e) All service delivery agreements
- f) All supply chain management contracts above a prescribed value;
- g) An information statement containing a list of assets over a prescribed value that have been disposed of in terms of section 14(2) or (4) during the previous quarter;
- h) All quarterly reports tabled in the council in terms of section 52(d);
- i) Any other documents that must be placed on the website in terms of this Act or any other applicable legislation, or as may be prescribed.

Prepared by: S. Jali

Date: 07-10-2021

Reviewed by:



Date: 07-10-2021

Municipal In-year reports & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.5

[Click for Instructions!](#)**Accountability****Transparency****Information &
service delivery****national treasury**

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Budget submission enquiries:
Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma ▼

CFO Name: K.M.B. MZIMELA

Tel: 039 833 1038 Fax: 039 833 1199

E-Mail: cfo@ndz.gov.za

Reporting period: M03 September ▼

MTREF: 2021 ▼

Budget Year: 2021/22

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: M03 September ▼

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Importants documents which
provide essential assistanceMFMA Budget Circular[Click to view](#)MBRR Budget Formats Guide[Click to view](#)Dummy Budget Guide[Click to view](#)Funding Compliance Guide[Click to view](#)MFMA Return Forms[Click to view](#)

0000055

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1: Executive and Council	Vote 1: Executive and Council	
Vote 2: Budget and Treasury	Internal Manager and Council	7.1: Internal Manager and Council
Vote 3: Corporate Services	Internal Audit	9.2: Internal Audit
Vote 4: Community Services	Name of sub-vote	
Vote 5: Public Works and Asset Services	Name of sub-vote	
Vote 6: Planning and Development	Name of sub-vote	
Vote 7: NAME OF VOTE 7	Name of sub-vote	
Vote 8: NAME OF VOTE 8	Name of sub-vote	
Vote 9: NAME OF VOTE 9	Name of sub-vote	
Vote 10: NAME OF VOTE 10	Name of sub-vote	
Vote 11: NAME OF VOTE 11	Name of sub-vote	
Vote 12: NAME OF VOTE 12	Name of sub-vote	
Vote 13: NAME OF VOTE 13	Name of sub-vote	
Vote 14: NAME OF VOTE 14	Name of sub-vote	
Vote 15: NAME OF VOTE 15	Name of sub-vote	
Vote 16: NAME OF VOTE 16	Name of sub-vote	
Vote 17: NAME OF VOTE 17	Name of sub-vote	
Vote 18: NAME OF VOTE 18	Name of sub-vote	
Vote 19: NAME OF VOTE 19	Name of sub-vote	
Vote 20: NAME OF VOTE 20	Name of sub-vote	
Vote 21: NAME OF VOTE 21	Name of sub-vote	
Vote 22: NAME OF VOTE 22	Name of sub-vote	
Vote 23: NAME OF VOTE 23	Name of sub-vote	
Vote 24: NAME OF VOTE 24	Name of sub-vote	
Vote 25: NAME OF VOTE 25	Name of sub-vote	
Vote 26: NAME OF VOTE 26	Name of sub-vote	
Vote 27: NAME OF VOTE 27	Name of sub-vote	
Vote 28: NAME OF VOTE 28	Name of sub-vote	
Vote 29: NAME OF VOTE 29	Name of sub-vote	
Vote 30: NAME OF VOTE 30	Name of sub-vote	
Vote 31: NAME OF VOTE 31	Name of sub-vote	
Vote 32: NAME OF VOTE 32	Name of sub-vote	
Vote 33: NAME OF VOTE 33	Name of sub-vote	
Vote 34: NAME OF VOTE 34	Name of sub-vote	
Vote 35: NAME OF VOTE 35	Name of sub-vote	
Vote 36: NAME OF VOTE 36	Name of sub-vote	
Vote 37: NAME OF VOTE 37	Name of sub-vote	
Vote 38: NAME OF VOTE 38	Name of sub-vote	
Vote 39: NAME OF VOTE 39	Name of sub-vote	
Vote 40: NAME OF VOTE 40	Name of sub-vote	
Vote 41: NAME OF VOTE 41	Name of sub-vote	
Vote 42: NAME OF VOTE 42	Name of sub-vote	
Vote 43: NAME OF VOTE 43	Name of sub-vote	
Vote 44: NAME OF VOTE 44	Name of sub-vote	
Vote 45: NAME OF VOTE 45	Name of sub-vote	
Vote 46: NAME OF VOTE 46	Name of sub-vote	
Vote 47: NAME OF VOTE 47	Name of sub-vote	
Vote 48: NAME OF VOTE 48	Name of sub-vote	
Vote 49: NAME OF VOTE 49	Name of sub-vote	
Vote 50: NAME OF VOTE 50	Name of sub-vote	
Vote 51: NAME OF VOTE 51	Name of sub-vote	
Vote 52: NAME OF VOTE 52	Name of sub-vote	
Vote 53: NAME OF VOTE 53	Name of sub-vote	
Vote 54: NAME OF VOTE 54	Name of sub-vote	
Vote 55: NAME OF VOTE 55	Name of sub-vote	
Vote 56: NAME OF VOTE 56	Name of sub-vote	
Vote 57: NAME OF VOTE 57	Name of sub-vote	
Vote 58: NAME OF VOTE 58	Name of sub-vote	
Vote 59: NAME OF VOTE 59	Name of sub-vote	
Vote 60: NAME OF VOTE 60	Name of sub-vote	
Vote 61: NAME OF VOTE 61	Name of sub-vote	
Vote 62: NAME OF VOTE 62	Name of sub-vote	
Vote 63: NAME OF VOTE 63	Name of sub-vote	
Vote 64: NAME OF VOTE 64	Name of sub-vote	
Vote 65: NAME OF VOTE 65	Name of sub-vote	
Vote 66: NAME OF VOTE 66	Name of sub-vote	
Vote 67: NAME OF VOTE 67	Name of sub-vote	
Vote 68: NAME OF VOTE 68	Name of sub-vote	
Vote 69: NAME OF VOTE 69	Name of sub-vote	
Vote 70: NAME OF VOTE 70	Name of sub-vote	
Vote 71: NAME OF VOTE 71	Name of sub-vote	
Vote 72: NAME OF VOTE 72	Name of sub-vote	
Vote 73: NAME OF VOTE 73	Name of sub-vote	
Vote 74: NAME OF VOTE 74	Name of sub-vote	
Vote 75: NAME OF VOTE 75	Name of sub-vote	
Vote 76: NAME OF VOTE 76	Name of sub-vote	
Vote 77: NAME OF VOTE 77	Name of sub-vote	
Vote 78: NAME OF VOTE 78	Name of sub-vote	
Vote 79: NAME OF VOTE 79	Name of sub-vote	
Vote 80: NAME OF VOTE 80	Name of sub-vote	
Vote 81: NAME OF VOTE 81	Name of sub-vote	
Vote 82: NAME OF VOTE 82	Name of sub-vote	
Vote 83: NAME OF VOTE 83	Name of sub-vote	
Vote 84: NAME OF VOTE 84	Name of sub-vote	
Vote 85: NAME OF VOTE 85	Name of sub-vote	
Vote 86: NAME OF VOTE 86	Name of sub-vote	
Vote 87: NAME OF VOTE 87	Name of sub-vote	
Vote 88: NAME OF VOTE 88	Name of sub-vote	
Vote 89: NAME OF VOTE 89	Name of sub-vote	
Vote 90: NAME OF VOTE 90	Name of sub-vote	
Vote 91: NAME OF VOTE 91	Name of sub-vote	
Vote 92: NAME OF VOTE 92	Name of sub-vote	
Vote 93: NAME OF VOTE 93	Name of sub-vote	
Vote 94: NAME OF VOTE 94	Name of sub-vote	
Vote 95: NAME OF VOTE 95	Name of sub-vote	
Vote 96: NAME OF VOTE 96	Name of sub-vote	
Vote 97: NAME OF VOTE 97	Name of sub-vote	
Vote 98: NAME OF VOTE 98	Name of sub-vote	
Vote 99: NAME OF VOTE 99	Name of sub-vote	
Vote 100: NAME OF VOTE 100	Name of sub-vote	

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION	
Municipality	KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma
Grade	3
1 Grade In terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.	
Province	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
Web Address	www.ndz.gov.za
E-mail Address	mailbox@ndz.gov.za
B. CONTACT INFORMATION	
Postal address:	
P.O. Box	PO BOX 62
City / Town	Creighton
Postal Code	3263
Street address	
Building	DR Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality
Street No. & Name	Creighton Main Road
City / Town	Creighton
Postal Code	3263
General Contacts	
Telephone number	039 833 1038
Fax number	039 833 1539
C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP	
Speaker:	
ID Number	771215 5474 086
Title	Mr
Name	Mduduzi B Banda
Telephone number	039 833 1038
Cell number	063 680 2628
Fax number	039 833 1539
E-mail address	speaker@ndz.gov.za;mdudubanda02@gmail.com
Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	890430 0332 082
Title	Ms
Name	N Dlamini
Telephone number	039 833 1038
Cell number	082 777 8903
Fax number	039 833 1539
E-mail address	dlaminin@ndz.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	690612 0827 086
Title	Ms
Name	Patricia N Mncwabe
Telephone number	039 833 1038
Cell number	082 898 6642
Fax number	039 833 1539
E-mail address	mncwabep@ndz.gov.za
Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	870622 0444 081
Title	Ms
Name	A Hlongwane
Telephone number	039 833 1038
Cell number	082 777 8071
Fax number	039 833 1539
E-mail address	hlongwane@ndz.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	830404 5720 081
Title	Mr
Name	Phili P Shange
Telephone number	039 833 1038
Cell number	082 418 7076
Fax number	039 833 1539
E-mail address	deputymayor@ndz.gov.za;phili.sh@icloud.com
Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	930109 0607 089
Title	Ms
Name	S Zondi
Telephone number	039 833 1038
Cell number	078 652 6868
Fax number	039 833 1539
E-mail address	zondib@ndz.gov.za
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP	
Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	690127 5582 081
Title	Mr
Name	NC Vez
Telephone number	039 833 1038
Cell number	073 976 6682
Fax number	039 833 1539
E-mail address	vezin@ndz.gov.za
Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	880713 0737 083
Title	Ms
Name	Sphumelele Mbatha
Telephone number	039 833 1038
Cell number	060 983 2867
Fax number	039 833 1539
E-mail address	mbathas@ndz.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	840531 5489 081
Title	Mr
Name	K.M.B. MZIMELA
Telephone number	039 833 1038
Cell number	060 544 5411
Fax number	039 833 1199
E-mail address	cfo@ndz.gov.za
Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	870304 0833 080
Title	Ms
Name	P Mbele
Telephone number	039 833 1038
Cell number	071 304 1194
Fax number	039 833 1539
E-mail address	mbelep@ndz.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	810926 5730 086
Title	Mr
Name	Phillip Mungwa
Telephone number	039 833 1038
Cell number	071 484 1593
Fax number	039 833 1539
E-mail address	mlungwah@ndz.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	841016 0917 087
Title	Ms
Name	Nokuthula Khuboni
Telephone number	039 833 1038
Cell number	072 770 0153
Fax number	039 833 1539
E-mail address	khubonin@ndz.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	851124 5421 084
Title	Mr
Name	Stusiso Jali
Telephone number	039 833 1038
Cell number	079 309 2106
Fax number	039 833 1539
E-mail address	jali@ndz.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	960105 5456 087
Title	Mr
Name	Lebo Molefe
Telephone number	039 833 1038
Cell number	079 124 6472
Fax number	039 833 1539
E-mail address	molefel@ndz.gov.za

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M03 September

Description	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	34,318	36,226	36,226	2,652	8,727	9,057	(330)	-4%	36,226
Service charges	3,878	4,045	4,045	334	1,001	1,011	(10)	-1%	4,045
Investment revenue	6,424	6,338	6,338	640	1,005	1,585	(579)	-37%	6,338
Transfers and subsidies	168,530	147,721	147,721	67	58,838	36,930	21,908	59%	147,721
Other own revenue	9,307	10,450	10,450	605	2,049	2,613	(564)	-22%	10,450
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	222,458	204,780	204,780	4,298	71,620	51,195	20,425	40%	204,780
Employee costs	66,929	86,453	86,453	5,506	16,546	21,613	(5,067)	-23%	86,453
Remuneration of Councillors	11,598	11,901	11,901	966	2,899	2,975	(76)	-3%	11,901
Depreciation & asset impairment	32,904	49,362	49,362	3,715	8,984	12,341	(3,357)	-27%	49,362
Finance charges	149	303	303	2	6	76	(70)	-93%	303
Materials and bulk purchases	2,973	4,090	4,090	226	255	1,022	(768)	-75%	4,090
Transfers and subsidies	2,046	2,068	2,068	-	87	517	(430)	-83%	2,068
Other expenditure	53,177	85,050	85,050	4,720	11,065	21,262	(10,197)	-48%	85,050
Total Expenditure	169,774	239,228	239,228	15,134	39,842	59,806	(19,964)	-33%	239,228
Surplus/(Deficit)	52,684	(34,447)	(34,447)	(10,836)	31,778	(8,611)	40,389	-469%	(34,447)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	29,067	36,508	36,508	2,358	2,358	9,127	(6,769)	-74%	36,508
Contributions & Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	81,751	2,061	2,061	(8,478)	34,136	516	33,620	6518%	2,061
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	81,751	2,061	2,061	(8,478)	34,136	516	33,620	6518%	2,061
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	75,833	92,800	92,800	4,671	4,870	23,200	(18,330)	-79%	92,800
Capital transfers recognised	0	36,508	36,508	2,051	2,051	9,127	(7,076)	-78%	36,508
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	6,149	56,292	56,292	2,621	2,819	14,073	(11,253)	-80%	56,292
Total sources of capital funds	6,149	92,800	92,800	4,671	4,870	23,200	(18,330)	-79%	92,800
Financial position									
Total current assets	203,642	172,970	172,970		38,934				172,970
Total non current assets	473,027	551,313	551,313		(4,114)				551,313
Total current liabilities	54,787	70,440	70,440		684				70,440
Total non current liabilities	18,211	20,554	20,554		-				20,554
Community wealth/Equity	521,920	633,288	633,288		-				633,288
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	268,711	81,165	81,165	8,552	74,078	20,291	(53,786)	-265%	81,165
Net cash from (used) investing	-	9,630	9,630	-	-	2,408	2,408	100%	9,630
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	392,914	216,218	216,218	-	74,078	148,121	74,043	50%	90,79
Debtors & creditors analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	971	2,335	2,097	1,700	1,703	1,940	8,708	56,694	76,14
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	3,594	102	3	-	-	-	-	47	3,74

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M03 September

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22								
		2020/21 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		210,202	192,881	192,881	3,877	69,822	48,220	21,601	45%	192,881
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		210,202	192,881	192,881	3,877	69,822	48,220	21,601	45%	192,881
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		6,896	5,284	5,284	84	197	1,321	(1,124)	-85%	5,284
Community and social services		6,215	3,973	3,973	1	1	993	(993)	-100%	3,973
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		680	1,311	1,311	84	196	328	(132)	-40%	1,311
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		30,549	39,079	39,079	2,361	2,958	9,770	(6,811)	-70%	39,079
Planning and development		541	248	248	3	19	62	(43)	-69%	248
Road transport		30,008	38,831	38,831	2,358	2,939	9,708	(6,769)	-70%	38,831
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		3,878	4,045	4,045	334	1,001	1,011	(10)	-1%	4,045
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		3,878	4,045	4,045	334	1,001	1,011	(10)	-1%	4,045
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	251,525	241,288	241,288	6,656	73,978	60,322	13,656	23%	241,288
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		108,269	150,132	150,132	9,228	24,949	37,533	(12,584)	-34%	150,132
Executive and council		20,684	23,513	23,513	1,539	4,632	5,878	(1,247)	-21%	23,513
Finance and administration		86,130	124,749	124,749	7,508	19,923	31,187	(11,264)	-36%	124,749
Internal audit		1,455	1,870	1,870	181	394	468	(74)	-16%	1,870
Community and public safety		22,674	33,341	33,341	2,028	5,732	8,335	(2,602)	-31%	33,341
Community and social services		12,142	17,045	17,045	1,003	2,767	4,261	(1,494)	-35%	17,045
Sport and recreation		134	-	-	11	34	-	34	#DIV/0!	-
Public safety		10,044	15,641	15,641	992	2,867	3,910	(1,043)	-27%	15,641
Housing		298	655	655	22	65	164	(99)	-60%	655
Health		56	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		29,159	40,427	40,427	3,054	7,037	10,107	(3,070)	-30%	40,427
Planning and development		9,157	16,680	16,680	1,082	1,737	4,170	(2,432)	-58%	16,680
Road transport		20,002	23,747	23,747	1,972	5,299	5,937	(637)	-11%	23,747
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		7,661	11,189	11,189	694	1,736	2,797	(1,061)	-38%	11,189
Energy sources		351	1,000	1,000	-	-	250	(250)	-100%	1,000
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		7,310	10,189	10,189	694	1,736	2,547	(811)	-32%	10,189
Other		2,012	4,138	4,138	131	387	1,035	(647)	-63%	4,138
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	169,774	239,228	239,228	15,134	39,842	59,806	(19,964)	-33%	239,228
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		81,751	2,061	2,061	(8,478)	34,136	516	33,620	6518%	2,061

References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
- Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Financial Performance Statement
- Total Expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in 'Financial Performance Statement'
- All amounts must be classified under a functional classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M03

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury		210,192	192,777	192,777	3,877	69,822	48,194	21,628	44.9%	192,77
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		9	105	105	-	-	26	(26)	-100.0%	10
Vote 4 - Community Services		9,201	9,329	9,329	418	1,197	2,332	(1,135)	-48.7%	9,32
Vote 5 - Public Works and Basic Services		31,580	38,831	38,831	2,358	2,939	9,708	(6,769)	-69.7%	38,83
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		541	248	248	3	19	62	(43)	-68.7%	24
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	251,525	241,288	241,288	6,656	73,978	60,322	13,656	22.6%	241,28
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		22,139	25,383	25,383	1,719	5,026	6,346	(1,320)	-20.8%	25,38
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury		62,526	99,593	99,593	5,187	12,923	24,898	(11,975)	-48.1%	99,59
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		23,571	25,056	25,056	2,321	6,994	6,264	730	11.7%	25,05
Vote 4 - Community Services		26,419	40,929	40,929	2,141	6,068	10,232	(4,164)	-40.7%	40,92
Vote 5 - Public Works and Basic Services		30,977	41,702	41,702	3,459	7,983	10,425	(2,443)	-23.4%	41,70
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		4,142	6,564	6,564	307	849	1,641	(792)	-48.3%	6,56
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	169,774	239,228	239,228	15,134	39,842	59,806	(19,964)	-33.4%	239,22
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	81,751	2,061	2,061	(8,478)	34,136	516	33,620	6517.9%	2,06

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance Statement (standard classification)

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M03 September

Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue By Source										
Property rates		34,318	36,226	36,226	2,652	8,727	9,057	(330)	-4%	36,226
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Service charges - refuse revenue		3,878	4,045	4,045	334	1,001	1,011	(10)	-1%	4,045
Rental of facilities and equipment		878	864	864	80	239	216	23	11%	864
Interest earned - external investments		6,424	6,338	6,338	640	1,005	1,585	(579)	-37%	6,338
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		5,355	6,193	6,193	383	1,395	1,548	(153)	-10%	6,193
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		1,708	418	418	52	186	104	82	78%	418
Licences and permits		414	664	664	28	140	166	(26)	-15%	664
Agency services		306	340	340	56	56	85	(29)	-34%	340
Transfers and subsidies		168,530	147,721	147,721	67	58,838	36,930	21,908	59%	147,721
Other revenue		645	729	729	6	33	182	(150)	-82%	729
Gains		-	1,244	1,244	-	-	311	(311)	-100%	1,244
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		222,458	204,780	204,780	4,298	71,620	51,195	20,425	40%	204,780
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		66,929	86,453	86,453	5,506	16,546	21,613	(5,067)	-23%	86,453
Remuneration of councillors		11,598	11,901	11,901	966	2,899	2,975	(76)	-3%	11,901
Debt impairment		5,381	20,059	20,059	3	11	5,015	(5,003)	-100%	20,059
Depreciation & asset impairment		32,904	49,362	49,362	3,715	8,984	12,341	(3,357)	-27%	49,362
Finance charges		149	303	303	2	6	76	(70)	-93%	303
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Inventory consumed		2,973	4,090	4,090	226	255	1,022	(768)	-75%	4,090
Contracted services		23,521	36,858	36,858	2,902	5,447	9,214	(3,767)	-41%	36,858
Transfers and subsidies		2,046	2,068	2,068	-	87	517	(430)	-83%	2,068
Other expenditure		24,275	28,134	28,134	1,816	5,607	7,033	(1,427)	-20%	28,134
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Expenditure		169,774	239,228	239,228	15,134	39,842	59,806	(19,964)	-33%	239,228
Surplus/(Deficit)		52,684	(34,447)	(34,447)	(10,836)	31,778	(8,611)	40,389	(0)	(34,447)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		29,067	36,508	36,508	2,358	2,358	9,127	(6,769)	(0)	36,508
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		81,751	2,061	2,061	(8,478)	34,136	516	-		2,061
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		81,751	2,061	2,061	(8,478)	34,136	516	-		2,061
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		81,751	2,061	2,061	(8,478)	34,136	516	-		2,061
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		81,751	2,061	2,061	(8,478)	34,136	516	-		2,061

References

1. Material variances to be explained on Table SC1

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M03 September

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							Full Year Forecast
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	
R thousands	1									
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury		6,510	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Public Works and Basic Services		(709)	30,758	30,758	4,332	4,332	7,689	(3,358)	-44%	30,758
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	5,800	30,758	30,758	4,332	4,332	7,689	(3,358)	-44%	30,758
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		129	151	151	-	-	38	(38)	-100%	151
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury		63,568	803	803	22	22	201	(179)	-89%	803
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		439	1,708	1,708	136	136	427	(291)	-68%	1,708
Vote 4 - Community Services		4,937	11,147	11,147	85	264	2,787	(2,523)	-91%	11,147
Vote 5 - Public Works and Basic Services		894	48,072	48,072	97	117	12,018	(11,901)	-99%	48,072
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		65	160	160	-	-	40	(40)	-100%	160
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	70,033	62,042	62,042	339	538	15,510	(14,972)	-97%	62,042
Total Capital Expenditure	3	75,833	92,800	92,800	4,671	4,870	23,200	(18,330)	-79%	92,800
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		69,777	3,213	3,213	157	157	603	(646)	-80%	3,213
Executive and council		129	151	151	-	-	38	(38)	-100%	151
Finance and administration		69,648	3,061	3,061	157	157	765	(608)	-79%	3,061
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		5,807	11,347	11,347	85	264	2,837	(2,573)	-91%	11,347
Community and social services		1,037	4,049	4,049	26	69	1,012	(943)	-93%	4,049
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		4,770	7,298	7,298	59	194	1,825	(1,630)	-89%	7,298
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		250	74,740	74,740	4,429	4,449	18,685	(14,236)	-76%	74,740
Planning and development		69	72,153	72,153	4,399	4,399	18,038	(13,639)	-76%	72,153
Road transport		181	2,587	2,587	29	50	647	(597)	-92%	2,587
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	3,500	3,500	-	-	875	(875)	-100%	3,500
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	1,000	1,000	-	-	250	(250)	-100%	1,000
Waste management		-	2,500	2,500	-	-	625	(625)	-100%	2,500
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	75,833	92,800	92,800	4,671	4,870	23,200	(18,330)	-79%	92,800
Funded by:										
National Government		0	36,508	36,508	2,051	2,051	9,127	(7,076)	-78%	36,508
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		0	36,508	36,508	2,051	2,051	9,127	(7,076)	-78%	36,508
Public contributions & donations	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		6,149	56,292	56,292	2,621	2,819	14,073	(11,253)	-80%	56,292
Total Capital Funding		6,149	92,800	92,800	4,671	4,870	23,200	(18,330)	-79%	92,800

References

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment
- Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the total of multi-year and single year appropriations
- Include expenditure on investment property, intangible and biological assets
- Must reconcile to Monthly Budget Statement Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M03 September

Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1					
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash		110,177	39,734	39,734	(24,736)	39,734
Call investment deposits		48,998	83,684	83,684	61,713	83,684
Consumer debtors		36,958	45,040	45,040	3,989	45,040
Other debtors		7,508	4,311	4,311	(2,032)	4,311
Current portion of long-term receivables		—	—	—	—	—
Inventory		—	200	200	—	200
Total current assets		203,642	172,970	172,970	38,934	172,970
Non current assets						
Long-term receivables		—	—	—	—	—
Investments		—	—	—	—	—
Investment property		20,411	20,411	20,411	—	20,411
Investments in Associate		—	—	—	—	—
Property, plant and equipment		452,302	530,486	530,486	(4,073)	530,486
Agricultural		—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets		—	—	—	—	—
Intangible assets		314	416	416	(41)	416
Other non-current assets		—	—	—	—	—
Total non current assets		473,027	551,313	551,313	(4,114)	551,313
TOTAL ASSETS		676,669	724,282	724,282	34,820	724,282
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		—	—	—	—	—
Borrowing		171	(171)	(171)	(101)	(171)
Consumer deposits	2	2	(20)	(20)	(1)	(20)
Trade and other payables		46,543	61,013	61,013	786	61,013
Provisions		8,072	9,618	9,618	—	9,618
Total current liabilities		54,787	70,440	70,440	684	70,440
Non current liabilities						
Borrowing		—	—	—	—	—
Provisions		18,211	20,554	20,554	—	20,554
Total non current liabilities		18,211	20,554	20,554	—	20,554
TOTAL LIABILITIES		72,998	90,994	90,994	684	90,994
NET ASSETS	2	603,671	633,288	633,288	34,136	633,288
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		516,691	628,049	628,049	—	628,049
Reserves		5,228	5,239	5,239	—	5,239
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	521,920	633,288	633,288	—	633,288

References

1. Material variances to be explained in Table SC1
2. Total Assets must balance with Total Liabilities
3. Net Assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M03 September

Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates		24,999	26,021	26,021	2,018	9,584	6,505	3,079	47%	26,021
Service charges		2,363	2,911	2,911	215	641	728	(87)	-12%	2,911
Other revenue		1,193	17,290	17,290	95	226	4,322	(4,096)	-95%	17,290
Government - operating		244,490	160,441	160,441	-	70,972	40,110	30,862	77%	160,441
Government - capital		20,658	36,508	36,508	10,000	14,600	9,127	5,473	60%	36,508
Interest		169	10,786	10,786	27	77	2,697	(2,619)	-97%	10,786
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(22,751)	(170,421)	(170,421)	(3,802)	(22,023)	(42,605)	(20,583)	48%	(170,421)
Finance charges		-	(303)	(303)	-	-	(76)	(76)	100%	(303)
Transfers and Grants		(2,409)	(2,068)	(2,068)	-	-	(517)	(517)	100%	(2,068)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		268,711	81,165	81,165	8,552	74,078	20,291	(53,786)	-265%	81,165
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	9,630	9,630	-	-	2,408	(2,408)	-100%	9,630
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Payments										
Capital assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		-	9,630	9,630	-	-	2,408	2,408	100%	9,630
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		268,711	90,795	90,795	8,552	74,078	22,699			90,795
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		124,203	125,422	125,422		-	125,422			-
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		392,914	216,218	216,218		74,078	148,121			90,795

References

1. Material variances to be explained in Table SC1

REPORT ON COST CONTAINMENT MEASURES FOR 2021/22 FINANCIAL YEAR – FIRST QUARTER

(File Ref): Financial Services Department, AUTHOR: CFO

1st Level: MANCO

2nd Level: Finance Portfolio Committee

3rd Level: EXCO

4th Level: COUNCIL

1. PURPOSE

To present 2021/22 Annexure D of Circular 97 for Cost Containment Measures of First Quarter for consideration and adoption by the Council.

2. LEGAL REQUIREMENTS

- Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003
- Municipal Systems Act, No. 32 of 2000
- The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa
- MFMA Circular No. 82 and 97

3. BACKGROUND AND REASONS

Cost Containment Measures Circular 82 and 97

Section 62(1)(a) of the Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003 (MFMA) stipulates that the accounting officer of a municipality is responsible for managing the financial administration of a municipality and must for this purpose take all reasonable steps to ensure that the resources of the municipality are used effectively, efficiently and economically.

Annexure A – Cost Containment Measures

Circular No.82 - Cabinet resolved, on 23 October 2013 that cost containment measures must be implemented to eliminate wasteful expenditure, reprioritize spending and ensure savings on the following focus areas among others; engagement of consultants, travel and subsistence costs, issuing of credit cards,

accommodation costs, office furnishing costs, advertising or sponsorship costs, catering and events related costs.

Circular No.97 - Municipalities and municipal entities must disclose cost containment measures in their in-year budget reports, and annual costs savings in their annual reports. These reports must be submitted to Council for review and resolution. This measure is to enhance transparency and local accountability. The MCCR therefore provide a framework that is consistent with the provisions of the MFMA and other government pronouncements

4. ANNEXURES

- 4.1 Annexure D of Circular 97 for Cost Containment Measures for First Quarter of 2021/22 Financial Year

5. RECOMMENDATION

It is therefore recommended that the Council:

- Note and adopt Annexure D of Circular 97 for Cost Containment Measures for First Quarter of 2021/22 Financial Year

Annexure D: Total Cost Savings Disclosure in the In-Year and Annual Report Cost

Cost Containment In-Year Report Measures						
Measures	Budget	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Savings
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Use of consultants	2,371,990.00	410,025.57				1,961,964.43
Vehicles used for political office -bearers	124,450.00	104,427.16				20,022.84
Travel and subsistence	289,906.25	127,164.61				162,741.64
Domestic accommodation	584,113.00	47,764.86				536,348.14
Sponsorships, events and catering	103,568.00	16,496.30				87,071.70
Communication	771,549.50	516,565.22				254,984.28
Other related expenditure items	678,868.50	392,060.50				286,808.00
Total	4,924,445.25	1,614,504.22	-	-	-	3,309,941.03

Cost Containment Annual Report			
Cost Containment Measures	Budget	Total Expenditure	Savings
	R'000	R'000	R'000
Use of consultants	9,487,960.00	410,025.57	9,077,934.43
Vehicles used for political office -bearers	497,800.00	104,427.16	393,372.84
Travel and subsistence	1,159,625.00	127,164.61	1,032,460.39
Domestic accommodation	2,336,452.00	47,764.86	2,288,687.14
Sponsorships, events and catering	414,272.00	16,496.30	397,775.70
Communication	3,086,198.00	516,565.22	2,569,632.78
Other expenditure items	2,715,474.00	392,060.50	2,323,413.50
Total	19,697,781.00	1,614,504.22	18,083,276.78

00000066



Quality Certificate

I, NC Vezi Municipal Manager of the Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality, hereby certify that the monthly preliminary report on the implementation of the budget and financial state affairs of the municipality for the month of September 2021 and First Quarter of 2021/22 financial year has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under that Act.

Print Name: N C Vezi

Municipal Manager of Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality, KZN436

Signature: _____

Date: 07/10/2021

Monthly Salaries Report

1. Purpose

To inform the Executive Council of the salaries and wages expenditure for the month of September 2021 terms of Section 66 of the Municipal Finance Management Act Guidance

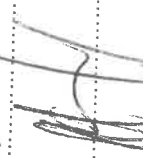
2. OVERVIEW OF SEPTEMBER 2021 SALARIES AND WAGES

2.1 Salaries and Wages for the month of September 2021

SALARIES	DESCRIPTION	ORIGINAL BUDGET	MONTHLY BUDGET	MONTH ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	MONTHLY % SPENT	YTD % SPEND
EPWP		60570384	5 047 532.00	4 333 227.08	13 057 531.49	86%	22%
SITTING ALLOWANCE		2 323 000.00	193 583.33	323 573.83	951 522.91	167%	41%
SKILLS DEVELOPMENT		34 627.00					
LONG SERVICE AWARD		657 068.00		53 782.44	161 321.73		
TRAVEL ALLOWANCES		441 000.00	36 750.00	32 881.20	124 366.00		
LEAVE PAY		490 625.00	40 885.42	38 401.47	115 204.41	89%	28%
OVERTIME		2 424 283.00	202 023.58	38 425.18	47 657.63	94%	23%
PENSION FUND CONTRIBUTION		2 715 474.00	226 289.50	107 235.30	392 060.50	19%	2%
BONUS		8 251 765.00	687 647.08	620 580.05	1 820 920.07	47%	14%
HOUSING SUBSIDY		4 396 771.00	366 397.58	16 452.17	18 534.49	90%	22%
COUNCILLOR'S SALARY ALLOWANCE		482 093.00	40 174.42	17 081.51	51 244.53	4%	0%
COUNCILLOR'S TRAVEL ALLOWANCE		8 255 792.00	687 982.67	673 413.54	2 020 240.62	43%	11%
COUNCILLOR'S CELL PHONE ALLOWANCE		1 165 657.00	97 138.08	90 670.49	272 011.47	98%	24%
COUNCILLOR'S PENSION		1 368 075.00	114 006.25	107 300.00	321 900.00	93%	23%
UIF		1 165 657.00	97 138.08	95 081.05	285 243.15	94%	24%
MEDICAL AID CONTRIBUTION		398 117.00	33 176.42	38 173.82	113 868.69	98%	24%
BARGAIN COUNCIL LEVIES		3 337 681.00	278 140.08	259 421.44	777 375.72	115%	29%
TOTAL		98 508 605.00	8 151 409.17	6 847 878.57	20 537 451.11	93%	23%
						86%	21%
						84%	21%

The above excludes Subsistence and Travel

Prepared By:  Date: 09/09/21

Reviewed By:  Date:

00000069

Disclosures Concerning Councillors, Directors and Senior Officials 2021 2022										Sep-21		
Description	Mayor 5014	Deputy Mayor 143	Speaker 5007	Section 79 Executive councillors 3930,2248,50 Chairperson 3928,108 06,	Councillors	Municipal Manager 169	Chief Financial Officer 99	Community Manager 5058	Manager Corporate Services 166	IPD Manager 5023		
Salaries and Wages R'000												
Normal	R 187,443.24	R 149,714.76	R 149,714.76	R 133,006.80	R 313,162.35	R 1,087,998.71	R 234,777.18	R 206,416.35	R 234,980.22	R 185,324.94		
ACTING ALLOWANCE	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00		
Overtime	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00		
BONUSES	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00		
BACK PAY	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00		
LONG SERVICE BONUS	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00		
LEAVE PAID OUT	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00		
PERFORMANCE BONUS	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00		
Contributions R'000												
Pensions	R 28,071.48	R 22,457.19	R 22,457.19	R 19,950.99	R 36,843.90	R 155,462.40	R 41,002.35	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00		
Medical Aid	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00		
SALGBC	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 5,826.60	R 11,613.00	R 0.00	R 0.00		
UIF	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 29.70	R 29.70	R 29.70	R 29.70	R 29.70		
SKILLS LEVY	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 531.36	R 531.36	R 531.36	R 531.36	R 531.36		
	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 3,108.90	R 2,697.65	R 2,219.22	R 2,601.78	R 2,114.88		
Allowances R'000												
Travel and Motor Car	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00		
DATA CARD	R 900.00	R 900.00	R 900.00	R 21,851.10	R 62,864.91	R 187,295.46	R 45,000.00	R 5,000.00	R 31,500.00	R 32,704.41		
CELLPHONE	R 10,200.00	R 10,200.00	R 10,200.00	R 1,800.00	R 2,700.00	R 18,900.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00		
Housing Benefits and Allowances R'000												
	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 10,200.00	R 20,000.00	R 30,600.00	R 214,200.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00		
Loans and Advances R'000												
Other Benefits and Allowances R'000												
Arrears Owed to Municipality												
TOTAL	R 226,514.72	R 183,271.95	R 183,271.95	R 197,008.89	R 446,171.16	R 1,663,356.57	R 323,561.67	R 269,738.99	R 220,809.63	R 220,705.29	Grand Total	
	R 226,514.72	R 183,271.95	R 183,271.95	R 197,008.89	R 446,171.16	R 1,663,356.57	R 323,561.67	R 269,738.99	R 220,809.63	R 220,705.29	Grand Total	
											R 4,203,853.88	

PREPARED BY 

REVIEWED BY 

Disclosures Concerning Councillors, Directors and Senior Officials 2021 2022										Sep-21			
Description	Mayor 5014	Deputy Mayor 143	Speaker 5007	Section 79 Executive Committee Chairperson in 3928,108 06,	Executive Councillors 3990,2248,50 06,	Councillors	Municipal Manager 169	Chief Financial Officer 99	Community Manager 5058	Manager Corporate Services 166	IPD Manager 5023		
Salaries and Wages R'000	R 62,381.08	R 49,904.92	R 49,904.92	R 44,335.60	R 104,387.45	R 362,469.57	R 75,930.32	R 78,259.06	R 68,805.45	R 78,326.76	R 61,774.98		
Normal													
ACTING ALLOWANCE													
Overtime													
BONUSES													
BACK PAY													
LONG SERVICE BONUS													
LEAVE PAID OUT													
PERFORMANCE BONUS													
Contributions R'000													
Pensions	R 9,357.16	R 7,485.73	R 7,485.73	R 6,650.33	R 12,281.30	R 51,820.80	R 13,667.45						
Medical Aid													
SALGBC													
UIF													
SKILLS LEVY													
Allowances R'000													
Travel and Motor Car													
DATA CARD	R 300.00	R 300.00	R 300.00	R 7,283.70	R 20,954.97	R 62,431.82	R 15,000.00	R 2,000.00		R 10,500.00	R 10,901.47		
CELLPHONE	R 3,400.00	R 3,400.00	R 3,400.00	R 600.00	R 900.00	R 6,300.00							
Housing Benefits and Allowances R'000													
Loans and Advances R'000													
Other Benefits and Allowances R'000													
Areas Owed to Municipality													
TOTAL	R 75,438.24	R 61,090.65	R 61,090.65	R 65,669.63	R 148,723.72	R 554,452.19	R 107,853.89	R 89,898.04	R 73,590.23	R 89,881.04	R 73,568.43	Grand Total	
	R 75,438.24	R 61,090.65	R 61,090.65	R 65,669.63	R 148,723.72	R 554,452.19	R 107,853.89	R 89,898.04	R 73,590.23	R 89,881.04	R 73,568.43	R 1,407,256.71	

PREPARED BY

REVIEWED BY

Payroll Reconciliation as at September 2021

Vote Number	Description	Payroll Module	General Ledger	Variance	Journal Processed
	Employee Salary	R 12,705,141.56	12,705,141.56	R 0.00	
	Sitting Allowance				
	Standby Allowance	R 352,389.93	352,389.93	R 0.00	
	EPWP Stipend	R 951,522.91	951,522.91	R 0.00	
	Overtime	R 392,060.50	392,060.50	R 0.00	
	Leave Paid	R 47,657.63	47,657.63	R 0.00	
	Annual Bonus	R 18,534.49	18,534.49	R 0.00	
	Long Service Bonus	R 124,366.00	124,366.00	R 0.00	
	Subsistence And Travel	R 21,010.87	21,010.87	R 0.00	
	Travel Allowance Section 57	R 115,204.41	115,204.41	R 0.00	
	Housing Allowance	R 51,244.53	51,244.53	R 0.00	
	Bargaining Council levies	R 6,543.90	6,543.90	R 0.00	
	UIF	R 113,868.69	113,868.69	R 0.00	
	Skills Levy	R 161,321.73	161,321.73	R 0.00	
	Provident Pension Fund	R 1,820,920.07	1,822,116.87	R -1,196.80	Underpayment to NJMPF for SI Mazibuko in July 2021
	Medical Aid	R 777,375.72	776,082.72	R 1,293.00	Refund from LA Health (22REV001 & 1036 system reference)
	Council Allowance	R 2,020,240.62	2,020,240.62	R 0.00	
	Travel Allowance Cllrs	R 272,011.47	272,011.47	R 0.00	
	Cellphone Allowance	R 321,900.00	321,900.00	R 0.00	
	Pension Cllrs	R 285,243.15	285,243.15	R 0.00	
		R 20,558,558.18	R 20,558,461.98	R 96.20	
Difference			R 96.20		

MIG. ELECTRIFICATION AND INTERNAL FUNDED PROJECTS

2017/2018 Projects

Project Name	Ward No.	Jul-21	Aug-21	Sep-21	Reason for Delays	Remedial Action
2018/2019 PROJECTS						
Centocow Taxi Rank phase 2	6	Practical complete	Practical complete	Practical complete		
2019/2020 PROJECTS						
Himeville business hives	2	The project is currently on hold because of rezoning process, they were awaiting for response	The project is currently on hold because of rezoning process, on the 27th of August 2021 planning department and consultant conducted site inspection. Planning department gave the consultant submission date for application pack to be on the 3rd of September 2021.	The panel of Planners has been appointed and requested current going through scm processes		
Underberg Community town phase 1	Hall 3	EIA has been received and the contractor has returned on site and now busy with excavation of foundations. The project is 15% complete	The project is 25% complete, brick wall for creche is 100% complete	The project is 35%, On creche they are busy with roof sheeting on hold because and on the community hall they of the rezoning are busy with brick wall.	The project was held because of the rezoning issue and the contractor is on site	
Sdangeni Bridge	4	The project is on the specification committee, the and the closing date was on advert for a suitable provider the 6th of August 2021. The will be out no later than 15 July 2021	The project was out on tender stage	Adjudication stage	delayed Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA)	The bid advert was advertised on 15 July 2021
Gqumeni Creche	7	Complete	Complete	Complete		
Mqelelwa Sportfield	12	Complete	Complete	Complete		
Dumabezwe Sportfield	13	Complete	Complete	Complete		
Underberg Asphalt road phase 2	3	Complete	Complete	Complete		
Creighton Artificial Sportfield	14	Evaluation Stage	Adjudication	Intention to award		
Construction of fire station	10	Evaluation Stage	Out on tender	Evaluation		
2020/2021 PROJECTS						
Storm Water (All 15 Wards)	All wards	Civil technicians are with the assessments for which where to install stormwater pipes	Civil technicians are with the assessments for which where to install stormwater pipes	Requisition has been submitted to scm for the installation of pipes		
Renewal of gravel access roads(all 15 wards)	All wards	The project is practical complete	The project is practical complete	The project is practical complete		

0000072

Project Name	Ward No.	Jul-21	Aug-21	Sep-21	Reason for Delays	Remedial Action
Paving and Parking		Specification stage	Specification stage	This project was withdrawn because the project manager will use EPWP workers		
Guard house x3		Specification stage	Specification stage	briefing meeting was held on the 16th of September 2021		
Furniture & Shelters		This project is on the evaluation stage	This project is on the evaluation stage	This project is on the evaluation stage		
Fencing Common Dam		Specification stage	Specification stage	This project was withdrawn because the project manager will use EPWP workers. EPWP is on site		
Cemetery toilets and Waste sites		Request was submitted to SCM, and is still pending with SCM processes	Request was submitted to SCM, and is still pending with SCM processes	Request was submitted to SCM, and is still pending with SCM processes		
Upgrading of Underberg town phase 1		The Project is 10% complete	The Project is 25% complete	35% complete, service provider is busy processing G2 for parkings		
Upgrading of Bulwer town phase 1		The project is practical complete	The project is practical complete	The project is practical complete		
Upgrading of Creighton town phase 1		The project is practical complete	The project is practical complete	The project is practical complete		
Bulwer Asphalt Road Phase 7	10	The project is practical complete	The project is practical complete	The project is practical complete		
Donnybrook Asphalt Surfacing Phase 4	13	The project is practical complete	The project is practical complete	The project is practical complete		

0000073

Project Name	Ward No.	Jul-21	Aug-21	Sep-21	Reason for Delays	Remedial Action
Himeville Asphalt Surfacing Phase 2	2	The project is practical complete	The project is practical complete	The project is practical complete		
Underberg Asphalt Roads ph 3	3	The project is practical complete	The project is practical complete	The project is practical complete		
Creighton Asphalt Road 6	15	Adjudication stage	Inception was conducted and the contractor is busy with designs. The presentation date for designs will be on the 10th of September 2021	The service provider has submitted pre-lim design and is currently busy with final design		
Greater Stepmore/ Ridge phase 3	1	The project is complete	The project is complete	The project is complete		
Greater Nhlanihli/Goxhill phase 3	2	The project is complete	The project is complete	The project is complete		
Greater Underberg with phase 3	3	The project is complete	The project is complete	The project is complete		
Greater Amakhuze /Cabazi phase 3	4	The project is practical complete awaiting meters	The project is practical complete awaiting meters	The project is practical complete awaiting meters		
Greater Khukhulela/Nomagaga phase 3	5	The project is complete	The project is complete	The project is complete		
Greater Centocow / Hlabeni phase 3	6	The project is complete	The project is complete	The project is complete		
Greater Gqumeni/ Mnqudekweni phase 3	7	The project is complete	The project is complete	The project is complete		
Greater Ngwagwane phase 3	8	The project is complete	The project is complete	The project is complete		
Greater Nkwezela phase 3	9	The project is complete	The project is complete	The project is complete		
Greater Bulwer phase 3	10	The project is complete	The project is complete	The project is complete		
Greater Nkumba/ Mangwaneni phase 3	11	The project is complete	The project is complete	The project is complete		
Greater Bhidla/ Sizanenjane phase 3	12	The project is complete	The project is complete	The project is complete		
Greater Donnybrook phase 3	13	The project is complete	The project is complete	The project is complete		
Greater Mjila/ Creighton phase 3	14	The project is complete	The project is complete	The project is complete		
Greater Sandanezwe/ Masameni phase 3	15	The project is complete	The project is complete	The project is complete		
2021/2022 PROJECTS						
Cabazi Hall		Evaluation Stage	Adjudication	awaiting inception meeting		
Ndodeni Hall		Evaluation Stage	Adjudication	Intention to award		
Sopholile Creche		Evaluation Stage	Adjudication	Intention to award		
Lubovana Creche		Evaluation Stage	Adjudication	Awaiting inception meeting		

0000074

Project Name	Ward No.	Jul-21	Aug-21	Sep-21	Reason for Delays	Remedial Action
Underberg Asphalt			Out on tender, on the 27th of August 2021 and the closing date is 10th of September 2021	Evaluation stage		
Himeville Asphalts			Out on tender, on the 27th of August 2021 and the closing date is 10th of September 2021	Evaluation stage		
ELECTRIFICATION PROJECTS						
Greater Stepmore/ Ridge phase 4			Adjudication stage	Intention to award	The service provider has been appointed busy with contractual documents	
Greater Nhlanhleni/Goxhill phase 4			Adjudication stage	Intention to award	The service provider has been appointed busy with contractual documents	
Greater Underberg with phase 4			Adjudication stage	Intention to award	The service provider has been appointed busy with contractual documents	
Greater Amakhuze /Cabazi phase 4			Adjudication stage	Intention to award	The service provider has been appointed busy with contractual documents	
Greater Khukhulela/Nomagaga phase 4			Adjudication stage	Intention to award	The service provider has been appointed busy with contractual documents	
Greater Centocow / Hlabeni phase 4			Adjudication stage	Intention to award	The service provider has been appointed busy with contractual documents	
Greater Gqumeni/ Mnqudekweni phase 4			Adjudication stage	Intention to award	The service provider has been appointed busy with contractual documents	
Greater Ngwagwane phase 4			Adjudication stage	Intention to award	The service provider has been appointed busy with contractual documents	
Greater Nkwezela phase 4			Adjudication stage	Intention to award	The service provider has been appointed busy with contractual documents	
Greater Bulwer phase 4			Adjudication stage	Intention to award	The service provider has been appointed busy with contractual documents	
Greater Nkumbal/ Mangwaneni phase 4			Adjudication stage	Intention to award	The service provider has been appointed busy with contractual documents	
Greater Bhidla/ Sizanenjane phase 4			Adjudication stage	Intention to award	The service provider has been appointed busy with contractual documents	
Greater Donnybrook phase 4			Adjudication stage	Intention to award	The service provider has been appointed busy with contractual documents	
Greater Mjila/ Creighton phase 4			Adjudication stage	Intention to award	The service provider has been appointed busy with contractual documents	
Greater Sandanezwe/ Masameni phase 4			Adjudication stage	Intention to award	The service provider has been appointed busy with contractual documents	

0000075

BANK ACCOUNT WITHDRAWALS NOT IN TERMS OF AN APPROVED BUDGET

Municipal Finance Management Act, section 11(4)

Consolidated Quarterly Report for period 31/07/2021 to 30/09/2021 (complete relevant period)

0000076



NAME OF MUNICIPALITY:

Date	Payee	Amount in R'000	Description and Purpose	Authorised by (name)
1. Section 11(b) - Expenditure authorised by the MEC for finance in terms of section 26 (4) when a municipality has failed to approve a budget by 30 June;				
2. Section 11(c) - Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure authorised by the mayor in terms of section 29 (1);				
3. Section 11(d) - Payments from a trust, charitable or relief fund without budget appropriation in terms of section 12(4);				
4. Section 11(e) - Payments to a person or organ of state of money received by the municipality on behalf of that person or organ of state, including				
(i) money collected by the municipality on behalf of that person or organ of state by agreement; or				
(ii) any insurance or other payments received by the municipality for that person or organ of state;				
5. Section 11(f) - Refund money incorrectly paid into a bank account;				
6. Section 11(g) - Refund guarantees, sureties and security deposits;				
7. Section 11(h) - Payments for cash management and investment purposes in accordance with section 13;				
12/7/2021		30,000,000.00	Transfers from Primary Account to (FNB) Fixed Deposit	KMB Mzimela (CFO) and NC Vezi (MM)
8. Section 11(i) - To defray increased expenditure on a multi-year capital project in terms of section 31;				
9. Section 11(j) - Payments for such other purposes as may be prescribed from time-to-time.				

DISTRIBUTION	
1. Did the Accounting Officer table in Council a consolidated report of all withdrawals within 30 days after the end of the quarter;	YES / NO
2. Date the consolidated report was tabled; and	DATE : / /2021
3. Was the copy of the consolidated report of all withdrawals submitted to the Auditor General	YES / NO


CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER


MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Instructions for completing this report:

The Accounting Officer must include information motivating the non-budgetted withdrawals, action taken to rectify the breach and identify how funding will be sourced through an Adjustments Budget. This motivation can be additional report to council or incorporated into the table above by inserting additional space. This report must be tabled in Council within 30 days after the end of each quarter where a withdrawal occurs.

Withdrawals that must be reported each quarter:

Distribution:

- Table this report in a full council meeting, including additional motivation on action taken to rectify, within 30 days after the end of each quarter (section 11(4))
- Submit a copy to the relevant National Treasury, Provincial Treasury and the Auditor-General



FNB
First National Bank

0000077

how can we help you?

Computer Generated Copy

5775

***DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL**
P O BOX 62
CREIGHTON
3263

☒ Business Investment Desk Branch
1 First Place, Mezzanine Fl, Bank City
P.O. Box 1153
Johannesburg, 2000

e-Mail ipp@fnb.co.za

Web fnb.co.za

Branch Code 00878

Tax Invoice/Statement Number 1

Customer VAT Reg. No. Not Provided
Bank VAT Reg. No. 4210102051
Product Fixed Deposits
Account Number 74906990821
Statement Period 12 July 2021 to 31 July 2021

Fixed Interest Rate 3.87% per annum
Investment Period 30 Days
Maturity Date 11 August 2021

Date	Description	Amount	Balance
Opening Balance as at 12 July 2021		ZAR	0.00
12 Jul 2021	Transfer from 62026224999 62026224999	30 000 000.00 Cr	30 000 000.00 Cr
Closing Balance as at 31 July 2021		ZAR	30 000 000.00 Cr

If there is an entry on your statement you wish to query, please contact your nearest FNB branch or FNB Telephone Banking Enquiries at 087 320 4321 as soon as possible, preferably within 30 days, in order that it may be investigated.

First National Bank - a Division of FirstRand Bank Limited. Reg No. 1929/001225/06.
An Authorised Financial Services and Credit Provider (NCRCP20).

The VAT rate has increased from 14% to 15% from 1 April 2018.

Inclusive of VAT @ 15.00%

Total VAT included on this statement

R0.00

Total Bank Charges

R0.00

RE:



LISTING OF INVESTMENT DETAILS OF MUNICIPALITIES
Municipal Finance Management Act, Chapter 3, Sections 13(3)(b)
Consolidated Quarterly Report for period 01 / 07 / 2021 to 30 / 09 / 2021 (complete relevant period)

0000078

MUNICIPALITY NAME: DE NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA MUNICIPALITY

Table 11

WERE THE INVESTMENT INSTRUMENTS IN LINE WITH REGULATION 6 OF THE MUNICIPAL INVESTMENT REGULATIONS (MIR)	IF NO, MUNICIPALITY TO INDICATE ACTIONS TAKEN ON THE NON-COMPLIANCE WITH REGULATION 6 (MIR)
YES / NO.	
YES	

HAS YOUR MUNICIPALITY SUBMIT A REPORT DESCRIBING THE INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO TO THE MAYOR WITHIN 10 WORKING DAYS OF THE END OF EACH MONTH		
MONTH AND YEAR REPORTING ON/EG. JULY 2020	MONTH AND YEAR REPORTING ON/EG. AUGUST 2020	MONTH AND YEAR REPORTING ON/EG. SEPTEMBER 2020
YES / NO	YES / NO	YES / NO
YES	YES	YES

DID THE REPORT COMPLY WITH REGULATION 9(2) OF THE MUNICIPAL INVESTMENT REGULATIONS		
MONTH AND YEAR REPORTING ON/EG. JULY 2020	MONTH AND YEAR REPORTING ON/EG. AUGUST 2020	MONTH AND YEAR REPORTING ON/EG. SEPTEMBER 2020
YES / NO	YES / NO	YES / NO
YES	YES	YES

WERE THERE ANY COMMISSIONS OR FEES OR ANY OTHER AWARDS PAID TO COUNCILLORS OR OFFICIALS OF A MUNICIPALITY (REGULATION 8 (1) OF MUNICIPAL INVESTMENT REGULATIONS) YES/NO	IF THE RESPONSE IS YES, WAS SUCH PAYMENT DECLARED TO COUNCIL BY WAY OF A CERTIFICATE DISCLOSING FULL DETAILS OF THE PAYMENT YES/NO
NO	NO



CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER



MUNICIPAL MANAGER

EXPENDITURE MANAGEMENT FRIST QUARTER REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF SEPTEMBER 2021

AUTHOR : Chief Finance Officer

Levels : 1st Level –MANCO
 : 2NDLevel- Committee
 : 3RD Level-Exco
 : 4th Level-Council

2. PURPOSE

To report to the committee on the payments made during the month of September 2021

3. LEGAL REQUIREMENTS

- MFMA Act NO .56 of 2003

4. BACKGROUND AND REASONING

The accounting officer of a municipality is responsible for the management of the expenditure of the municipality. The accounting officer must take all reasonable steps to ensure that the municipality has and maintains an effective system of expenditure control, including procedures for approval, authorisation, withdrawal and payments of funds

The accounting officer must also make sure that the municipality has and maintains a system of internal control in respect of creditors and payments, that payments by the municipality are made directly to the person to whom it is due unless agreed otherwise for reasons as may be prescribed, and that all money owing by the municipality be paid within 30 days of receiving the relevant invoice or statement, unless prescribed otherwise for certain categories of expenditure.

5. FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

No financial implications

6. STAFF IMPLICATIONS

No staff implications

7. Annexures

- Payment listing DR Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality
- Top ten creditors

8. RECOMMENDATIONS

That this report noted by the committee

[illegible]

LIST OF PAYMENTS MADE IN THE MONTH OF AUGUST 2021						
PAYMENT NUMBER	SUPPLIER NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	DATE OF INVOICE	PAYMENT DATE	COMPLIANCE COMMENTS
217	SALGA	Membership fees for 2021/2022 based on Prior year final Budget	848 309.93	2021/08/05	2021/08/17	YES
218	Konica Minolta	Monthly Rental Charges for Printing machines - July 2021	42 208.37	2021/08/05	2021/08/17	YES
219	Eskom Creighton Streetlight	Electricity August Statement 2021	3 628.35	2021/08/20	2021/08/30	YES
220	Eskom Municipal House	Electricity August Statement 2021	4 246.05	2021/08/20	2021/08/30	YES
221	ESKOM CREIGHTON LOCAL AUTHORITY ACTIVITIES	Electricity August Statement 2021	10 723.43	2021/08/20	2021/08/30	YES
222	Eskom: Eskom Health Committee Office	Electricity August Statement 2021	20 451.92	2021/08/20	2021/08/30	YES
223	ESKOM: LOT 68 WEST END	Electricity August Statement 2021	2 124.34	2021/08/20	2021/08/30	YES
224	Eskom Bulwer CSC	Electricity August Statement 2021	17 775.84	2021/08/20	2021/08/30	YES
225	Eskom : 7220847783	Electricity August Statement 2021	6 275.01	2021/08/20	2021/08/30	YES
226	Eskom: Creighton Pound	Electricity August Statement 2021	9 686.58	2021/08/20	2021/08/30	YES
227	Eskom: Eskom Old Post Office	Electricity August Statement 2021	2 120.57	2021/08/20	2021/08/30	YES
228	ESKOM LOT3 SMITH STREET	Electricity August Statement 2021	7 507.97	2021/08/20	2021/08/17	YES
229	Eskom: 5441662813	Electricity August Statement 2021	2 501.90	2021/08/20	2021/08/30	YES
230	Evaluation Enhance Property	Supplementary Roll Statement for August 2021, VRMS Statement August 2021	23 572.01	2021/08/20	2021/08/30	YES
231	Wize Books Logistics (Pty) Ltd	Procurement of Books for Miss Caitlin Huxham	3 095.00	2021/08/23	2021/08/30	YES
232	ISIBINDI STATIONERS (PTY)LTD	Procurement of A4 IKHAYA White 80g Paper	29 302.00	2021/08/23	2021/08/30	YES
233	SOUTHERN BERG FIRE PROTECTION	Subscription fees 01 June 2021 - 31 May 2021	18 275.00	2021/08/23	2021/08/30	YES
234	UNAMZ INVESTMENTS	Procurement of Cupboard cases and Corporate folders	28 850.00	2021/08/20	2021/08/30	YES
235	ZANONE TRADING AND PROJECTS (PTY)LTD	Catering for LED Evaluation Committee Meeting	2 920.00	2021/08/20	2021/08/30	YES
236	Maihlutha Trading Enterprise	Procurement of Cleaning Material	29 400.00	2021/08/20	2021/08/30	YES
237	Bulwer & Dornbrook Taxi Association	Transportation of Members for Imbizo on the 30 July 2021	2 000.00	2021/08/20	2021/08/30	YES
238	SA Post Office	Licensing of Municipal Vehicles Clearance Certificates	148 266.00	2021/08/23	2021/08/30	YES
239	EARLYWORKS 266 (PTY)LTD	Procurement: Mellarware Kettle Himeville Pound and Procurement of Dely Microwave Himeville Pound	3 907.70	2021/08/23	2021/08/30	YES

00009092

LIST OF PAYMENTS MADE IN THE MONTH OF AUGUST 2021						
PAYMENT NUMBER	SUPPLIER NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	DATE OF INVOICE	PAYMENT DATE	COMPLIANCE COMMENTS
240	Mandla Xaba	Repair of Municipal vehicle tyres	4 410.00	2021/08/20	2021/08/30	YES
241	Umkomaas fire protection	Umkomaas FPA Membership for 2021/2022	17 000.00	2021/08/24	2021/08/30	YES
242	Lusted & Johnson	Procurement of 120L Drum Diesel for Roller, Procurement of 120L Drum Diesel for Roller	3 816.00	2021/08/23	2021/08/30	YES
243	Zurugawothi Trading&Project	Procurement of Bottle Water for clean up campaign held on the 28th July 2021	1 500.00	2021/08/06	2021/08/30	YES
244	Eskom Himeville Post Office	Electricity August Statement 2021	24 831.75	2021/08/27	2021/08/30	YES
245	Eskom Himeville Pound	Electricity August Statement 2021	8 561.37	2021/08/27	2021/08/30	YES
246	Eskom 111 Streeligh Himeville	Electricity August Statement 2021	13 958.31	2021/08/27	2021/08/30	YES
247	Eskom 187 Mackenzie Street	Electricity August Statement 2021	10 462.13	2021/08/27	2021/08/30	YES
248	Eskom Himeville area	Electricity August Statement 2021	8 899.56	2021/08/27	2021/08/30	YES
249	ESKOM	Electricity August Statement 2021	156.16	2021/08/27	2021/08/30	YES
250	Eskom Bulwer taxi rank	Electricity August Statement 2021	3 522.33	2021/08/27	2021/08/30	YES
251	Tunimart Travel Agency	Accommodation for Mr M Sibisi at Stay easy PNB, Service fees, Accommodation for Miss N Mncwabe and Mr Khumbulani Xaba	10 942.52	2021/08/23	2021/08/30	YES
252	Eskom 131 street light	Electricity August Statement 2021	15 929.33	2021/08/23	2021/08/30	YES
253	Underberg Forest Garden	Procurement of Stihl 133 pole Pruner and Stihl Chainsaw MS382	23 343.85	2021/08/27	2021/08/30	YES
254	Eskom Underberg taxi rank	Electricity June Statement 2021, Electricity July Statement 2021	5 146.29	2021/08/10	2021/08/17	YES
255	Mhongo Trans coin Security Service (PTY) LTD	Provision for Security Service for the Month of August 2021	1 110 095.00	2021/08/11	2021/08/17	YES
256	Eskom: 652162628	Electricity August Statement 2021	37 986.81	2021/08/20	2021/08/17	YES
257	Eskom Donnybrook Kvelaer Mission	Electricity Statement for July 2021	2 836.87	2021/08/10	2021/08/17	YES
258	Sylvia Mnguni	Refund for Hall Hire Deposit	512.00	2021/08/20	2021/08/30	YES
259	Viv Made	Audit Performance and Audit Committee	3 435.00	2021/07/22	2021/08/30	YES
260	SD Ncube	Audit Performance and Audit Committee	12 665.00	2021/07/29	2021/08/30	YES
261	SMART SEC (Pty) Ltd	Dr NDZ Municipality Office Protection Service, VIP Protection Service: Cllr Kheswa, VIP Protection Service Mayor, Deputy Mayor, Municipal Manager, VIP Guard and Vehicle & Fuel, Dr NDZ Municipality Office Protection Service, VIP Guard and Vehicle & Fuel & Protection Service at Stepmore Centre Day and Night	451 236.84	2021/08/05	2021/08/30	YES
262	ESKOM: MUNICIPAL HOUSES	Electricity August Statement 2021	13 766.91	2021/08/20	2021/08/30	YES
263	REMAU OFFICE FURNITURE CC	Procurement of Furniture for Himeville Pound: Hexagonal Conference Table Mr ML Molefe, Black Visitors Arm Chair, Black Visitors Arm Chair, Black Chair Hl Synch an Black High back headrest Chair Mr MW Dlamini	10 807.70	2021/08/23	2021/08/30	YES
264	Eskom Lot 178 Himeville Travel Agency	Electricity July Statement 2021	3 534.70	2021/08/10	2021/08/17	
	SARS	SARS PAYE	835 609.96			
	SARS - UIF	SARS UIF	77 453.82			
	SARS - SDL	SARS SDL	58 165.90			
			4 831 215.87			

Reviewed by: P Mlungwa

Signature:

L. B. Hlangwa

Signature:

HIGHEST PAID CREDITORS FOR AUGUST 2021		
SUPPLIER	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
Mhlongo Trans coin Security Service (PTY)LTD	Provision for Security Service for the Month of August 2021	1110095
SALGA	Membership fees for 2021/2022 based on Prior year final Budget	848309.93
SMART SEC (Pty) Ltd	Dr NDZ Municipality Office Protection Service, VIP Protection Service: Cllr Kheswa, VIP Protection Service Mayor, Deputy Mayor, Municipal Manager, VIP Guard and Vehicle & Fuel, Dr NDZ Municipality Office Protection Service, VIP Guard and Vehicle & Fuel & Protection Service at Stepmore Centre Day and Night	451236.84
AMBLOSE	Procurement of Fire Fighting Tools	192500
ALWA AND ZENA PROJECTS	Procurement of PPE for Public works and EPWP Staff	168457.75
SAPO	Licensing of Municipal Vehicles	148266
Fast Moving Trading Data(pty) Ltd	Payment for Service Provided for Verification of Indigents listing	146676.75
Eyesizukulwane Trading	Procurement of Bakkie Sakkie and Procurement of Floating Pump	89979
Neshua	Statement for Rental August 2021, Statement for Rental August 2021, Voice VPN, Business Call SME LTE for Aug 2021, Voice VPN, Business Call SME LTE for Aug 2021, Voice VPN, Business Call SME LTE for Aug 2021, Voice VPN, Business Call SME LTE for Aug 2021, Voice VPN, Business Call SME LTE for Aug 2021, Voice VPN, Business Call SME LTE for Aug 2021 (Switch board)	51215.3
KONICA MINOLTA	Monthly Rental Charges for July 2021 - Printing Machine	42208.37
TOTAL PAYMENT		3 248 944.94

Prepared by: L B Hlangwa

Signature: 

Reviewed by:

Signature: 

DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

LIST OF PAYMENTS MADE IN THE MONTH OF JULY 2021						
PAYMENT NUMBER	SUPPLIER NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	DATE OF INVOICE	PAYMENT DATE	COMPLIANCE COMMENTS
104	DOUBLE DM TRADING & PROJECTS					
105	Ayanda Mbanga	Fencing of Creighton Flats Cert1	73 150.00	2021/06/30	2021/07/29	
106	TPA Consulting JV Majiki Constr	Advertisement of Tender for Construction of Community Hall	6 251.40	2021/06/30	2021/07/29	
107	Buhlebezwe Trading (Pty) Ltd	Construction of Creighton Library PH 2 Cert 5, Consultation Fees	94 300.00	2021/06/30	2021/07/29	
108	Ukwazi Home Development	Renovation of Ntetherby Community Hall Cert 2	89 997.77	2021/06/30	2021/07/29	
109	A1E Electrical	Construction of Centocow Taxi Rank Retention Payment	159 767.37	2021/06/30	2021/07/29	
110	Nduna Organization	Construction of Mahwaqa Electrification Retention Payment	131 933.29	2021/06/14	2021/07/29	
111	SA Post Office	Renovation of Mqatshe Community Hall Cert 2	138 415.00	2021/06/30	2021/07/29	
112	Majiki Construction and Plant Hire	Licensing of new 5 Municipal Vehicles	8 422.60	2021/07/09	2021/07/29	
113	SAMRAS SOLVEM CONSULTING	Construction of Creighton Library PH2 CERT6	923 220.00	2021/06/30	2021/07/29	
114	Majiki Construction and Plant Hire	SAMRAS June Statement 2021	83 885.60	2021/06/30	2021/07/29	
115	TPA Consulting JV Majiki Constr	Construction of Underberg Town Hall Certificate 2	177 446.09	2021/06/30	2021/07/29	
116	SSR Security T/A Mahubi Transport	Construction of Donybrook Asphalt PH3 Cert 5 Consultation Fees	55 775.00	2021/06/23	2021/07/29	
117	Anvision Computers	Construction & Upgrade of War 8 Access Roads: Khalemgodini Access Rd, Malunga Access Rd, Boarder Access Rd, Mavondweni Access Rd, Gamede Access Rd, Mahubo Access Rd	1 369 132.50	2021/06/30	2021/07/29	
118	Mathutha Trading Enterprise	2 Seagate SKB200400 Community Officer, 2 Seagate SKB200400 PMS Officer, Procurement of MacBook Air: Mr S Mshengu	30 491.00	2021/06/30	2021/07/29	
119	Melonsandi (pty) Ltd	Procurement of Agricultural Material and Equipment	377 717.30	2021/06/30	2021/07/29	
120	VIV Made	Procurement of Sporting Kits for NDZ Municipality	106 790.00	2021/06/30	2021/07/29	
122	Ntombizamotolo Lugongolo	Audit and performance Audit committee meeting attended	10 305.00	2021/07/09	2021/07/29	
123	UNDERBERG & HIMVILLE TAXI ASSOCIATI	Audit and performance Audit committee meeting attended	14 900.00	2021/07/09	2021/07/29	
124	Mr Mthokozisi Sithole	Transportation of Fashion Trainee from all Wards TO Bulwer CSC for 26 May 2021 to 10 June 2021	21 420.00	2021/06/25	2021/07/29	
125	THE AND THO'S TRADING AND PROJECTS	Refund to Mr Sithole for Procurement of Sewing kit for Fire Fighting Bakkie	670.00	2021/06/30	2021/07/29	
126	Inside data	Procurement of Animal Feed for Agricultural coop at ward 11 and Livestock feeds	29 963.25	2021/06/30	2021/07/29	
		Laser Print & Mail Statement May 2021, Courier charges Statement May 2021	8 580.48	2021/07/09	2021/07/29	

LIST OF PAYMENTS MADE IN THE MONTH OF JULY 2021							
PAYMENT NUMBER	SUPPLIER NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	DATE OF INVOICE	PAYMENT DATE	COMPLIANCE	COMMENTS
141	Eskom Lot 178 Himmeville Travel Age	Electricity June Statement 2021, Electricity July Statement 2021	9 834.80	2021/06/25	2021/07/29		
142	Phembindlela Trading	Maintenance of Bulwer Community Hall Certificate 1	145 958.00	2021/06/30	2021/07/29		
143	Bulwer Trading Store	indigent relief :Glossary and Coffin for Mtolo Family, Glossary and Coffin for Dlamini Family, Glossary and Coffin for Mjuqu Family, Glossary and Coffin for Mthembu Family, Glossary and Coffin for Nyide Family, Glossary and Coffin for Dlamini Family, Glossary and Coffin for Gwala Family, Glossary and Coffin for Shelembe Family	12 000.00	2021/06/30	2021/07/29		
144	Masbonisanenisonke Trading	Construction of Sukuma House Ward 8 Certificate 1	32 015.00	2021/06/30	2021/07/29		

[illegible]

[illegible]

LIST OF PAYMENTS MADE IN THE MONTH OF JULY 2021						
PAYMENT NUMBER	SUPPLIER NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	DATE OF INVOICE	PAYMENT DATE	COMPLIANCE COMMENTS
166	Madavha Projects	Procurement of Laptop for Mr Thulani Majola	24 000.00	2021/07/07	2021/07/29	
167	Ashley Gonzales	Audit and performance Audit committee meeting attended	9 732.50	2021/07/09	2021/07/29	
169	Majid Construction and Plant Hire	Construction of Creighton Library PH2 CERT8	336 186.40	2021/06/30	2021/07/29	
170	K2019285591	Catering for Public participation training	5 187.00	2021/07/07	2021/07/29	
171	Lusted & Johnson	Procurement of 120 for fire fighting pump	1 738.98	2021/07/07	2021/07/29	
172	SMART SEC (Pty) Ltd	Protection Service: Municipal Sites and Buildings. Protection Service: Councillor Kheswa VIP Guard. Protection Service: Councillor Kheswa VIP Guard. Protection Service: Mayor, Deputy Mayor, MM VIP Guard. Protection Service: Mayor, Deputy Mayor, MM VIP Guard Protection Service: Mayor, MM VIP Guard Protection Service: VIP Guard, Vehicle, Fuel Protection Service: VIP Guard, Vehicle, Fuel, Protection Service: Security Guard Day & Night. Protection Service: Security Guard Day & Night. Protection Service: VIP Guard vehicle & fuel. Protection Service: Stepmore Centre security Guard	902 473.83	2021/07/07	2021/07/29	
173	Eskom: 6521626228	Electricity July Statement 2021	36 105.47	2021/07/21	2021/07/29	
174	Eskom: Eskom Health Committee Office	Electricity July Statement 2021	6 832.40	2021/07/21	2021/07/29	
175	Eskom Creighton Streetlight	Electricity July Statement 2021	3 086.72	2021/07/21	2021/07/29	
176	ESKOM: LOT 68 WEST END	Electricity July Statement 2021	239.12	2021/07/21	2021/07/29	
177	Eskom: Sportfield Nkwezela	Electricity July Statement 2021	2 958.35	2021/07/21	2021/07/29	
178	Eskom Municipal House	Electricity July Statement 2021	3 426.79	2021/07/21	2021/07/29	
179	Eskom: 5441662813	Electricity July Statement 2021	1 851.19	2021/07/21	2021/07/29	
180	Eskom: Creighton Pound	Electricity July Statement 2021	5 497.98	2021/07/21	2021/07/29	
181	ESKOM LOT3 SMITH STREET	Electricity July Statement 2021	1 354.31	2021/07/21	2021/07/29	
182	Eskom: Eskom Old Post Office	Electricity July Statement 2021	1 725.37	2021/07/21	2021/07/29	
183	ESKOM CREIGHTON LOCAL AUTHORITY ACT	Electricity July Statement 2021	3 725.30	2021/07/21	2021/07/29	
184	ESKOM	Electricity July Statement 2021	146.07	2021/07/21	2021/07/29	
185	Eskom Himeville area	Electricity June Statement 2021	3 111.07	2021/07/09	2021/07/29	
186	Eskom : 7220847783	Electricity July Statement 2021	5 017.99	2021/07/21	2021/07/29	
187	Eskom Bulwer taxi rank.	Electricity July Statement 2021	2 950.56	2021/07/21	2021/07/29	
188	Eskom: Free Basic Electricity	Electricity July Statement 2021	99 686.90	2021/07/09	2021/07/29	
189	ESKOM : MUNICIPAL HOUSES	Electricity July Statement 2021	4 519.48	2021/07/21	2021/07/29	
190	Eskom Bulwer CSC	Electricity July Statement 2021	19 124.80	2021/07/21	2021/07/29	
191	Eskom Himeville Pound	Electricity July Statement 2021	2 943.87	2021/07/21	2021/07/29	
192	Bulwer Library & Hall. 5241271066	Electricity July Statement 2021	18 345.02	2021/07/27	2021/07/29	
193	MAZULUKWENI TRADING & CONSTRUCTION (PTY)LTD	Procurement of LANDSCAPE Material	9 000.00	2021/06/18	2021/07/29	
101	SARS- PAYE		658 753.07	2021/07/29	2021/07/29	
102	SARS - UIF		73 935.92	2021/07/29	2021/07/29	
103	SARS - SDL		49 373.39	2021/07/29	2021/07/29	
			18 920 047.37			

Prepared by : L. B. Hlangwa

Signature:

Reviewed by: P. Mungwa

Signature:

EXPENDITURE MANAGEMENT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF SEPTEMBER 2021

AUTHOR : Chief Finance Officer

Levels :

- 1st Level –MANCO
- 2ND Level- Committee
- 3RD Level-Exco
- 4th Level-Council

2. PURPOSE

To report to the committee on the payments made during the month of September 2021

3. LEGAL REQUIREMENTS

- MFMA Act NO .56 of 2003

4. BACKGROUND AND REASONING

The accounting officer of a municipality is responsible for the management of the expenditure of the municipality. The accounting officer must take all reasonable steps to ensure that the municipality has and maintains an effective system of expenditure control, including procedures for approval, authorisation, withdrawal and payments of funds

The accounting officer must also make sure that the municipality has and maintains a system of internal control in respect of creditors and payments, that payments by the municipality are made directly to the person to whom it is due unless agreed otherwise for reasons as may be prescribed, and that all money owing by the municipality be paid within 30 days of receiving the relevant invoice or statement, unless prescribed otherwise for certain categories of expenditure.

5. FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

No financial implications

6. STAFF IMPLICATIONS

No staff implications

7. Annexures

- Payment listing DR Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality
- Top ten creditors

8. RECOMMENDATIONS

That this report noted by the committee

LIST OF PAYMENTS MADE IN THE MONTH OF SEPTEMBER 2021						
PAYMENT NUMBER	SUPPLIER NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	DATE OF INVOICE	PAYMENT DATE	COMPLIANCE COMMENTS
301	Sibane Group JV Stof consulting	Construction of Underberg Town Hall PH1 Cert2, Construction of Underberg Town Hall PH1 Cert2 retention, Construction of Underberg Town Hall PH1 Cert2 retention	909 097.43	2021/08/13	2021/09/07	
302	MC Nshahlnshali Attomey/s	Advocate fees: Note Sibusiso Tshangana, for attending disciplinary hearing on behalf of the Municipality and Disbursement	209 997.34	2021/08/31	2021/09/07	
303	Phembindela Trading	Maintenance of Bulwer Community Hall Cert2, Maintenance of Bulwer Community Hall Cert2 Retention, Maintenance of Bulwer Community Hall Cert2 Retention	123 120.00	2021/08/06	2021/09/07	
304	Nduna Organization	Renovation of Myyameni Community Hall Cert2, Renovation of Myyameni Community Hall Cert2 Retention, Renovation of Myyameni Community Hall Cert2 Retention	156 750.00	2021/08/30	2021/09/07	
305	BM Infrastructure JV Mabona Civils	Construction of Bulwer Town Upgrading Cert3	1 286 463.72	2020/06/30	2021/09/07	
306	MS Sibisi	Travelling allowance from Newcastle to Himeville	4 340.00	2021/08/27	2021/09/07	
307	GREENDOOR LANDSCAPE SERVICES PTY (LTD)	Provision for Horticulture August 2021 Statement	29 756.25	2021/08/20	2021/10/31	
308	ENV/ROSERV	Waste Management August 2021 Statement, removing of waste from Himeville Transfer Station	88 114.25	2021/08/11	2021/08/31	
309	FMA ENGINEERS	Consultation Fees for Fire Station Cert3	68 087.30	2021/08/23	2021/08/31	
310	MATTHEW FRANCIS INC	Legal fees Alicia Naidoo, Disbursement, Legal fees Alicia Naidoo	6 614.10	2021/09/2021	2021/1/9/13	
311	Ashley Gonzales	Audit Performance & August Committee 24 August 2021, Audit Performance & August Committee 29 August 2021	15 645.00	2021/09/01	2021/09/13	
312	NOMONDE GEDZE	Audit Performance & August Committee 24 August 2021, Audit Performance & August Committee 29 August 2021	6 870.00	2021/09/01	2021/09/13	
313	Vuyokazi Dusbana	Audit Performance & August Committee 24 August 2021, Audit Performance & August Committee 29 August 2021	6 870.00	2021/09/01	2021/09/13	
314	Igoda Project PTY Ltd	Construction of Greater Bulwer Retention payment Cert5	21 078.20	2021/08/27	2021/09/13	
315	Igoda Project PTY Ltd	Construction of Greater Underberg Retention Payment cert5	21 078.19	2021/09/27	2021/09/13	
316	Igoda Project PTY Ltd	Construction of Greater Stepmore Retention Payment Cert9	81 076.02	2021/09/27	2021/09/13	
317	Igoda Project PTY Ltd	Construction of Greater Nkumbona/Mangwenani retention Payment	21 075.38	2021/09/27	2021/09/13	
318	Mashonisenisonke Trading	Sukuma Sakhe House Cert 2, Sukuma Sakhe House Cert 2 retention, Sukuma Sakhe House Cert 2 Retention	31 587.50	2021/09/03	2021/09/13	
319	Majiki Construction and Plant Hire	Construction of Underberg Town hall PH1 Cert3, Construction of Underberg Town Hall PH1 Cert3 retention, Construction of Underberg Town Hall PH1 Cert3 retention	553 967.88	2021/08/23	2021/09/13	

00000092

LIST OF PAYMENTS MADE IN THE MONTH OF SEPTEMBER 2021						
PAYMENT NUMBER	SUPPLIER NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	DATE OF INVOICE	PAYMENT DATE	COMPLIANCE COMMENTS
320	Masboisanenisonke Trading	Sukuma Sakhe House Cert 2, Sukuma Sakhe House Cert 2 Retention	66 025.00	2021/09/03	2021/09/13	
321	Regent Business School	Bursary Payment for Ms Khamisile Mphahlele	32 200.00	2021/09/07	2021/09/13	
322	Regent Business School	Bursary Payment for Mrs N. Basi	40 000.00	2021/09/07	2021/09/13	
323	Regent Business School	Bursary Payment for Mr Nshiza	40 000.00	2021/09/07	2021/09/13	
324	MANCOSA	Bursary Payment for Mr L. Molefe	29 750.00	2021/09/07	2021/09/13	
325	Shemuntu & Son's	Septic tank Drainage on Staff House, Septic tank Drainage on Municipal Building	12 000.00	2021/09/08	2021/09/13	
326	Nokuthula Motloli	Preparation of the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority, Attending site inspection Attending Meeting of the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority	6 603.15	2021/09/03	2021/09/13	
327	Peter Hoffmann	Preparation of the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority, Attending site inspection Attending Meeting of the Municipal Planning Appeal Authority	10 569.14	2021/09/03	2021/09/13	
328	BUTTON & O'CONNOR	Sub vision and rezoning of portion of the remainder of ERF 1000 Himeville	83 504.90	2021/09/08	2021/09/13	
329	Lusted & Johnson	Procurement of Diesel for Municipal Roller Catering for member attending Tender	1 955.00	2021/09/08	2021/09/13	
330	Nywedent Construction	document Compilation Training	3 810.00	2021/09/08	2021/09/13	
331	Inkotha Agencies Sports and Co	Procurement of OHS Vest reflector	4 300.00	2021/09/08	2021/09/13	
332	REMAU OFFICE FURNITURE CC	Procurement of Furniture: Chair haylon, Wooden Table, Visitors Chairs	25 631.20	2021/09/08	2021/09/13	
333	Underberg Forest Garden	Procurement of Chainsaw Bar and Chain	2 888.80	2021/09/08	2021/09/13	
334	POWERVISION TECHNOLOGIES	SLA Support NDZ August 2021 and Dedicated Hosting Services August 2021	23 807.00	2021/09/08	2021/09/13	
335	K2019285591	Supply and delivery of alcohol hand Sanitizer 20L	28 780.00	2021/09/08	2021/09/13	
336	Konika Minolia	Konika Minolia August statement	40 786.35	2021/09/08	2021/09/13	
337	Mhlongo Transcoin Security Service (PTY)LTD	Protection Service for Municipal buildings September 2021	1 110 095.00	2021/09/13	2021/09/13	
338	Ayanda Mbanja	Advert for Sdangeni bridge and Road, Advert for Extension of PWBS Projects, Advert for Electrical, Air conditioner, Protective, Advert for lightning conductors for all wards, Advert for Audit Committee membership, Advert for 2021/22 IDP Budget implementation, 2021/22 Performance agreements, advert for Renovation of 3 Halls and 4 ride mowers, advert for Construction of Emergency Service Centre and Advert for Hosting email and Website	53 043.16	2021/09/07	2021/09/13	
339	University of South Africa	Bursary for Mts N Khubone	9 176.00	2021/09/13	2021/09/13	

LIST OF PAYMENTS MADE IN THE MONTH OF SEPTEMBER 2021						
PAYMENT NUMBER	SUPPLIER NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	DATE OF INVOICE	PAYMENT DATE	COMPLIANCE COMMENTS
340	Tunimat Travel Agency	Accommodation for Mrs N Basi and Mr Nethiza, Accommodation for Mr J Mazibuko, Accommodation for Mr Taylor and Mr Ngcobo, and Conference venue for Evaluation Committee members	32 618.85	2021/09/08	2021/09/13	
341	THE DON IRA FAMILY	Rent for September, water Usage, Electricity Usage	4 869.09	2021/10/08	2021/09/13	
342	Mbongeni Hlongwa	Preparation of Chair and participate in appeals hearing and drafting record of decision	10 887.00	2021/09/03	2021/09/13	
343	MKHONZENI MEDIA PRODUCTIONS (PTY) LTD	Procurement of chairsaw set of Helmet	2 800.00	2021/09/08	2021/09/13	
344	Sibane Group JV Storr consulting	Construction of Underberg town ph1 cert3, Construction of Underberg town ph1 cert3 retention, Construction of Underberg town ph1 cert3 retention	628 556.02	2021/09/02	2021/09/13	
345	bpg mass appraisals	Project Management Function July statement 2021, valuation roll management system	166 789.55	2021/09/13	2021/09/13	
346	Igoda Project PTY Ltd	Construction of Greater Ntshantlen retention payment cert 8	21 075.38	2021/09/14	2021/09/13	
347	DOUBLE DM TRADING & PROJECTS	Construction of Fence in Creighton Flat cert2, Construction of Fence in Creighton Flat cert2 retention, Construction of Fence in Creighton Flat cert2 retention	55 290.00	2021/09/02	2021/09/14	
348	Hopewell N Taylor	Licensing and Registration of Municipal Vehicles	10 418.00	2021/09/06	2021/09/13	
349	Hopewell N Taylor	Petty cash for the Month of September 2021.	4 770.00	2021/09/13	2021/09/13	
350	Meliki Construction and Plant Hire	Construction of Underberg Town Hall & Crèche cert4, Construction of Underberg Town Hall & Crèche cert4 retention, Construction of Underberg Town Hall & Crèche cert4 retention	1 270 619.56	2021/09/09	2021/09/21	
351	Bulwer Library & Hall: 5241271066	Electricity statement August 2021	19 317.86	2021/09/16	2021/09/21	
352	Kerush's transport cc	Hire of Grader for Maintenance of Municipal roads	208 173.00	2021/09/23	2021/09/21	
353	RCN Engineering Consultants	Consultation fees: Creighton Asphalt Surfacing road phase 6 cert1	77 405.60	2021/09/16	2021/09/21	
354	ENVIROSERV	Waste Management September 2021 Statement, removing of waste from Himeville Transfer Station	163 986.26	2021/09/10	2021/09/21	
355	Esikom Bulwer CSC	Electricity statement September 2021	15 426.06	2021/09/16	2021/09/21	
356	Esikom: 5441662813	Electricity statement September 2021	2 267.65	2021/09/16	2021/09/21	
357	Esikom: Eskom Health Committee Office	Electricity statement September 2021	10 759.40	2021/09/16	2021/09/21	
358	Esikom Municipal House	Electricity statement September 2021	3 645.21	2021/09/16	2021/09/21	
359	Esikom: Creighton Pound	Electricity statement September 2021	6 269.92	2021/09/16	2021/09/21	
360	ESKOM: LOT 68 WEST END	Electricity statement September 2021	874.49	2021/09/16	2021/09/21	
361	Esikom: Eskom Old Post Office	Electricity statement September 2021	2 082.68	2021/09/16	2021/09/21	
362	Esikom: 6521626228	Electricity statement September 2021	33 966.86	2021/09/16	2021/09/21	
363	Esikom Bulwer taxi rank	Electricity statement September 2021	6 872.86	2021/09/16	2021/09/21	
364	ESKOM : MUNICIPAL HOUSES	Electricity statement September 2021	7 334.90	2021/09/16	2021/09/21	
365	Esikom : 7220847783	Electricity statement September 2021	5 036.59	2021/09/16	2021/09/21	

LIST OF PAYMENTS MADE IN THE MONTH OF SEPTEMBER 2021						
PAYMENT NUMBER	SUPPLIER NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	DATE OF INVOICE	PAYMENT DATE	COMPLIANCE COMMENTS
366	Zizyane Construction	Maintenance of Himeville Sport field cert1, Maintenance of Himeville Sport field cert1 retention, Maintenance of Himeville Sport field cert1 retention	151 857.50	2021/09/06	2021/09/21	
367	Buhlebezwe Trading (Pty) Ltd	Maintenance of Creighton Community Hall Cert 2, Maintenance of Creighton Community Hall Cert 2 retention, Maintenance of Creighton Community Hall Cert 2 retention	113 002.50	2021/09/03	2021/09/21	
368	Ntombizamatoio Lugongoio	Preparation of developing Ethic risk register and compliance risk register on the 09 and 10 September 2021	14 900.00	2021/09/20	2021/09/21	
369	Nkosiyezwe C Vezi	Refund to Mr NC Vezi for purchasing of Flowers for the memorial service held at Creighton main office for Mr Mbatsha	1 240.00	2021/09/20	2021/09/21	
370	Eskom Creighton Streetlight	Electricity statement September 2021	3 401.91	2021/09/20	2021/09/21	
371	Snakoszy Trading	Maintenance of Masamini Community Hall Retention cert 3	14 434.00	2021/09/06	2021/09/21	
372	Nduna Organization	Renovation of Mqasheni Community Hall retention cert3	15 758.00	2021/09/06	2021/09/21	
373	Siwela IMT Rural	Price winning for the horse racing competition held in 04 September 2021	25 000.00	2021/09/20	2021/09/21	
374	Mashonisanenisonke Trading	Renovation of Creighton Old Building Retention payment cert 3	4 996.97	2021/09/06	2021/09/21	
375	LAE Construction	Maintenance of Himeville Office retention payment Cert 2	7 882.60	2021/09/06	2021/09/21	
376	Inside data	One step Mailing A4 80gsm white paper Basic, Courier & Freight statement for July 2021	8 610.03	2021/09/21	2021/09/21	
377	ESKOM	Electricity Statement for September 2021	156.15	2021/09/21	2021/09/21	
378	Eskom Bulwer taxi rank	Electricity Statement for September 2021	3 409.89	2021/09/20	2021/09/21	
379	Eskom Himeville Post Office	Electricity Statement for September 2021, Interest on overdue account	11 823.79	2021/09/21	2021/09/21	
380	Eskom Himeville Pound	Electricity Statement for September 2021, Interest on overdue account	3 650.31	2021/09/21	2021/09/21	
381	Eskom Himeville area	Electricity Statement for September 2021, Interest on overdue account	4 133.37	2021/09/21	2021/09/21	
382	Eskom 187 Mackenzie Street	Electricity Statement for September 2021, Interest on overdue account	5 113.07	2021/09/21	2021/09/21	
383	Evaluation Enhance Property	One step Mailing A4 80gsm white paper Basic, Courier & Freight statement for August 2021	23 572.01	2021/09/22	2021/09/29	
384	Inside data	Supplementary Roll Statement for September 2021, VRMS Statement September 2021	33 367.73	2021/09/22	2021/09/21	
385	Ntombizamatoio Lugongoio	Attending Audit & Performance committee meeting held on the 20th September 2021	7 450.00	2021/09/22	2021/09/29	
386	Tunimart Travel Agency	Accommodation for Mr Madlala, Accommodation for Mr NC Vezi, Accommodation for Mr Mthshane, Accommodation for Mr S Nizimande and Ms C Rowe, Accommodation for Mrs Ngcobo	14 667.53	2021/09/22	2021/09/29	

LIST OF PAYMENTS MADE IN THE MONTH OF SEPTEMBER 2021						
PAYMENT NUMBER	SUPPLIER NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	DATE OF INVOICE	PAYMENT DATE	COMPLIANCE COMMENTS
387	MAZULIKWENI TRADING & CONSTRUCTION (PTY) LTD	Supply and Delivery of Installation Toilet system, lockset 2 lever, porcelain toilet suite , hand basin with taps PVC glue.	27 377.20	2021/09/22	2021/09/29	
388	Avision Computers	Procurement of Acer power adapter	470.01	2021/09/22	2021/09/29	
389	EARLYWORKS 266 (PTY) LTD	Procurement of External cord 1.0 mm 30m	1 092.50	2021/09/22	2021/09/29	
390	NTOZININGI HOLDINGS	Installation of pump fitting: Underground pipes and above pipes for Creighton main office	29 411.00	2021/09/22	2021/09/29	
391	EARLYWORKS 266 (PTY) LTD	Procurement of Acer Spin 5 M15 Hadebe and BACK Pack	26 024.50	2021/09/22	2021/09/29	
392	Underberg Forest Garden	Repair and maintenance of Equipment lawnmower	14 398.00	2021/09/22	2021/09/29	
393	UNDERBERG FORGE	Procurement of F10 stroke disinfectant 25 lt dilutable sanitizer	24 649.33	2021/09/22	2021/09/29	
394	Underberg and Himeville Taxi owner	Transport of Community members attending women's day Celebration at Ntvasahlobo community hall	5 700.00	2021/09/22	2021/09/29	
395	K2021624055 (SOUTH AFRICA)	Procurement of Mattress, Plastic sheet and Blankets disaster management	29 850.00	2021/09/22	2021/09/29	
396	AMANCWABANE TRADING AND PROJECTS	Catering for 40 members attending training and event horse racing event	3 600.00	2021/09/22	2021/09/29	
397	Powervision Technology	Dedicated hosting service September Statement: 2021, SLA Support September 2021	23 807.00	2021/09/22	2021/09/29	
398	Lusted & Johnson	Procurement of 120lt drum for compactor roller Truck, Procurement of 120lt drum for compactor roller Truck	3 910.00	2021/09/22	2021/09/29	
399	Ayanda Mbanga	Advert for Performance & audit committee members, Advert for Renovation of 3 Guard House advert for Underberg and Himeville asphalt advert for waste skip bins advert for Security service tender Procurement of Stationery for Creighton Office, A4 Ikhaya white 80g paper, Hausser H6056t click pen black	27 929.87	2021/09/22	2021/09/29	
3100	ISIBINDI STATIONERS (PTY) LTD		15 042.00	2021/09/22	2021/09/29	
3101	Ayanda Mbanga	Advert : Supply and delivery of Traffic uniform, Advert : Supply and delivery of Laptops, Advert: Panel for Occupational Health profession	10 253.13	2021/09/22	2021/09/29	
3102	EARLYWORKS 266 (PTY) LTD	Procurement of Vacuum Cleaner, Procurement of Verbathin 64GB USB	4 217.50	2021/09/22	2021/09/29	
3103	Shemuntu & Son's	Honey sucking process at Creighton Main Office Catering for Members attending Did Specification Committee meeting Underberg 1 September 2021, Service fees charged	9 200.00	2021/09/22	2021/09/29	
3104	Tunimart Travel Agency	Audit Performance & Audit Committee 23 September 2021, attending Annual General Meeting held on the 16 September 2021	1 609.30	2021/09/22	2021/09/29	
3105	NOMONDE GEDZE	Catering for members attending Disaster Management advisory and community safety meeting	6 870.00	2021/09/27	2021/09/29	
3106	Ngwadieni Construction	Procurement of Server Hard drive Saagate Exos 7E8 Hard Drive 1 TB	2 445.00	2021/09/22	2021/09/29	
3107	ISITE INTERNET SOLUTIONS		3 058.77	2021/09/22	2021/09/29	
3108	Mahutha Trading Enterprise	Procurement of Toilet paper and Mops	34 400.00	2021/09/22	2021/09/29	

LIST OF PAYMENTS MADE IN THE MONTH OF SEPTEMBER 2021						
PAYMENT NUMBER	SUPPLIER NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	DATE OF INVOICE	PAYMENT DATE	COMPLIANCE COMMENTS
3109	Alert Stationers cc.	Procurement of Stationery for Creighton Office, LE STAT L/A FILE PVC 70MM RED 145, LE STAT L/A FILE PVC 70MM GREEN 145, LE STAT L/A FILE PVC 70MM BLACK 145, LE STAT L/A FILE PVC 70MM BLUE 145, ENVELOPE 324X229 C4 MANILLA SEAL	25 012.50	2021/09/22	2021/09/29	
3110	Canon	Upgrading of Creighton Dumpsite Cert1, hire of Excavator for 12 days	79 005.00	2021/09/21	2021/09/29	
3111	Majiki Construction and Plant Hire	Construction of Donnybrook Asphalt ph3 cert6 retention payment	752 549.26	2021/09/20	2021/09/29	
3112	Bulwer Library & Hall: 5241271066	Electricity statement September 2021. Interest charges on overdue account	18 723.22	2021/09/27	2021/09/29	
3114	Majiki Construction and Plant Hire	Construction of Creighton Library ph2 cert 7 release of Guarantee	695 191.22	2021/09/20	2021/09/29	
3115	NOSA (PTY) LTD	SAMTRIC: Advance Training of Corporate department Officials	27 480.00	2021/09/22	2021/09/29	
3116	Sibane Group JV Stoyi consulting	Construction of Underberg Town ph1 cert5, Construction of Underberg Town ph1 cert15 retention, Construction of Underberg Town ph1 cert5 retention	529 128.23	2021/09/22	2021/09/29	
3117	GREENDOOR LANDSCAPE SERVICES PTY (LTD)	Provision for Horticulture September 2021 Statement	29 756.25	2021/09/16	2021/09/29	
3118	IKHENANI LETHU	Septic tank loads at Underberg Taxi rank, Septic tank loads at Himeville Main Office	22 500.00	2021/09/22	2021/09/29	
3119	Ashley Gonzales	Virtual Meeting attended 16 September 2021 AGSA Audit strategy, Audit performance & Performance audit Committee 20 September 2021	14 155.00	2021/09/22	2021/09/29	
3120	Majiki Construction and Plant Hire	Construction of Creighton Library ph2 cert 8 release of retention	347 595.61	2021/09/20	2021/09/29	
3121	Ntombizamato Lugongolo	Audit Performance of executive committee meeting and preparation project risk assessment September 2021	22 350.00	2021/09/27	2021/09/29	
3122	Sibane Group JV Stoyi consulting	Construction of Underberg Town ph1 cert4, Construction of Underberg Town ph1 cert4 retention, Construction of Underberg Town ph1 cert4 retention	303 910.42	2021/09/22	2021/09/29	
3123	Anvision Computers	Procurement of Acer Spin 5 SC Manyathi laptop, Procurement of Portable Seagate 2TB, Procurement of Tangus Campus backpack, Procurement of M365 Business Basic and Procurement of Mercer External DVD writer	29 186.00	2021/09/23	2021/09/29	
3124	Nduna Organization	Renovation of Mnameni Community hall Cert3, retention, Renovation of Mnameni Community hall Cert3 retention	73 102.50	2021/09/21	2021/09/29	
3125	BERG PROTECTION SERVICES	Surveillance Camera Hard-Drive: Bulwer CSC, Surveillance Camera Hard-Drive: Nkwezela Library, Surveillance Camera Hard-Drive: Creighton Library, Surveillance Camera Hard-Drive: Main Office, Surveillance Camera Hard-Drive: Himeville Office	110 342.50	2021/09/22	2021/09/29	

HIGHEST PAID CREDITORS FOR SEPTEMBER 2021		
SUPPLIER	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
Majiki Construction and Plant	Construction of Underberg Town hall PH1 Cert3, Construction of Underberg Town Hall PH1 Cert3 retention, Construction of Underberg Town Hall PH1 Cert3 retention, Construction of Underberg Town Hall & Creche cert4, Construction of Underberg Town Hall & Creche cert4 retention, Construction of Underberg Town Hall & Creche cert4 retention, Construction of Donnybrook Asphalt ph3 cert6 retention payment, Construction of Creighton Library ph2 cert 7 release of Guarantee, Construction of Creighton Library ph2 cert 8 release of retention, Construction of Creighton Library ph2 cert 8 release of retention	3 619 923.53
Sibane Group JV Stoyl consulting	Construction of Underberg Town Hall PH1 Cert2, Construction of Underberg Town Hall PH1 Cert2 retention, Construction of Underberg Town Hall PH1 Cert2 retention, Construction of Underberg town ph1 cert3, Construction of Underberg town ph1 cert3 retention, Construction of Underberg town ph1 cert3 retention, Construction of Underberg Town ph1 cert5, Construction of Underberg Town ph1 cert5 retention, Construction of Underberg Town ph1 cert5 retention, Construction of Underberg Town ph1 cert4, Construction of Underberg Town ph1 cert4 retention, Construction of Underberg Town ph1 cert4 retention	2 370 692.10
BM Infrastructure JV Mabona Civils	Construction of Bulwer Town Upgrading Cert3	1 286 463.72
Mhlongo Transcoin Security Services	Protection Service for Municipal buildings September 2021	1 110 095.00
ENVIROSERV	Waste Management August 2021 Statement, removing of waste from Himeville Transfer Station, Waste Management September 2021 Statement, removing of waste from Himeville Transfer Station	252 100.51
Nduna Organization	Renovation of Mnyameni Community Hall Cert2, Renovation of Mnyameni Community Hall Cert2 Retention, Renovation of Mnyameni Community Hall Cert2 Retention, Renovation of Mqatsheeni Community Hall retention cert3, Renovation of Mnameni Community hall Cert3, Renovation of Mnameni Community hall Cert3 retention, Renovation of Mnameni Community hall Cert3 retention	245 610.50
MC Ntshalintshali Attorney's	Advocate fees: Note Sibusiso Tshangana, for attending disciplinary hearing on behalf of the Municipality and Disbursement	209 997.34
Kerush's transport cc	Hire of Grader for Maintenance of Municipal roads	208 173.00
Phembindlela Trading	Maintenance of Bulwer Community Hall Cert3, Maintenance of Bulwer Community Hall Cert3 Retention, Maintenance of Bulwer Community Hall Cert3 Retention, Maintenance of Bulwer Community Hall Cert2, Maintenance of Bulwer Community Hall Cert2 Retention, Maintenance of Bulwer Community Hall Cert2 Retention	182 552.00
bpg mass appraisals	Project Management Function July statement 2021, valuation roll management system	166 769.55
TOTAL PAYMENT		9 652 377.25

Prepared by: L. P. Hengwa

Reviewed by:

Signature:

Signature:

0000099

REPORT FOR CREDITORS PAID WITHINI 30 DAYS IN SEPTEMBER 2021

Number of Payments	COMPLIED	NOT COMPLIED	PERCENTAGE
133	133	0	100%

Prepared by:

Signature:



Review by:

Signature:



DEBTORS AND REVENUE MANAGEMENT REPORT AS AT 30 SEPTEMBER 2021

1. **AUTHOR** Chief Financial Officer

1ST LEVEL : MANCO
 2ND LEVEL : FINANCE COMMITTEE
 3RD LEVEL : EXCO
 4TH LEVEL : COUNCIL

2. **PURPOSE:**

To report to the Committee and Council on the revenue and debtors' management.

3. **LEGAL/STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS:**

- MFMA Act No.56 of 2003
- Credit control and debt collection policy

4. **BACKGROUND AND REASONING:**

Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality council must ensure that all money which is due and payable to the council is collected and for this purpose has adopted the credit control policy and debt collected policy consistent with its tariffs and complying with the provisions of the relevant legislation.

5. **ANNEXURES**

- 5.1 Age Analysis as at 30 September 2021
- 5.2 Report on collection rate as at 30 September 2021
- 5.3 Debt Collection and data cleansing as at 30 September 2021
- 5.4 Revenue Enhancement Strategy as at 30 September 2021
- 5.5 General valuation roll implementation project as at 30 September 2021

6. **FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:**

This report outlines the financial performance of the debtors and revenue management unit for the Dr Nkosazana Dlamini-Zuma Local Municipality for the July 2021/22 financial year for the period ending 30 September 2021. The report is tabled in compliance with Section 71 of the MFMA and has no additional financial implications for the City.

7. **RECOMMENDATION:**

That this report be noted by the Committees and Council.

REPORT ON DEBTORS AGE ANALYSIS**AUGUST 2021**

Debtors' balance as at	Amount
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality - July 2021	R73 094 968.68
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality - August 2021	R75 446 296.23
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality – September 2021	R76 147 593.98

Analysis of gross debt balance as at 30 September 2021	Amount
Provincial government debt steering committee	22 795 312,77
Debt not overdue	3 491 348,17
Data cleansing, letters of demand (initial and final)	39 910 730,26
Municipal debt arrangements	2 644 454,26
Handed over for recovery and litigation (Attorneys)	7 305 748.52
Total	R76 147 593.98

REPORT ON INDIGENT MANAGEMENT**As at 30 September 2021**

Period	Number of Indigents beneficiaries for the period	Amount paid by municipality for the period
Dr NDZLM - July 2021	1 324 Beneficiaries	R109 259,53
Dr NDZLM - August 2021	1 275 Beneficiaries	R105 339,09
Dr NDZLM - September 2021	0 Beneficiaries	R0,00
TOTAL		R214 598,62

REPORT ON TRAFFIC FINES**As at 30 September 2021**

MONTHS	AMOUNT FOR NOTICES ISSUED	AMOUNT RECEIVED
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality July 2021	66 450.00	6 150,00
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality August 2021	50 200,00	4 000,00
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality September 2021	40 000,00	4 950,00
TOTAL	R156 650.00	R15 100.00

REPORT ON ANIMAL POUNDS**As at 30 September 2021**

MONTHS	HIMEVILLE ANIMAL POUND	CREIGHTON ANIMAL POUND	TOTAL
Dr NDZLM – July 2021	7 040,03	7 673,00	14 713,03
Dr NDZLM – August 2021	4 370,00	7 811,00	12 181,00
Dr NDZLM – September 2021	3 922,00	3 382,00	7 304,00
TOTAL	R15 332,03	R18 866,00	R34 198,03

REPORT ON DATA CLEANSING**As at 30 September 2021**

MONTHS	Details of data cleansing exercises performed
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality July 2021	0 Billing Journals processed 5 Transfer Journals processed 16 Account Transfer Transactions performed (specific to the Change of Ownership process) 5 queries via email and attended to 138 Copies of invoices emailed 16 Change of Ownerships processed 33 Manual receipts captured 0 General Valuation updates performed 4 General customer information updates 2 Pension rebate applications received 1 Public Benefit Organisation Rebate applications processed 0 Tourism rebate applications processed 1 Manually issued Rates Clearance Certificate
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality August 2021	2 Billing Journals processed 11 Transfer Journals processed 12 Account Transfer Transactions performed (specific to the Change of Ownership process) 13 queries via email and attended to 211 Copies of invoices emailed 13 Change of Ownerships processed 29 Manual receipts captured 0 General Valuation updates performed 13 General customer information updates 0 Pension rebate applications received 1 Public Benefit Organisation Rebate applications processed

	1 Tourism rebate applications processed 1 Manually issued Rates Clearance Certificate
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality September 2021	211 Billing Journals processed 7 Transfer Journals processed 08 Account Transfer Transactions performed (specific to the Change of Ownership process) 14 queries via email and attended to 261 Copies of invoices emailed 08 Change of Ownerships processed 29 Manual receipts captured 38 General Valuation updates performed 06 General customer information updates 0 Pension rebate applications received 0 Public Benefit Organisation Rebate applications processed 0 Tourism rebate applications processed 0 Manually issued Rates Clearance Certificate

REPORT ON QUERIES (CUSTOMER CARE)

As at 30 September 2021

MONTHS	NUMBER OF QUERIES RECEIVED	NUMBER OF QUERIES RESOLVED
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality July 2020	22 RCC applications	20 RCC issued
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality August 2021	10 RCC applications	22 RCC issued
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality September 2021	19 RCC applications	14 RCC issued

REPORT ON DEBT COLLECTION**As at 30 September 2021**

- The debtors' book has increased in the month of September 2021 by 0,9% to R76 147 593.98 with the debtor collection rate to billed revenue at 65% for the current year.
- An amount R214 598,62 from July 2021 to date has been paid to support free basic electricity.
- Traffic fines debtors remain a concern, improved collection strategies are being implemented. An amount of R15 100.00 has been collected to date with R156 650.00 traffic notices issued.
- Revenue and debt collection unit has noted that more people are paying for their accounts since a dual collection strategy has been implemented (debt collection process is done both inhouse and supplemented by legal attorneys).
- The means the citizen portal is up and running but we have noted a few registration issues which we have reverted to the supplier to address in conjunction with the municipal IT department.

ANALYSIS SEPTEMBER 2021

Age Analysis by Income Group	Current	0-30 Days	30-60 Days	60-90 Days	90-120 Days	Older than 120 Days	Total	Debtor's In %
	(359 390.59)	3 186 106.36	2 208 182.84	2 017 761.52	1 537 105.36	61 865 091.43	70 454 856.92	87%
	(3 076.68)	350 733.87	284 820.25	244 674.97	494 078.51	7 354 087.61	8 725 418.53	11%
	-	61 936.06	61 936.06	72 249.01	65 391.58	822 253.64	1 083 766.35	1%
	(362 467.27)	3 598 776.29	2 555 039.15	2 334 685.50	2 096 575.45	70 745 100.39	80 967 709.51	100%
Age Analysis by Customer Group								
rent	(12 718.61)	539 851.06	539 851.06	548 650.74	414 393.60	20 765 284.92	22 795 312.77	28%
	(302 368.30)	295 836.80	219 117.10	184 236.35	147 483.30	7 031 052.78	7 575 358.03	9%
ids	(37 914.42)	1 921 935.97	1 089 844.39	957 573.10	1 029 416.44	27 316 377.22	32 277 232.70	40%
re	(8 465.94)	815 800.17	684 145.60	615 325.09	484 217.91	14 278 896.08	16 868 918.91	21%
	-	25 352.29	22 081.00	28 900.22	21 064.20	1 353 489.39	1 450 887.10	2%
Customer group	(362 467.27)	3 598 776.29	2 555 039.15	2 334 685.50	2 096 575.45	70 745 100.39	80 967 709.51	100%

DEBTORS AGE ANALYSIS BY CUSTOMER GROUP



Gnt 22 795 312.77
 B 7 575 358.03
 Hs 32 277 232.70
 A 16 868 918.91
 O 1 450 887.10
 T 80 967 709.51

Phy

Cly

Apv

Date 05/10/2021
 Date 05/10/2021
 Date 05/10/2021

M Sikkakane
 S Marayathi
 N Wada

ANNEXURE 5.2 - COLLECTION RATE REPORT

Category	2021/07/31		2021/08/31		2021/09/30	
	Raised	Received	Raised	Received	Raised	Received
RAT01: RESIDENTIAL PROPERTIES	783 829,50	-748 771,60	783 623,56	-566 479,74	750 802,85	-1 489 327,87
RAT02: BUSINESS, COMMERCIAL, INDUSTRIAL PROPERTIES	796 919,02	691 134,66	783 386,80	-327 677,00	711 598,78	-528 681,48
RAT03: AGRICULTURAL PROPERTIES	870 295,65	-559 537,08	887 475,12	-441 015,82	730 342,14	-917 341,14
RAT04: PUBLIC SERVICE PURPOSES	872 743,70	-53 912,84	879 826,84	-50 724,40	886 989,87	-35 452,25
RAT05: PUBLIC SERVICE INFRASTRUCTURE	74,15	-0,03	74,15	-0,03	74,15	0,03
RAT06: PUBLIC BENEFIT ORGANISATION	-	-	-	-	-	-
RAT08: TOURISM & HOSPITALITY	-	-	-	-	-	-
RAT10: RESIDENTIAL SMALL HOLDING	90 893,75	-49 121,68	91 352,85	-37 174,47	91 571,71	-58 265,70
RAT12: VACANT LAND	170 072,66	-89 919,52	171 040,96	-87 678,38	572 187,89	-135 690,34
REFUSE	341 961,00	-318 142,13	341 793,96	-184 632,66	341 574,41	-249 989,20
Value added tax(refuse)	49 975,95	-47 721,32	50 068,69	-27 694,90	51 236,16	-37 498,38
RENTAL	62 031,14	-99,56	64 314,23	-	64 314,23	158 203,12
Value added tax(rental)	9647,14	-14,93	9 647,13	-	9 647,13	-23 730,47
SUNDRIES	-	-	-	-	-	-
Value added tax(sundries)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Incl	4 048 443,66	-1 867 240,69	4 062 604,29	-1 723 077,40	4 210 339,33	-3 634 179,98
Total VAT	59 623,09	-47 736,25	59 715,82	-27 694,90	60 883,30	-61 228,85
Total Excl	3 988 820,57	-1 819 504,44	4 002 888,47	-1 695 382,50	4 149 456,03	-3 572 951,13
Total Rates	3 584 828,43	-1 501 262,75	3 596 780,28	-1 510 749,84	3 743 567,39	-3 164 758,81
Total Services	463 615,23	-365 977,94	465 824,01	-212 327,56	466 771,94	-469 421,17
Total Services Excl	403 992,14	-318 241,69	406 108,19	-184 632,66	405 888,64	-408 192,32
Opening Balance	R71 804 023,64		R71 804 023,64		R71 804 023,64	
Closing Balance	R73 094 968,68		R75 446 296,23		R76 147 593,98	
Collection Rates	68%		55%		65%	

0000107



Main Street
Creighton, 3263

P.O Box 62

Creighton 3263

Phone: +27 39 833 1038

Fax: +27 39 833 1179

Email: mailbox@ndz.gov.za

www.ndz.gov.za

A Better Place for All

30 September 2021

5 .3 DEBT COLLECTION REPORT

Monthly payments arrangements report Sept 2021

Account	Name	Balance	Payment	Comment
58838	PN Moholi	25.16	1 000.00	Arrears are paid in full, customer to be removed.
30966	Eric M Jili	16 484.37	1 000.00	Up-to-date
64039	NP Luzulane	22 532.27	1 000.00	Two months behind
25065	SE Maphanga	5 118.25	1 000.00	Up-to-date
30056293	BT Meiklejohn	34 784.85	2 146.80	Up-to-date
173375	SW&A Pienaar	64 823.96	3 865.33	Up-to-date
115045	Swabkillcran	78 799.49	3 374.68	Up-to-date
102215	Prior & Pitman	117 752.48	1 500.00	Customer payment short by R2 904.34
11 accounts	Bier industries	380 336.05	26 000.00	Up-to-date
254575	Mrs TMA Delport	34 513.51	5 000.00	One month behind
30057964	Mrs Stutterheim	42 168.63	2 900.00	One month behind, to follow up with customer
30060870	Mr. M Mchunu	27 526.92	2001.00	Up-to-date
30061998	Nsika Trust	55 859.73	10 001.00	up-to-date
128975	John albert trust-trust	175 821.37	10 000.00	Up-to-date
262725	The alexander Res	35 789.90	2 637.40	Up-to-date
30059265	JS &NJ Nkuku	23 498.39	1 918.00	up-to-date
30061819	S Dukade	12 748.21	-	Two months behind, to follow up with customer
Total		1 128 580.54	75 344.21	

Collection Plan in month of Sept 2021.

- Letters of final demand were posted in the month of September 2021 for all customers with an outstanding balance of more 60 days. Informing customers to settle the account in full or come in for payment arrangement within 7 days.
- Email of mailing of monthly statement to ensure customers receive their statements on time.
- Calling of customers with an outstanding balance of more than 60days, reminding them of the total due and when can we expect payment.

- Customer's currently negotiating payment arrangement.

Account	Name	Balance	Payment
165795	DB May	114 578.77	10 000.00
173265	Serendipity	339 465.13	11 093.86
173575	Basic Blue	153 408.27	1 845.46
21775	Devberg investment cc	80 585.95	-
128775	Houston store	675 614.44	12 910.00
97485	Bateman	152 221.52	-
Total		1 515 874.08	35 849.32

Incentive Scheme

- In the month of Sept 2021, A customers settled two of his accounts in full to take advantage of the incentive scheme;

Account Number	Name	Amount paid
61232	Glendy land trust-trustees	229 785.11
62381	Glendy land trust-trustees	127 720.39
Total		357 505.50

Returned post and customer with no payment on account since change of ownership

- For the month of Sept 2021, 9 customer contact information such as contact number, email and postal were update on Samras and their accounts also added to monthly emailing of statement.

Government debt Report

- Department of Public Works (provincial) - Most of the arrears balances from Provincialworks are from section 14 school, school with no lease agreement. We were advised that for schools with no lease agreement, the debt is to be followed up with the owner of properties.
 - 27 properties have been identified as of Provincial Public works with an total outstanding amount of R 4 265 402.40
 - Public works will send one of their official to do a physical verification to find out what properties are being used for e.g. School, clinic etc.
 - 2021/2021 Annual invoices amounting to R5 220 562.50 have been prepared and submitted to provincial public works, currently waiting for payment.

- **Department of Rural development and Lands reform:**

- 15 invoices have been forwarded to the department of land affairs for payment;
- 10 accounts have been paid in full, still waiting for payment for the remaining 5 accounts below.
- Annual invoices for 2021/2022 have been prepared and submitted to Department of rural development and a letter of demand, demanding payment for the below accounts.

Account	Account holder	Amount
49256	Regional & Land Affairs	10 500.98
30056839	Regional & Land Affairs	20 661.18
56795	Regional & Land Affairs	63 120.07
49201	Regional & Land Affairs	8 159.97
46765	Regional & Land Affairs	52 912.68
Total		155 354.88

- **Department of Public Works(National)** - 9 properties have been verified as of National Public works properties with a total outstanding Balance of R 949 284.19

- Invoices have been submitted to National Public Works.
- Currently waiting for payment for the remaining account below.
- Part payment have been made for the below accounts.
- Annual 2021/2022 invoices amounting to R605 776.01 have been prepared and submitted to National department of public works, currently waiting for payments.

Account	Account holder	Amount
238415	RSA	226 672.91
238375	RSA	16 866.69
238475	RSA	72 611.93
238485	RSA	379 621.49
6460	RSA	194 190.11
7210	NATIONAL PUBLIC WORK	57 279.22
5414	RSA (Justice) (CDB)	1 186.71
5311	RSA (Justice) (CDB)	989.02
12317	RSA	1 052.82
Total outstanding		949 284.19

- Cogta is assisting us with the verification for the following properties as to which department they belong to.

Account	Account holder	Amount
238465	RSA	727 383.08
238495	RSA	533 338.36
238385	RSA	412 033.69
238365	RSA	408 829.07
238305	RSA	266 143.95
238425	RSA	215 383.05
238435	RSA	166 935.80
30056736	RSA	178 998.28
238345	RSA	139 709.96
238395	RSA	133 651.30
Total outstanding		3 182 406.54

Progress report on handed over accounts

Legal attorneys responsible	Amount outstanding	Status
Matthew Francis Inc	R4 351 943.42	See status detail of each account
IC Ntshalintshali Attorneys	R2 953 805.10	See status detail of each account
total	R7 305 748.52	

Handover Accounts- Matthew Francis Inc

Principal account	Owner/Debtor	HANDOVER AMOUNT	EMAIL ADDRESS	STATUS
145	Peon Properties	R 374 756.31	pregasen@tanglefoot.co.za	Summons drafted; sent to the sheriff for service
105	Goxhill Farm	R 254 293.90	rickjames@telkom.net	Summons drafted.
158295	S G Hlongwane Family	R 1 027 354.43	austin.hlongwane@stucky.co.za	Summons drafted.
1705	MR DG Pitout	R 133 948.51	shandrepitout@gmail.com	Debtor has started making payments. second Payment was made in Sept for R 50 000.
1265	David Hooper Trust	R 102 310.82	dvh@esneil.co.za	Awaiting feedback from Municipality in regards to debtors queries. (Correct value of the property)
3445	New Line Inv 149 PTY LTD	R 444 793.65	hestersadie@mwweb.co.za	Summons drafted
157744	MR Taylor & Thompson	R 98 615.65	michale@telkomsa.net	Summons drafted
1135	(Late) Mr NS Mtolo/(Executor)NA Mtolo	R 603 992.46	nomaa2mtoloo@gmail.com	Negotiations failed; awaiting clarification on property description, property not registered in the name of the debtor, debtor deceased, executors details still outstanding from Masters office

0000112

32	Clive John Mingay	R 30 827.30	inglenook45@gmail.com	Acknowledgement of Debt signed.
387	Clive John Mingay	R 68 727.45	inglenook45@gmail.com	Acknowledgement of Debt signed.
335	Clive John Mingay	R 61 999.28	inglenook45@gmail.com	Acknowledgement of Debt signed.
7035	Banks Trust-Trustees	R 164 988.30	actaylor@mweb.co.za	Acknowledgement of Debt signed, awaiting confirmation from client that account settled in full
7055	Banks Trust-Trustees	R 18 292.41	actaylor@mweb.co.za	Acknowledgement of Debt signed, awaiting confirmation from client that account settled in full
322	Primeinvest 1103 CC (Leon)	R 169 925.29	leonk@futurenet.co.za	Debtor did not respond to offer, proceeding with Default Judgment
338	Mixgold Trading CC (Leon)	R 122 626.19	leonk@futurenet.co.za	Debtor did not respond to offer, proceeding with Default Judgment
310	Mabhude Contractors CC	R51 942.78	norman@phuthumatech.co.za	Summons drafted; sent to the sheriff for service
365	Mabhude Contractors CC	R10 240.02	norman@phuthumatech.co.za	Summons drafted; sent to the sheriff for service
313	Mabhude Contractors CC	R5 929.84	norman@phuthumatech.co.za	Summons drafted; sent to the sheriff for service
181	Sibetha Family Trust	R9 951.46	norman@phuthumatech.co.za	Summons drafted; sent to the sheriff for service
339	Sibetha Family Trust	R9 951.46	norman@phuthumatech.co.za	Summons drafted; sent to the sheriff for service
332	Sibetha Family Trust	R8 738.10	norman@phuthumatech.co.za	Summons drafted; sent to the sheriff for service
387	Sibetha Family Trust	R8 738.10	norman@phuthumatech.co.za	Summons drafted; sent to the sheriff for service
136	Sibetha Family Trust	R20 507.12	norman@phuthumatech.co.za	Summons drafted; sent to the sheriff for service
10	Zamokwakhe Contractors	R221 425.75	norman@phuthumatech.co.za	Summons drafted; sent to the sheriff for service
2175	KRUTI SHIV SHAKTI PTY LTD	R 0.00	kavita@telkomsa.net	Account paid in full.
2295	KRUTI SHIV SHAKTI PTY LTD	R 40 978.61	kavita@telkomsa.net	Debtor promised to pay in two weeks.
2195	MR GR PRICE MOOR	R 217 784.10	dube@pricemoor.co.za	Debtor advised that payment will be made within 2-4 weeks
2715	MR CB CANHAM	R 20 875.05	mahnac72@gmail.com	Summons drafted; sent to the sheriff for service
3955	TAYBLE TRUST TRUSTEES	R 130 083.49	kitaylor@futurenet.co.za	Summons drafted; sent to the sheriff for service

ACCOUNT NO	NAME	BALANCE BEFORE PAYMENT	PAYMENT	BALANCE AFTER PAYMENT	COMMENTS
65	DP ZONDI	100 325.08	4000.00	93 028.06	Debtor made payment of R4000.00 in September to the Municipality as per the AOD.
882	MA PINCHIN	17 041.38	0.00	20 164.88	Matter at litigation stage
6255	MR. BL NIKOSI	40 766.48	0.00	43 807.55	We called debtor to follow up on payment advised that he made payment on the 15th of September 2021. We shall follow up on payment again and if debtor fails to make payment, we shall proceed with litigation.
545	Mr/mrs D&DE MAJOZI	85 261.93	0.00	81 761.93	We called debtor made payment and he advised that he made payment on or about the 2nd of September. He will send proof of payment.
335	MR BW Mtolo	25 452.45	4 800.00	5 642.18	Debtor made payment of R4800 in September to the Municipality.

9095	Ardel enterprise	262 065.63	220.00	291 330.94	Matter at litigation stage but debtor made payment of R220 in September.
8545	Grants family trust	300 508.27	0.00	325 037.96	Matter at litigation stage
0	Rep trust trustees	382 354.94	54 622.13	268 581.98	Debtor made payment of R54622.13 in September to the Municipality.
075	Port ferry Properties	186 516.57	0.00	215 282.80	Detailed history of account has been forwarded to customer as requested.
45	Paul & jenny properties trust	362 591.05	0.00	386 416.86	Detailed history of account has been forwarded to customer as requested.
838	Miles Eagle stone	135 930.88	100 000.00	52 511.75	Debtor made payment of R100 000.00 to the Municipality in September.
165	SG Mtungwa	71 626.56	25 000.00	39 996.59	Debtor made payment of R25 000.00 in September to the Municipality.
2615	PA Duma	35 633.08	4 500.00	26 674.15	Debtor made payment of R4500 in September to the municipality
6152	Anne Marie Brender	44 121.99	4 000.00	37 186.28	Debtor made payment of R4000.00 in September to the Municipality.
7205	Rocky Mountain	182939.41	0	206 505.97	Matter at litigation stage
915	MG&NA DluDla	81 441.84	4 000.00	78 110.36	Debtor made payment of R4 000.00 in September to the municipality.
445	TP&MN Mlambo	90 992.50	0.00	85 992.50	We called debtor to follow up on payment. He advised that he made payment on the 29th of September and shall forward us proof of payment.
875	Kinross shire cc	655 745.01	0.00	695 772.36	Matter at litigation stage
3 061 315.05		201 142.13	2 953 805.10		



Ater Place for All

3PTEMBER 2021

5 REVENUE ENHANCEMENT STRATEGY

Main Street
Creighton, 3263

P.O Box 62

Creighton 3263

Phone: +27 39 833 1038

Fax: +27 39 833 1179

Email: mailbox@ndz.gov.za

www.ndz.gov.za



DOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA MUNICIPALITY

www.ndz.gov.za

Phone: +27 39 833 1038
Fax: +27 39 833 1179
Email: taylorc@ndz.gov.za

Main Street
Creighton, 3263
P.O. Box 62
Creighton 3263

REVENUE ENHANCEMENT STRATEGY

FUNCTION	PROBLEM STATEMENT OR CHALLENGE	EXTENT OF THE PROBLEM OR REVENUE LOSS	STRATEGIES	ACTIVITIES OR INTERVENTION	REVENUE IMPACT	BUDGET OR FINANCIAL IMPLICATION	TIMEFRAHE	RESPONSIBLE
Juman Settlements	Lack of development in identified land parcels such as Creighton, Bulwer, Underburg and Himmeville	Loss of revenue from stands or properties	Dispose the available unused municipal residential land not earmarked for any municipal development	Dispose the available unused municipal residential land not earmarked for any municipal development	More Revenue to be generated.	To be quantified before finalization of the budget.	31-Dec-21	Manager: Planning and Development
Land Use Management	Formalisation of invalid areas next to Bulwer Township	Lack of collection of property rates and service charges in the areas	Dispose and transfer those already invaded stands to the house owners.	Subdivide and sale of land already occupied.	Additional property rates and service charges	Costs subdividing	30-Jun-22	Manager: Planning and Development
Real Estate	Owners of low cost houses not following municipal process when upgrading/extending their houses	Loss of revenue on upgraded components	Improve property rates revenue generation	Develop 3 different building plans to be used by low cost owners at no fee or lower fee	Additional property rates and service charges, revenue to be generated due to the increase in the value of the property	Operational Costs	30-Jun-22	Manager: Planning and Development

REVENUE ENHANCEMENT STRATEGY

FUNCTION	PROBLEM STATEMENT OR CHALLENGE	EXTENT OF THE PROBLEM OR REVENUE LOSS	STRATEGIES	ACTIVITIES OR INTERVENTION	REVENUE IMPACT	BUDGET OR FINANCIAL IMPLICATION	TIMEFRAME	RESPONSIBLE
4. Property rates revenue	Loss of revenue due to properties registered in the name of municipality occupied/ owned by third parties	Properties are registered in the name of the municipality resulting in a possible loss of income	To enhance the property rates revenue generation	Identify and verify all properties registered in the municipality to be transferred to the rightful owners	Additional Property rates	Operational Costs	31 September 2022	Manager: Planning and Development
5. Property development	Illegal occupants on Transnet houses in Donnybrook and unavailability of land in Donnybrook area	1. Unable to develop Doonnybrook since it privately owned. 2. The municipality is currently negotiating with Transnet to permit the municipality to acquire 36 houses in Donnybrook. These houses have been vandalized and occupied illegally by individual citizens. The municipality could potentially generate approximately R1.2 million per annum on rental income.	Facilitate ownership of Transnet land/houses to the municipality	Follow ups with transnet Asset Division	Rental Income	Transfer Costs	30-Dec-22	Office of the Municipal Manager
6. Business Licences	Businesses operate without business licences	All businesses at (former) Ingwe operate without business licences and thus the Municipality must implement a policy for licensing businesses			Licence fees revenue will improve	Operational Costs	30-Nov-21	Manager: Planning and Development
7. Land Use	Loss of Revenue on Unused Municipal Agricultural land	Opportunity costs for all Unused Municipal Land	Identification of all Unused land for potential leasing or partnership	1. Assess and identify all the land belonging to the municipal land 2. Partnership with private small farmers or bele cutters etc for revenue generation	Rental Income to improve	Operational	31-Dec-21	Manager: Planning and Development

REVENUE ENHANCEMENT STRATEGY

FUNCTION	PROBLEM STATEMENT OR CHALLENGE	EXTENT OF THE PROBLEM OR REVENUE LOSS	STRATEGIES	ACTIVITIES OR INTERVENTION	REVENUE IMPACT	BUDGET OR FINANCIAL IMPLICATION	TIMEFRAME	RESPONSIBLE
Development and planning	Lack of precinct development plan for all municipal towns discourages development	1. Towns expansion and Development is not properly guided. 2. Towns growth is discouraged and deflected	Development of municipal towns precincts plans.		1. Property Rates and waste income to improve 2. Economic growth of our towns	Operational	30-Jun-22	Manager: Planning and Development
Private Public Partnerships			The Municipality should invite property developers and investors in the jurisdiction of the Municipality to develop productive and economic projects to generate municipal revenue and increase employment.			Operational	Ongoing	LED Manager / Planning and Development
Real Estate	Government amenities or facilities built on properties owned by the municipality, eg Underburg Clinic.	Property rates revenue is not generated from these properties	Improve property rates revenue generation	Transfer the properties to relevant government departments and entities	Additional property rates and service charges, revenue to be generated due to the increase in the value of the property	Operational Costs	30-Jun-22	Office of the Municipal Manager

REVENUE ENHANCEMENT STRATEGY

FUNCTION	PROBLEM STATEMENT OR CHALLENGE	EXTENT OF THE PROBLEM OR REVENUE LOSS	STRATEGIES	ACTIVITIES OR INTERVENTION	REVENUE IMPACT	BUDGET OR FINANCIAL IMPLICATION	TIMEFRAME	RESPONSIBLE
Economic development	Lack of infrastructure support for emerging enterprises	Loss of rental revenue from emerging enterprises	Development of incubation hubs	1. Development of business plans for the incubation hubs for grant funding. 2. Development and management of the hubs	Rental revenue from the incubation hubs/ Vendor Permits	Costs of building incubation hubs	30-Jun-20	Community Services Manager
Real Estate	Non-Payment of taxi permits	Loss of revenue from taxi permits	Levying taxi permits to all taxi owners using serviced Taxi Ranks	1. Engaging all Taxi Associations using Municipal Taxi Ranks 2. Communicating tariffs for using municipal taxi ranks	Additional Taxi Permits revenue to be generated	Operational	31-Dec-22	Community Services Manager
Local Economic development and tourism	Lack and Failure to Attract potential investors	Investors not aware of potential opportunities available at NDZ	Investors conference	Management to request Office Bearers to lead negotiations of attracting potential investors	Revenue growth	Planning costs	31-Dec-21	LED Manager
Bid Waste Revenue	Solid Waste Revenue not optimised	Some households are not billed for refuse removal, resulting in a loss of revenue from end users	To enhance refuse removal revenue generation	1. Reconcile the billing database, refuse removal register and the property master register 2. Physical verification of all sites where refuse is collected	Additional revenue will be generated	Operational Costs	31-Dec-21	Manager : Asset and Revenue

REVENUE ENHANCEMENT STRATEGY

FUNCTION	PROBLEM STATEMENT OR CHALLENGE	EXTENT OF THE PROBLEM OR REVENUE LOSS	STRATEGIES	ACTIVITIES OR INTERVENTION	REVENUE IMPACT	BUDGET OR FINANCIAL IMPLICATION	TIMEFRAME	RESPONSIBLE
Financial Management	The cost of rendering services is not in line with the principles of financial management relating to effectiveness, efficiency and value for money	Trading services, refuse removal are not generating trading surpluses, cost incurred cannot be traced to the value chain of rendering services. Support services costs are not allocated to the primary service functions	Implement value chain analysis and cost remodeling strategy	1. Conduct cost remodeling on all primary service delivery functions 2. Develop new tariff structure for refuse 3. Develop new tariff structure for service and sundry charges	Additional revenue	Operational Costs	31-Jan-22	Manager : Asset and Revenue
Commercial/outdoor Advertising	The municipality is not charging businesses when they advertising on municipal space	Loss of advertising revenue	1. Communicate outdoor tariffs with affected businesses 2. Enforce outdoor advertising bylaws				31-Mar-21	Manager : Asset and Revenue
Waste Management	Lack of capacity to estimate private dumpers waste in the Transfer Station	Loss of revenue that could be generated/charged to private dumpers	Procure Resources to estimate private dumpers waste	Acquire Weigh bridge. Gather information of all private dumpers. Establish controls and bill all private dumpers	Additional revenue is projected to be generated	R1 100 000.00	28-Feb-22	Assistant Manager: Public Works and Basic Services
Maintenance of Municipal Towns	Investors and Ordinary citizens are discouraged to reside in NDZ	Resident's leaving the area because of poor management of towns and Infrastructure	1. Keep out towns clean and safe 2. Improve Infrastructure in Towns	The relevant department should develop a plan to ensure that all towns are kept clean such as grass cutting and landscaping	Revenue protection	Operational Costs	On-going	Manager Public Works and Basic Services.

REVENUE ENHANCEMENT STRATEGY

FUNCTION	PROBLEM STATEMENT OR CHALLENGE	EXTENT OF THE PROBLEM OR REVENUE LOSS	STRATEGIES	ACTIVITIES OR INTERVENTION	REVENUE IMPACT	BUDGET OR FINANCIAL IMPLICATION	TIMEFRAME	RESPONSIBLE
Barriers on refuse collection	Illegal dumping of garden and other refuse	To be determined by study	1. Private dumpers to be charged 2. Illegal dumpers to be fined	1. The department will conduct a study on how to enforce the bylaws for dumping illegally 2. Enforcement of all municipal bylaws	Refuse income to	Operational Costs	31-Dec-21	Assistant Manager: Public Works and Basic Services

Task ID		Part A, B and C: Deliverables & Work Program	Project Budget	Report	MA52749: 30 Sep 2021	% Complete	Amount
1	Project Management Function						
1.1	Project Management Function: provide a project plan for the implementation of the general valuation; manage & report on project deliverables & milestones; manage a report on project progress & payments; attend Municipal steering committee meetings at least monthly; manage / report on project risk; manage daily/weekly/monthly data backups in terms of data mgmt		24,000.00	Initiation of project		65%	-
2	Project Offices & Project Establishment						
2.1	Draft & Finalise Project Contract (MOA), project program and project cash flow plan		0				0
2.2	Finalise Sub-Contract Agreements		1,200.00	MOA signed, updated project programme sent		100%	-
2.3	Establish Project Office and Infrastructure		1,200.00			0%	-
2.4	Project Office Overheads		3,600.00			0%	-
2.5	Project Office IT Infrastructure Cost		20,782.61			78%	-
3	Valuation Roll Management System (VRMS)		-				-
3.1	Provision of Functional & operational Valuation Roll Management System; Certification and operation demonstrated; Includes all data extracts/exports required at least monthly - VRMS installed and operational - VRMS Valuation of property - VRMS data import and export facility - VRMS editing and keeping record of editing facility - VRMS reporting facility - Ability to capture and store Deeds data; ability to store history of data with audit trails - Integration VRMS with GIS - Manage objections and appeals processing per MPPRA - Demonstrated security of data for the roll - Ability to produce valuation rolls and supplementary rolls - Ability to Generate & print SAG of the MPPRA and Valuation Certificates		58,000.00			0%	0
3.2	Integration of Valuation Roll Management System with Municipal System		-				-
3.3	VRMS Service Level Agreement		-				-
3.4	Hard Copy & Electronic Data Storage, Back-Up and Retrieval Plan		-				-
3.5	Hard Copy & Electronic Data Storage, Back-Up and Retrieval		-				-
4A	Aerial Photography		-				-
4A.1	Acquire aerial photography/imagery for the Town (Urban) areas only (0.25 resolution)		40,000.00	Delivered		100%	0
4A.2	Acquire aerial photography/imagery for the balance being Rural/Farm areas only (0.25 resolution)		355,000.00	Delivered		100%	-
4B	Property Register creation and delivery of components		0				0
4B.1	Identify data sources		650.00	Completed		100%	-
4B.2	Acquire, clean and prepare data		8,000.00	Cons Roll; Rates clearances; Deeds data; Public Works Asset Register; Datacleaning in progress		58%	-
4B.3	Acquire Deeds data (ownership and sales data) extracts approved by MVV and integrated to VMS		18,000.00	Windeed transfers acquired/captured from 1 Jan 2018		100%	10,800.00
4B.4	Prepare and create Property Register which shall comprise an electronic data base of all properties as per bid		4,200.00	Approx 75% complete		76%	-
4B.5	Prepare / create GIS Property Register in ESRI shape files aligned to property register per bid		27,000.00	In progress		50%	-
4B.6	Undertake a record match between the new property register database (val roll) records and the GIS valuation roll cadastral layer and identify mismatches in a report		2,200.00			0%	-
4B.7	Undertake a record match between the new property register database (val roll) records and the rates financial system records and identify mismatches in a report		2,200.00			0%	-
4B.8	Prepare and Capture a digitized building footprint plan (layer) ESRI shapefile format for each building valued using the specified aerial photography. This will not be required where Non-CAMA methodology (individual valuation per property) is applied and where a building is inspected and measured on site with a sketch provided per building.		8,000.00	Digitizing completed/delivered fro 6200 building footprints; all urban areas		100%	8,000.00
5	Project Sales Review, Market and Valuation Methodology Reports		0				0
5.1	Residential Contract Sales Review, Market & Valuation Methodology Reports (to be read with annexure D) : 1) Initial market report and (2) Final market report - Sales cadastral plans - Schedule of all usable sales reviewed in preparation for the general valuation - Provide Data extracts in terms of the applicable standards and the bid specifications - Data collection and sales review forms; Initial & Final Market Reports		10,200.00	Sales review for Underberg/Himeville/Creighton complete		59%	3,200.00
5.2	Non-Residential Contract Sales Review, Market & Valuation Methodology Reports (to be read with annexure D): 1) Initial market report and (2) final market report		12,000.00	Sales review for Underberg/Himeville/Creighton/Bulwer/Doomybrook and south region farms complete		83%	6,500.00

Task ID		Part A, B and C: Deliverables & Work Program	Project Budget	Report	MAS2749: 30 Sep 2021	% Complete	Amount
5.3	Data Collection, Data Capture & Digitized Building Footprint methodology and training manuals	• Sales cadastral plans	-				-
		• Schedule of all usable sales reviewed in preparation for the general valuation	-				-
		• Building cost report for specialised properties	-				-
		• Data collection and sales review forms	-				-
5.4	General Valuation Roll (GVR) close out report (Annexure E)	• Provide Data extracts in terms of the applicable standards and the bid specifications	-				-
		• Valuation templates	-				-
			-				-
			-				-
5.5	General valuation roll objections processing (Section 50, 51, 52, 53 and 69) by the Municipal Valuer in terms of MPPRA as envisaged in Section 50, 51, 52, 53 & 69 and the Bid specifications		1,150.43	Digitised mapping on commercial properties complete; south region farms complete		100%	-
5.6	General Valuation Objection processing close out reports: including court, value changes and GIS spatial layer (including Year 1) (Annexure F)		3,250.43			0%	-
5.7	General Valuation Appeal processing (only attendance at appeal boards can be claimed as quote under Part D of the schedule.)		1,450.43			0%	-
5.8	General Valuation Appeal close out reports: including court, value changes and GIS spatial layer (including Year 1) (Annexure G)		-			0%	-
5.9	Collection and Upload of photographs (JPEG format and 2 photos per building) To be priced on a rate per property if required		1,200.00			0%	-
6	Data collection RESIDENTIAL		-				-
6.1	Develop and submit Data Collection/Data Capture methodology including digitised footprint plan		0				0
6.2	Prepare & submit data collection and data capture training manuals & Data collection forms per property type (to be read with annexure D)		1,530.43	Submitted with Bid		100%	-
6.3	Recruit & Train data collectors		1,913.04			0%	-
6.4	Collect / Verify and Capture Data (data, sketch, photos etc); undertake quality assurance in terms of Bid document		7,478.26	Local DC recruited, training complete		100%	1,678.00
6.5	Collect/Verify and Capture Postal Address Data		89,825.22	Commenced; in progress		31%	14,000.00
6.6	Quality assurance Data Review		-				-
6.7	Maintain data		3,652.17			0%	-
6.8	Provide Data Extracts in terms of the MPPRA (58b), applicable standards and the bid specification		4,782.61			0%	-
7	RESIDENTIAL valuations (table 1 cross re to NO 6 Section N Bid Quote)		1,423.04			0%	-
7.1	Generate values (Draft Value per property/Draft Valuation Roll) - CAMA models and mass valuation methodology		-				0
7.2	Undertake Value Review and quality assurance		-				-
7.3	Value Finalisation with Final Values, Photographs and sketches available/uploaded to the VRMS (final value per property/final Valuation Roll)	• Identify anomalies	19,304.35			0%	-
		• Sales ratio study (assessed value vs sale price)	7,472.61			0%	-
		• Report on final values which deviated by more than 10% from original draft values	-				-
		• Adjust values where necessary	-				-
7.4	Provide Data Extracts in terms of the MPPRA (58b), applicable standards and the bid specification		-			0%	-
8	Data collection NON RESIDENTIAL (table 1 cross re to No. 6 Section N Bid Quote)		4,173.91			0%	-
8.1	Develop and submit Data Collection methodology		1,913				-
8.2	Prepare & submit training manuals & Data collection forms (to be read with annexure D)		1,391.30	Submitted with Bid		100%	0
8.3	Collect / Verify and Capture Data (data, digitised building footprints - GIS layer sketches, photos etc); undertake quality assurance in terms of Bid document		3,652.17			0%	-
8.4	Collect/Verify and Capture Postal Address Data		356,571.74	In progress, 102/108 schools completed; 1 x Clinic remaining; Centrow complex completed; All business properties completed; approx 40% of farms (south region) completed		47%	132,226.00
			-			0%	-
			-				-
			-				-
8.5	Quality assurance Data Review		-				-
8.6	Maintain data		27,826.09	In progress		32%	6,600.00
8.7	Provide Data Extracts in terms of the MPPRA (58b), applicable standards and the bid specification		3,899.13			0%	-
9	Non Residential valuations (table 1 cross re to No. 6 Section N Bid Quote)		5,739.13			0%	-
9.1	Valuations (draft values)		53,913.04			0%	0
9.2	Undertake Value Review and Quality Assurance		22,086.96			0%	-
9.3	Value Finalisation with Final Values, Photographs and sketches available/uploaded to the VRMS (final value per property/final Valuation Roll)	• Identify anomalies	-				-
		• Report on final values which deviated by more than 10% from original draft values	-				-
		• Adjust values where necessary	-				-
			7,191.30			0%	-

Task ID		Part A, B and C: Deliverables & Work Program		Report		MAS2749, 30 Sep 2021		Amount	
		Project Budget				% Complete			
8.4	Provide Data Extracts in terms of the MPR4 (S&S), applicable standards and the bid specification	2,899.57				0%		-	
10	Valuation roll							0	
10.1	Compile and print Final General Valuation Roll certified by the Municipal valuer, S&S for external printing	3,353.91				0%		-	
10.2	Upload GV Roll and Objections forms to designated Website							-	
10.3	Close out report - General Valuation Annexure E (table 1 cross ref to N6 5.4)							-	
10.4	Provision and submission of all General Valuation Roll Data from the general valuation (to the Bid Spec and the MPR4)							-	
11	Objections/Appeals management							-	
11.1	Process objections GV Taken from Valuation fee per property: Cashflow provision							0	
	Record objections in database	3,478.26				0%		-	
	Respond in writing to objectors							-	
	Consider objections and adjust value, if appropriate							-	
	Make available sales evidence in support of decision upon request							-	
	Provide written reasons for adjustments greater than 10%							-	
	GIS cadastral layer of objections received with decisions and changes							-	
	Notify objectors in writing of decision							-	
	Provide written reasons to objectors for adjustment upon request from objectors							-	
11.2	Close out Report on objections Annexure F							-	
11.3	Process Appeals GV Not part of Fixed Bid: Price per Hour Attendance & Review: Budget 5 Appeals for cashflow purposes							-	
	Record appeals in database							-	
	Make available sales evidence in support of decision upon request							-	
	Represent the Municipality at Valuation Appeal Board hearings							-	
	GIS cadastral layer of objections received with decisions and changes							-	
11.4	Close out report appeals Annexure G (table 1 cross ref item 5.9)							-	
		1,238,475.32						183,004.00	

REPORT ON SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT FOR THE MONTH OF 30 SEPTEMBER 2021- DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA MUNICIPALITY

AUTHOR: CHIEF FINANCE OFFICER (File Ref: Budget and Treasury Office)

(1st Level : Manco)

(2nd Level : Finance Committee)

(3rd Level : Exco)

(4th Level : Council)

1. PURPOSE OF REPORT

To present the Implementation of the Supply chain management policy to the Committee and Council on purchases made by the municipality for the month ended 30 September 2021.

2. BACK GROUND

The Municipal Finance Management Act No 56, 2003 Chapter 11, the municipal supply chain management Regulation, as published in the Government Gazette on 30 May 2005 and the Supply Chain Management Policy as adopted by Council state that a report must be submitted within ten (10) working days of the end of each month to committees and council, in order to create a transparent image to all processes in the Supply Chain Management Division.

3. LEGAL AND STATUTORY REQUIREMNT

- Constitution of Republic of South Africa, Act No 108 of 1996
- Municipal Finance Management Act, No 56 of 2003
- Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act 2017 Section 71
- Board Based Black Economic Empowerment Amended Act,2013 (Act Non.46 of 2013)
- Supply Chain Management policy

4. RANGE OF PROCUMENT

- 4.1 Orders up to the transaction value of R 1 to R 2000,00
- 4.2 Three written or verbal quotation for procurement of a transaction value between R 2001 to R 10 000,00.
- 4.3 Three different written quotation for procurement between R 10 000,01 to R 30 000,00.
- 4.4 At least three formal quotation written quotes, to be scored on price & targeted goals points designed in terms of the New Preferential Procurement Point Framework Act and regulation's well as the Broad Base Black Economic Empowerment Act for procurement above R 30 000,00 to R 200 000,00.
- 4.5 Bids process for procurement above R 200 000,00

5. STAFF IMPLICATIONS

- 5.1 There is no staff implication

6. BID COMMITTEE SITTINGS

6.1 Bid Specification Committee	: 02
6.2 Quotation Specification Committee	: 03
6.3 Bid Evaluation Committee	: 02
6.4 Quotation Evaluation Committee	: 01
6.4 Bid Adjudication Committee	: 02

Note: The bid committees are expected to sit at least 4 times a month as per SCM calendar.

7. FINANCIAL IMPLICATION / EXPENDITURE

7.1 QUOTATION ORDERS	: R606 132,84
7.2 DEVIATIONS	: R 0,00
7.3 IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE	: R 0,00
7.4 FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE	: R 0,00
7.5 UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE	: R 0,00
7.6 FUNERAL	: R 4 500,00
7.7 AWARDS BETWEEN R 30 000,00 – 200 000	: R 324 460,00
7.8 AWARDS MORE THAN R 200 000, 00	: R4 111 948,12
7.9 FUEL ORDERS	: R15 725,00
7.10 TRANSVERSAL CONTRACT	: R 0,00
7.11 SUB-CONTRACTS	: R 0,00
7.12 CONTRACTED (PANEL)	: R79 005,00

8. ANNEXURES

- 8.1 Annexure "A" – Quotation orders below R 200 000,00
- 8.2 Annexure "B" – Deviation and irregular expenditure
- 8.3 Annexure "C" – Funeral
- 8.4 Annexure "D" – Awards more than R 200 000, 00
- 8.5 Annexure "E" – Fuel orders
- 8.6 Annexure "F" - Fruitless and wasteful expenditure
- 8.7 Annexure "G" – Unauthorised expenditure
- 8.8 Annexure "F" – Transversal Contract

9. RECOMMENDATIONS

That this report be noted by Committee and council



Report Prepared by

Miss T Makhanya

Senior Acquisition Clerk



Reviewed/ and Approved by

Miss N Holiwe

SCM Manager

QUOTATION ORDERS

ORDERS REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF SEPTEMBER 2021 (Annexure A)			
PETTY CASH AND ORDERS BETWEEN R0.01-R2000			
ORDER NUMBER	COMPANY NAME	DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE/GOODS	AMOUNT
6869	Abenkanyezi Construction and Kitchen	Hire of generator for IDP/Budget/PMS/SDF 2022-2023 roadshow to be used at Scedeni Community Hall	R2 000,00
6786	Ayanda Mbanga Communication	Advert: Erratum for the Construction of 3 guard houses	R610,23
6858	Absolute Solutions	Supply and delivery 04 red flags to be used during construction of access roads	R1 200,00
6857	Asiphingcebo Trading (Pty) Ltd	Supply and delivery of 4 large hayforks	R2 000,00
6691	Tunimart Travel Agency	Accommodation for Mr T Phoswa that was transporting Mr SQN Mbatha's belongings back to his home in Ladysmith.	R1 597,50
6692	Tunimart Travel Agency	Sondezi to attending Mr SQN Mbatha's funeral in Lady Smith	R1 597,50
6863	Vathisa Liquor and Trading	Procurement of 150 bottled still water for people attending youth summit event at Bulwer Hall on the 30th September 2021.	R1 500,00
6683	Tunimart Travel Agency	Lunch for members attending Bid specification committee meeting in Underberg on the 01st September 2021	R1 609,30
6689	Tunimart Travel Agency	Accommodation for Mr NC Vezi attending Mr SQN Mbatha's funeral in Lady Smith. Check In-10/09/2021 Check Out-11/09/2021	R1 597,50
6943	iSite Computers	Procurement of Laptop accessories (Laptop and 32gb USB)	R751,99
6851	NASHUA	Procurement of 30m extension cord for PWBS	R1 092,50
6947	Firequip	Additional costs on the servicing of fire extinguishers , Some repair were done	R212,18
6946	NASHUA	Procurement of 2 USB for Internal auditing unit	R218,50
6944	Creighton Hotel	Finger lunch for Mr SQN Mbatha's family	R1 942,00
TOTAL ORDERS			R15 929,20

Opening balance as per the Petty Cash Reconciliation
Cash on hand

R222,00
R222,00

Closing Purchases (Cash and issued orders)

R15 707,20

VERBAL OR WRITTEN QUOTATIONS BETWEEN R2001--R5000 (Annexure A) FOR SEPTEMBER 2021			
Order Numbers	COMPANY NAME	DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES RENDERED	AMOUNT
6688	Tunimart Travel Agency	Accommodation for Mr N Mthwalane and Mr S Mkhize escorting the MM to attend Mr Mbatha's funeral in Lady Smith	R2 665,01
6757	Tunimart Travel Agency	Accommodation for Mrs NN Ngcobo attending young boys camp in Durban. Check In-03/09/2021 Check Out-05/09/2021	R3 215,01
6694	Tunimart Travel Agency	Accommodation for Mr SA Radebe attending skills development facilitators forum. Check In-21/09/2021 Check Out-23/09/2021	R3 195,01
6687	Tunimart Travel Agency	Accommodation for Mr SC Madlala that was transporting Mr Mbatha's family to attend memorial service in Creighton. Check In-08/09/2021 Check Out-10/09/2021	R3 195,01
6690	Tunimart Travel Agency	Accommodation for Mr SJ Sondezi and Mr SA Radebe attending a funeral service of the late Mr SQN Mbatha in Ladysmith	R3 195,01
6697	Tunimart Travel Agency	Accommodation for Ms A Van Zyl; Mr M Nxele and Mr S Ngcobo attending a meeting (Business Continuity plan) at Ilembe District. Check In-26/09/2021 Check Out-27/09/2021.	R4 433,32
6776	Ayanda Mbanga Communications	Advert: Bid invitation for a panel of 5 Occupational health professionals on the local newspaper.	R3 295,65
6777	Ayanda Mbanga Communications	Advert: Bid invitation for a suitable service provider for the supply and delivery of Laptops, desktops and other computer accessories for a period of 36 months.	R3 295,65
6785	Ayanda Mbanga Communications	Advert: Bid invitation for a panel of 5 service providers for media coordinators for a period of 3 years on the local newspaper.	R3 112,56
6788	Ayanda Mbanga Communications	Advert: a panel of 3 veterinary medical services C animal Doctors for a period of a 3 years on the local news papers	R2 929,46
6787	Ayanda Mbanga Communications	Advert: A suitable service provider to do vetting of employees for a period of 3 years on local news paper.	R3 112,56
6855	Zungawothi Trading and Projects	Procurement of pre-paid electricity	R2 500,00
6862	Zungawothi Trading and Projects	Pcurement of 300 bottled still water for people attending IDP/Budget/PMS/SDF 2022/2023 road show. At Community Hall.	R3 000,00
6866	Zungawothi Trading and Projects	Pcurement of 300 bottled still water for people attending IDP/Budget/PMS/SDF 2022/2023 road show. At Scedeni Community Hall.	R3 000,00
6867	Zungawothi Trading and Projects	Pcurement of 300 bottled still water for people attending IDP/Budget/PMS/SDF 2022/2023 road show. At Sandanezwe Community Hall.	R3 000,00
6949	Eyegema Trading and Projects	Supply and delivery of 10 Non-Contact thermometers for the municipality.	R5 000,00
6941	NASHUA	Supply and delivery of Wet and dry vacuum cleaner	R3 999,00
6938	Sanoluhle Trading	Catering for 60 people attending women's day celebration that was held on the 31st August 2021 at Ntwasahlobo Community Hall.	R3 600,00
6063	Senzy Trading Enterprise	Morning tea for 50 pax for MEC's visit that was held at Bulwer CSC.	R4 500,00
6948	Dynamic Toner Solutions	Supply and delivery of 4 LEU Printer cartridge	R4 554,00
6945	Ngwadleni Construction	Finger lunch for 25 people attending Disaster Management advisory and Community safety meeting at Bulwer CSC	R2 445,00
TOTAL ORDERS			R55 777,20

FORMAL WRITTEN QUOTATIONS BETWEEN R5001--R200 000 (Annexure A) FOR SEPTEMBER 2021			
Order Numbers	Company Name	DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE RENDERED	AMOUNT
6865	Vunokwakhe Constraction (Pty) Ltd	Supply and delivery of poison (Weed killer) for PWBS Centres	R9 360,00
6859	Nu-Print cc	Printing of receipt books (50 Receipt books and 50 Glue stick)	R5 164,08
6812	Gugube Holdings	Catering for 300 people attending IDP/PMS/Budget/SDF 2022-2023 road show for Ward 1 to 5 at Enhlanhleni Community Hall on the 28th September 2021.	R29 400,00
6814	K201537073 (South Africa)	Catering for 300 people attending IDP/PMS/Budget/SDF 2022-2023 road show for Ward 6 to 10 at Scedeni Community Hall on the 30th September 2021.	R28 500,00
6815	Siphengane Construction and Projects	Catering for 300 people attending IDP/PMS/Budget/SDF 2022-2023 road show for Ward 6 to 10 at Scedeni Community Hall on the 01st October 2021.	R28 500,00
6861	Ukuphumelela Trading	Supply and delivery of 4 plaques for the handover of Enhlanhleni Combo court; Scedeni Community Hall and Centocow Taxi Rank.	R8 900,00
6852	Shemuntu and Son's (Pty) Ltd	Honey sucking at Creighton Main Office (4x Loads)	R9 200,00
6853	Shemuntu and Son's (Pty) Ltd	Honey sucking at Creighton Old Municipal Building-Staff Park home (4x Loads)	R9 200,00
6803	Mathutha Trading Enterprise	Procurement of cleaning material (150x toilet papers 48's and 20x Mops)	R34 400,00
6748	Anvision Computers	Supply and delivery of Laptop, Hard drive and Back pack	R25 036,00
6810	Lisakhanyisa Projects	Supply and delivery of Covid-19 medical PPE to be distributed during Covid-19 awareness campaign at Paypoints for senior citizens. (120 Boxes of 3 ply disposable masks and 50 Boxes of medi wipes @150 Sheet)	R23 400,00
6942	Shilo Supplies (Pty) Ltd	Supply and delivery of 4 binder combo machines	R9 480,00
6806	Sonasipho Projects and Events	Supply and delivery of 20 first aid lockable boxes with refills and 2 lock sets	R28 500,00
6805	Isibindi Stationers	Supply and delivery of office stationery (10 Boxes of black pens and 50 boxes of printing papers)	R15 042,00
6695	Tunimart Travel Agency	Conference venue for 15 delegates attending The project Risk assessment for 2 days from 22/09 to 23/09/2021 in Ixopo	R14 598,65
6804	Tunimart Travel Agency	Accommodation for Miss PF Zuma attending driver's license examination course in Pietermaritzburg. (Check In-19/09/2021 Check Out-15/10/2021)	R26 552,58
6807	Tunimart Travel Agency	Conference venue for 70 people attending boys youth camp in Drakensberg on th 28th and 29th September 2021	R58 739,45
6813	Tunimart Travel Agency	Accommodation for 56 delegates attending boys youth camp in Drakensberg. Check In-28/09/2021 Check Out-29/09/2021	R69 231,02
6778	Ayanda Mbanga Communication	Advert: Renovation of Mwaneni and 3 guard houses to be published on local newspaper	R7 323,66
6802	NOSA (Pty) Ltd	SAMTRAC Training (Introduction and Training for 1 employee)	R27 480,00
6749	Underberg Forest and Garden	Servicing and repair of equipment (1x Lawnmower; 1x Ride on mower and 20 Brush cutters)	R14 398,00
6750	Human Scale Printers	Printing of stationery (100x Traffic sign books and 100 Pocket books)	R21 250,00
6801	Nu-Print cc	Printing, Supply and delivery of legislative poster (15x Occupational Health and Safety; 15x Basic conditions of employment and 15x Employment Equity as per Government Regulation)	R10 971,00
TOTAL ORDERS			R514 626,44

DEVIATION
IIRREGULAR EXPENDITURE
FRUITLESS AND WASTEFULL EXPENDITURE
UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE

DEVIATION FOR THE MONTH ENDED- 30 SEPTEMBER 2021 (ANNEXTURE A)

ORDER NO.	COMPANY NAME	AMOUNT	DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE	REASON
6698	Bulwer and Donnybrook Taxi Owners Association	R26 800,00	Transport for boys youth camp that was held in Drakensberg on the 29th September 2021. (1x 22 Seater and 2x 15 Seater)	Impractical to follow SCM Processes. The municipality has on 2 taxi owners association within the municipal jurisdiction
TOTAL ORDERS		R26 800,00		

IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE FOR THE MONTH ENDED- 30 SEPTEMBER 2021 (ANNEXTURE B)

ORDER NO.	COMPANY NAME	AMOUNT	DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE	REASON
TOTAL ORDERS		R0,00		

FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE FOR THE MONTH ENDED- 30 SEPTEMBER 2021 (ANNEXTURE F)

ORDER NO.	COMPANY NAME	AMOUNT	DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE	REASON

R0,00

UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE FOR THE MONTH ENDED- 30 SEPTEMBER 2021 (ANNEXTURE G)

ORDER NO.	COMPANY NAME	AMOUNT	DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE	REASON

R0,00

ORDER NO.	COMPANY NAME	AMOUNT	DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE	REASON
		R0,00		

FUNERAL SUPPORT

DENTAL ASSISTANCE ORDERS THE PERIOD OF SEPTEMBER 2021																		
Order	Family Numbers	Ward 1	Ward 2	Ward 3	Ward 4	Ward 5	Ward 6	Ward 7	Ward 8	Ward 9	Ward 10	Ward 11	Ward 12	Ward 13	Ward 14	Ward 15	Total	
	6875 Memela	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R 1 500.00	R -	R -	R -	R 1 500.00	
	6854 Jama	R -	R -	R -	R -	R 1 500.00	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R 1 500.00	
	6868 Shezi	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R 1 500.00	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R 1 500.00	
Current		R -	R -	R -	R -	R 1 500.00	R -	R 1 500.00	R -	R -	R -	R -	R 1 500.00	R -	R -	R -	R 4 500.00	

[illegible]

**QUOTATION BETWEEN
R 30 000,01 - R 200 000,00**

9.1 BIDS BELOW R 200 000,00 AWARDED IN THE PERIOD OF SEPTEMBER 2021			
COMPANY NAME	SERVICES RENDERED	AMOUNT	PROCUREMENT PLAN
Trade wind maintenance and Supply cc	Supply; delivery and installation of 38 lightning conductors	R 194 465,00	Yes
Good morning IT and Stationery	Supply and delivery of 3 laptops for PWBS Officials	R 64 995,00	Yes
Nofunjo Investments cc	Supply and delivery of sewing material for Nondlela Fashion Designers	R 65 000,00	Yes
TOTAL		R 324 460,00	

AWARDS ABOVE R 200 000,00

9.1 BIDS ABOVE R 200 000,00 AWARDED IN THE PERIOD OF SEPTEMBER 2021

COMPANY NAME	SERVICES RENDERED	AMOUNT	PROCUREMENT PLAN
Masakhe Kulunge Project Managers and Consultants	Panel of 5 service providers for the Projects management of Capital project for the municipality for a period of 36 months	Rate	Yes
Shardesh Sewlal and Associates cc	Panel of 5 service providers for the Projects management of Capital project for the municipality for a period of 36 months	Rate	Yes
Mamadi and Company SA (Pty) Ltd	Panel of 6 Environmental consultants to render professional environmental management services for the municipality for a period of 36 months	Rate	Yes
Sinohydro consultants (Pty) Ltd	Panel of 6 Environmental consultants to render professional environmental management services for the municipality for a period of 36 months	Rate	Yes
TPA Consultants cc	Panel of 5 service providers for the Projects management of Capital project for the municipality for a period of 36 months	Rate	Yes
FMA Engineering (Pty) Ltd	Panel of 5 service providers for the Projects management of Capital project for the municipality for a period of 36 months	Rate	Yes
BG Mazongolo	Construction of Lubovana Community Creche in Ward 12	R 1 687 764,27	Yes
BG Mazongolo	Construction of Cabazi Community Hall in Ward 4	R 2 424 183,85	Yes
TOTAL		R 4 111 948,12	

FUEL ORDERS

PETROL ORDERS FOR PERIOD OF SEPTEMBER 2021			
ORDER NUMBERS	COMPANY NAME	DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES RENDERED	AMOUNT
6871	Lusted and Johnson	Procurement of petrol for brush cutters to be used at Bulwer Center	R2 000,00
6873	Lusted and Johnson	Procurement of petrol for brush cutters to be used at Creighton Center	R2 000,00
6872	Lusted and Johnson	Procurement of petrol for brush cutters to be used at Donnybrook Center	R2 000,00
6870	Lusted and Johnson	Procurement of petrol for brush cutters to be used at Underberg Center	R2 000,00
6874	Lusted and Johnson	Procurement of petrol for brush cutters to be used at Himeville Center	R2 000,00
6940	Lusted and Johnson	Procurement of diesel for compactor roller	R1 955,00
6939	Lusted and Johnson	Procurement of diesel for compactor roller	R1 955,00
6856	Lusted and Johnson	Procurement of petrol for fire fighting pumps	R1 815,00
TOTAL ORDERS			R15 725,00

TRANSVERSAL CONTRACT

0000143

TRANSVERSAL ORDERS (Annexure A) FOR SEPTEMBER 2021			
ORDER NO.	COMPANY NAME	SERVICE	AMOUNT
TOTAL ORDERS			R0,00

SUB-CONTRACTS

SUBCONTRACTS FOR THE MONTH ENDED SEPTEMBER 2021

COMPANY NAME	SERVICES RENDERED	AMOUNT	PROCUREMENT PLAN
TOTAL		-	

PANEL- CONTRACTED

FORMAL WRITTEN QUOTATIONS FOR CONTRACT (PANEL) FOR THE MONTH OF SEPTEMBER 2021			
Order Numbers	Company Name	DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE RENDERED	AMOUNT
6747	CONAN Construction	Hire of excavator for 12 days to be used at Creighton dump site	R79 005,00
TOTAL ORDERS			R79 005,00

% STATISTICS ANALISYS REPORT
(Location, youth and woman)

PROGRESS REPORT FOR SEPTEMBER 2021

0000149

SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT						
PROCUREMENT PLAN IMPLEMENTATION REPORT/ BIDS AND QUOTATION PROGRESS REPORT FOR SEPTEMBER 2021						
Description	Bid No	Closing Date	Targate	Status	Comment	
Supply of steel waste skip bins 11m3 and 6m3	PWBS- B029/20/21	01 Oct 21	September	awaiting for closing	Readvertised	
Supply and delivery of 4 ride on mower and 16 brush cutters	PWBS-B051/20/21	3rd September 2021	September	Evaluation	Evaluation process	
SERVICE PROVIDER TO CONDUCT DRIVER PUMP OPERATOR TRAINING FOR 4 FIREFIGHTERS						
	CORP-Q006/21/22	04 August 2021	September	Order to be issued	Deviated	
Panel of 5 to supply and deliver traffic, fire, disaster and pound uniform for a period of 3 years	COMM-B014/20/21	17 Aug 21	September	Order to be issued	Deviated	
Supply and delivery of mobile kitchen	COMM-Q043/20/21	08 October 2021		advertised	advertised	

0000150

Supply and delivery of protective clothing (structural firefighting suits)	COMM-Q038/20/21					Order to be issued	Deviated	
Hosting of emails and website for a period of 3 years	CORP-BO44/20/21	20th September 2021	September			Bid evaluation	bid evaluation	
Anti-corruption workshop	MM-Q051/20/21					Order to be issued	Deviated	
SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF 3 LAPTOPS	PWBS-Q001/21/22	20 July 2021	September			Awarded	awarded	
SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SERVER AND STORAGE ENVIRONMENT REFRESH	CORP-Q002/21/22	20 July 2021	September			IT Manager said it must be readvertised as Tender	IT officer said it must be onhold	
CONSTRUCTION OF 2 SEPTIC TANKS	PWBS-Q003/21/22	31 August 2021	September			Quotation evaluation	evaluation	
SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CONCRETE PIPES	PWBS-Q004/21/22	31 August 2021	September			Quotation evaluation	evaluation	
SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PWBS TOOLS TOOLS	PWBS-Q005/21/22	05 August 2021	September			Quotation Evaluation	To be evaluated	
SERVICE PROVIDER TO CONDUCT DRIVER PUMP OPERATOR TRAINING FOR 4 FIREFIGHTERS	CORP-Q006/21/22	04 August 2021	September			Order to be issued	Deviated	
SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FIREARMS	COMM-Q007/21/22	22 September 2021	September			Quotation Evaluation	Readvertised	
SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF DRONE	COMM-Q008/21/22	11 October 2021	September			Re-advert	readvertised	
SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FIRE STATION EQUIPMENT	COMM-Q009/21/22	31 August 2021	September			Quotation Evaluation	To be evaluated	

SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF PERSPEX DIVIDERS FOR DLTC's	COMM-Q010/21/22	31 August 2021	September	Quotation evaluation	Evaluation
SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PLANTS	PWBS-Q011/21/22	31 August 2021	September	Quotation evaluation	Evaluation
SUPPLY DELIVERY & INSTALLATION OF 38 LIGHTNING CONDUCTORS	COMM-Q013/21/22	24 August 2021	September	Awarded	Awarded
PANEL OF 4 ELECTRICAL SERVICE PROVIDER TO DESIGN AND IMPLEMENT ELECTRIFICATION PROJECTS FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS IN PHASES USING TURNKEY STRATEGY	PWBS-B001/21/22	26 April 2021	August	awarded	awarded
PANEL OF 5 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR THE PROJECT MANAGEMENT OF CAPITAL PROJECTS	PWBS-B002/21/22	19/5/2021	September	Awarded	Awarded
CONSTRUCTION OF DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA MUNICIPALITY EMERGENCY SERVICES CENTRE	PWBS-B003/21/22	21 September 2021	September	Bid evaluation	bid evaluation
CONSTRUCTION OF CREIGHTON SPORTSFIELD	PWBS-B004/21/22	28 May 2021	September	Intention to award	Intention to award
CONSTRUCTION OF CABAZI COMMUNITY HALL IN WARD 4	PWBS-B005/21/22	09 July 2021	September	Awarded	Awarded
CONSTRUCTION OF NDODENI COMMUNITY HALL	PWBS-B006/21/22	09 July 2021	September	Intention to award	Intention to award
CONSTRUCTION OF SOPHOLILE CRECHE	PWBS-B007/21/22	09 July 2021	September	Intention to award	Intention to award
CONSTRUCTION OF LUBOVANA CRECHE	PWBS-B008/20/21	09 July 2021	September	awarded	awarded

CONSTRUCTION OF SDANGENI BRIDGE ROAD	PWBS-B010/21/22	06 August 2021	September	Bid evaluation	BAC sent it back to BEC
RENOVATION OF NGUDWINI COMMUNITY HALL	PWBS-B011/21/22	03 September 2021	September	Bid evaluation	Evaluation
PANEL OF 5 DEBT COLLECTION AGENCIES FOR A PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS	BTO-B012/21/22				
RENOVATION OF MANGWANENI COMMUNITY HALL	PWBS-B013/21/22	27 September 2021	November	evaluation	evaluation
RENOVATION OF MAHWAQA COMMUNITY HALL	PWBS-B014/21/22	03 September 2021	January	Bid evaluation	bid evaluation
		03 September 2021	January	Bid evaluation	bid evaluation
SUPPLY AND INSTALLATION OF SERVER AND STORAGE ENVIRONMENT REFRESH	CORP-B15/21/22	On hold waiting for the end-user to proceed with advert	On hold waiting for the end-user to proceed with advert	On hold waiting for the end-user to proceed with advert	On hold waiting for the end-user to proceed with advert
PANEL OF 3 VETERINARY MEDICAL SERVICES (ANIMAL DOCTORS)	COMM-B016/21/22	01 11 2021	Advertised on the 01-10-2021	advertised	awaiting for closing
UNDERBERG ASPHALT ROAD	PWBS-B017/21/22	10 Sep 21	January	Bid evaluation	Bid evaluation
HIMEVILLE ASPHALT ROAD	PWBS-B018/21/22	10 Sep 21	January	Bid evaluation	Bid evaluation
SERVICE PROVIDER TO MAINTAIN AIRCONDITIONER FOR NDZ MUNICIPALITY	PWBS-B019/21/22	ONHOLD	ONHOLD	ONHOLD	ONHOLD
SERVICE PROVIDER FOR PRINTING AND POSTING STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTS (3 YEARS CONTRACT)	BTO-B020/21/22	27 September 2021	November	Bid evaluation	Bid evaluation

SERVICE PROVIDER TO PROVIDE SECURITY SERVICES TO THE DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA MUNICIPALITY FOR A PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS	CORP-B021/21/22	28 Sep 21	October	Bid evaluation	bid evaluation
PANEL OF FIVE SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR MEDIA CO-ORDINATORS FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS (36 MONTHS)	MM-B022/21/22	01 11 2021	advertised	advertised	awaiting for closing
A PANEL OF 4 SERVICE PROVIDERS TO SUPPLY AND DELIVER LAPTOPS, DESK TOPS AND OTHER ICT ACCESSORIES FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS	CORP-B023/21/22	11 10 2021	advertised	advertised	awaiting for closing
CONSTRUCTION OF THREE GUARD HOUSES	PWBS-B024/21/22	30 Sep 21	January	Bid evaluation	bid evaluation
RENOVATIONS FOR MWANENI COMMUNITY HALL	PWBS-B025/21/22	24 Sep 21	January	bid adjudication	bid adjudication
SERVICE PROVIDER TO DEVELOP STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURES FOR HR POLICIES	CORP-Q012/21/22	28 Sep 21	November	quote evaluation	quote evaluation
SERVICE PROVIDER TO CONDUCT DRIVING SCHOOL	COMM-Q014/21/22	28 Sep 21	November	Quote evaluation	Quote evaluation
REPAIRS ON A STEAM LOCOMOTIVE AND ROLLING STOCK WAGONS	COMM-Q015/21/22	28 Sep 21	November	extension for closing	extended closing date

SERVICE PROVIDER TO CONDUCT FEASIBILITY STUDY AND BUSINESS PLAN OF A FRESH PRODUCE MARKET	COMM-Q016/21/22	28 Sep 21	November	quote evaluation	quote evaluation
SERVICE PROVIDER TO CONDUCT FEASIBILITY STUDY AND BUSINESS PLAN ON RAIL TOURISM ACTIVITIES	COMM-Q017/21/22	28 Sep 21	November	quote evaluation	quote evaluation
SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SIGN BOARDS	PWBS-Q018/21/22	28 Sep 21	November	quote evaluation	quote evaluation
Zakhisweni access road (1 Kilometer - Ward 1)			September	evaluation	Closing 27 September, it was extended to accommodate panel number service providers and site inspections where disturbed by bad weather.
Ntshiza access road (1 Kilometer - Ward 2)			September	evaluation	Closing 27 September, it was extended to accommodate panel number service providers and site inspections where disturbed by bad weather.

Valleyview access road (1 Killometer - Ward 3)			September	evaluation	Closing 27 September, it was extended to accommodate panel number service providers and site inspections where disturbed by bad weather.
Phayindani access road (1 Killometer - Ward 4)			September	evaluation	Closing 27 September, it was extended to accommodate panel number service providers and site inspections where disturbed by bad weather.
Mathubeni access road (1 Killometer - Ward 5)			September	evaluation	Closing 27 September, it was extended to accommodate panel number service providers and site inspections where disturbed by bad weather.
Mayville access road (1 Killometer - Ward 6)			September	evaluation	Closing 27 September, it was extended to accommodate panel number service providers and site inspections where disturbed by bad weather.

1 Killometer - Ward 7				September	evaluation	Closing 27 September, it was extended to accommodate panel number service providers and site inspections where disturbed by bad weather.
Sbhalo acces road (1 Killometer - Ward 8)				September	evaluation	Closing 27 September, it was extended to accommodate panel number service providers and site inspections where disturbed by bad weather.
Tafuleni access road (1 Killometer - Ward 9)				September	evaluation	Closing 27 September, it was extended to accommodate panel number service providers and site inspections where disturbed by bad weather.
Zakhisweni (1 Killometer - Ward 10)				September	evaluation	Closing 27 September, it was extended to accommodate panel number service providers and site inspections where disturbed by bad weather.

Mvuleni access road 9 (1 Killometer - Ward 11)			September	evaluation	Closing 27 September, it was extended to accommodate panel number service providers and site inspections where disturbed by bad weather.
Malephula access road (1 Killometer - Ward 12)			September	evaluation	Closing 27 September, it was extended to accommodate panel number service providers and site inspections where disturbed by bad weather.
Mkopoli access road (1 Killometer - Ward 13)			September	evaluation	Closing 27 September, it was extended to accommodate panel number service providers and site inspections where disturbed by bad weather.
Memeza access road (1 Killometer - Ward 14)			September	evaluation	Closing 27 September, it was extended to accommodate panel number service providers and site inspections where disturbed by bad weather.
Magwiyane access road (1 Killometer - Ward 15)			September	evaluation	Closing 27 September, it was extended to accommodate panel number service providers and site inspections where disturbed by bad weather.
Installation of Cameras			July	Awarded	Deviated

Procurement of Anti Virus						no submission from the end user
External Computer Service-Software Licences						no submission from the end user
Fire Extinguish Equipment					October	evaluation
Build Sound System BCSC	CORP-B061/20/21				September	Awarded
Procurement of GPS Equipment					November	No Request submitted
Procurement of Transport assets					September	Transversal contract RT 56
Plant and equipment						Bid evaluation
Bus Shelters					july	bid evaluation
Backup Generator					july	construction in progress
Paving and Parking						awarded
Guard House					January	request to be submitted by end user
					January	request to be submitted
Creighton CBD Infrastructure Upgrade						Bid evaluation
					January	panel of consultants have been appointed to do designs
Bulwer CBD Infrastructure Upgrade					January	panel of consultants have been appointed to do designs
Storm Water Pipes					January	request to be submitted by end user
Bulwer Asphalt Road Phase 8					January	panel of consultants have been appointed to do designs
Underberg Asphalt Road Phase 3	PWBS-B017/21/22				January	panel of consultants have been appointed to do designs
						bid evaluation

Himeville Asphalt Surfacing Phase 3	PWBS-B018/21/22			January	Bid Evaluation	evaluation
Makawusane Sports field Phase 2				January		panel of consultants have been appointed to do designs
Installation of Himeville T Station weighbridge	PWBS- B028/21/22		18 Oct 21	January	awaiting for closing	awaiting for closing
Installation of Himeville T Station Shredder				November	memo submitted without specification	requested specification
Carport covers				November		request to be submitted
Installation of dumpsite liner (HDPE)				November		request to be submitted
Landfill development				November	panel of environmental consultants have been appointed	request to be submitted
Cemetery development				November	panel of environmental consultants have been appointed	request to be submitted
Bulwer Landfill Closure and Rehabilitation				November	panel of environmental consultants have been appointed	request to be submitted
Street light/high mast (Bulwer and Donnybrook)				January		request to be submitted
Parks, Cemeteries and waste disposal sites Toilets				October	ONHOLD	ONHOLD

Construction of Storeroom			November		request to be submitted	Specification to be submitted
Firearm Safes			Jun 22	quotation received	order to be issued	
Procurement of Computer Server				No Request submitted	End user still busy with specification	
Development of SMME Car Washes			Jun 22	specification committee	To be advertised	
Extension of Grazing Land			Jun 22	No Request submitted	End user still busy with specification	
Purchase of Furniture making Property			Jun 22	No Request submitted	End user still busy with specification	
Underberg CBD infrastructure Upgrade			January		panel of consultants have been appointed to do designs	
Hlabeni Community Hall			January		panel of consultants have been appointed to do designs	
PABX (Telephone management system)			end user to submit request	end-user to submit request	end- user to submit request	
SUPPLY,INSTALLATION & DELIVERY OF PWBS OFFICE EQUIPMENT	PWBS-Q019/21/22	08 October 2021	November	advertised	advertised	
SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF TYRES	COMM-Q020/21/22	08 October 2021	November	advertised	advertised	
SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF LAUNDRY MATERIAL	COMM-Q021/21/22	08 October 2021	November	advertised	advertised	
SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SOUND SYSTEM	COMM-Q022/21/22	08 October 2021	November	advertised	advertised	
SERVICE PROVIDER TO CONDUCT ELECTRICAL VERIFICATION	PWBS-Q023/21/22	08 October 2021	November	advertised	advertised	


Report Prepared by
Ms L Mhlamvu
SCM Officer


Recommended and Approved By
Miss N Holiwe
SCM Manager

REPORT ON SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT FOR QUARTER ONE (JULY, AUGUST AND SEPTEMBER) 2021/2022 -DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA MUNICIPALITY

AUTHOR: CHIEF FINANCE OFFICER
(File Ref: Budget and Treasury Office)
(1st Level : Manco)
(2nd Level : Finance Committee)
(3rd Level : Exco)
(4th Level : Council)

1. PURPOSE OF REPORT

To present the Implementation of the Supply chain management policy to the Committee and Council on purchases made by the municipality for the 1st quarter July, August and September 2021

2. BACK GROUND

The Municipality Finance Management Act No 56, 2003 Chapter 11, the municipal supply chain management Regulation, as published in the Government Gazette on 30 May 2005 and the Supply Chain Management Policy as adopted by Council state that a report must be submitted within ten (10) working days of the end of each quarter to committees and council, in order to create a transparent image to all processes in the Supply Chain Management Division

3. LEGAL AND STATUTORY REQUIREMNT

- o Constitution of Republic of South Africa, Act No 108 of 1996
- o Municipal Finance Management Act, No 56 of 2003
- o Preferential Procurement Regulation, 2017
- o Board Based Black Economic Empowerment Amended Act, 2013 (Act Non.46 of 2013)
- o Supply Chain Management policy

4. RANGE OF PROCUMENT

- 4.1 Orders up to the transaction value of R 1 to R 2000,00
- 4.2 Three written or verbal quotation for procurement of a transaction value between R 2001 to R 10 000,00.
- 4.3 Three different written quotation for procurement between R 10 000,01 to R 30 000,00.
- 4.4 At least three formal quotation written quotes, to be scored on price & targeted goals points designed in terms of the New Preferential Procurement Point Framework Act and regulation's well as the Broad Base Black Economic Empowerment Act for procurement above R 30 000,00 to R 200 000,00.
- 4.5 Bids process for procurement above R 200 000,00

TABLE OF CONTENTS

- 1. INTRODUCTION**
- 2. FUNCTIONING OF SCM UNIT**
 - 2.1 DECLARATION OF INTEREST BY SCM PERSONNEL
 - 2.2 ADEQUACY OF PERSONNEL WITH SCM
- 3. FUNCTIONING OF BID COMMITTEES MEETINGS**
 - 3.1 CONSTITUTION OF BID COMMITTEES
 - 3.2 BID COMMITTEE MEMBERS DECLARATIONS
- 4. SECTION 114 APPROVAL OF TENDERS NOT RECOMMENDED**
- 5. REGULATION 32.**
- 6. REGULATION 36 DEVIATIONS.**
- 7. REGULATION 45 AWARDS TO CLOSE FAMILY MEMBERS OF PERSONS IN THE SERVICE OF THE STATE.**
- 8. QUOTATION AWARDED BETWEEN R 30 000,00 to R 200 000,00**
- 9. SPEND ANALYSIS**
 - 9.1 BIDS AWARDED
 - 9.2 BURIAL ASSISTANCE
- 10. CONTRACT MANAGEMENT**
- 11. IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE**
- 12. LEASE AGREEMENTS**
- 13. FRUITLESS & WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE**
- 14. UNAUTHORIZED EXPENDITURE**
- 15. TRANSVERSAL CONTRACT**

1. INTRODUCTION

Regulation 6(3)(4) of the Municipal SCM Regulation requires that on a quarterly basis the accounting officer must submit to the Mayor a report on the implementation of the SCM Policy no later than 10 days after end of each quarter. Subsection 4 further states that the report must be made public in accordance with section 21A of the Municipal System Act.

2. FUNCTIONS OF THE SCM UNIT

2.1 DECLARATION OF INTEREST BY SCM PERSONNEL

All members of Bid Committees had signed declaration of interest and code of conducts.

2.2 ADEQUACY OF PERSONNEL WITHIN SCM

All SCM personal are competence and capable of performing their duties

3. FUNCTIONING OF BID COMMITTEES

3.1 CONSTITUTION OF BID COMMITTEES

The 3 bid committees namely the Bid Specifications Committee, Bid Evaluation and The Bid Adjudication Committee have been constituted adequately in line with the SCM regulation requirements.

3.2 BID COMMITTEE MEMBERS DECLARATIONS

Bid Evaluation and Adjudication Committee members declared their interest at every sitting of the committees held during the 1st quarter and no conflicts of interest were recorded during discussions.

4. SECTION 114 APPROVAL OF TENDERS NOT RECOMMENDED

No awards were made to supplier other than the ones recommended.

5. REGULATION 32

Regulation 32(1) of the Municipal supply Chain allows the accounting officer to procure goods or service for the Municipality or Municipal Entity under contract secured by another organ of state.

Date	Supplier	Details	Amount
No Regulation 32 in the last quarter	N/A	N/A	0,00

6. REGULATION 36 DEVIATIONS

Date	Supplier	Description	Reason for Deviation	Amount®
27/07/2021	Bulwer and Donnybrook Taxi Owners Association	Hire of 1x 22 seater to transport people who will be attending men's Imbizo at Khukhulela Hall	Impractical to follow SCM Processes. The municipality has on 2 taxi owners association within the municipal jurisdiction	R2 000,00

		on the 30th July 2021		
29/07/2021	Berg Protection Services	Supply and installation of surveillance cameras	The project was advertised twice and service providers were non-responsive. The municipality deviated from advertising and sourced three quotations from different service providers, due to the risk imposed by non-function of cameras in the municipal offices and licensing department.	R110 342,52
Appointment Letter	Mhlono Transcoin Security Services (Pty) Ltd	Service provider to provide security services for the municipality for 3 months	The municipality had to terminate a 3 years contract with Smart Secure Security, due to Non-Performance, which was exposing municipal employees and buildings at risk. It was impractical to follow SCM processes, Therefore the municipality has appointed a service provider for 3 months to allow SCM processes for the procurement of long term contract.	R 3 330 285,00
08/09/2021	Underberg and Himeville Taxi Owners Association	Hire of 2 taxi to transport people attending women's day celebration at Ntwasahlobo Community Hall	Impractical to follow SCM Processes. The municipality has on 2 taxi owners association within the municipal jurisdiction	R 5 700,00

TOTAL FOR DEV.

R 3 448 327,52

7. REGULATION 45 AWARDS TO CLOSE FAMILY MEMBERS OF PERSONS IN THE SERVICE OF THE STATE

Name of the entity for family member	Capacity	Name of the connected person	Amount	Company Awarded	Description of work
Department of Education	Therapist	Patricia Daya	R 194 465.00	Tradewind Maintenance and Supply cc	Supply and Installation of 38 Lightning conductors

8. QUOTATION AWARDED BETWEEN R 30 000,01 – R 200 000,00

BIDDERS NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT ®
Trade wind maintenance and Supply cc	Supply; delivery and installation of 38 lightning conductors	R 194 465,00
Good morning IT and Stationery	Supply and delivery of 3 laptops for PWBS Officials	R 64 995,00
Nofunjo Investments cc	Supply and delivery of sewing material for Nondlela Fashion Designers	R 65 000,00
Total		R 324 460,00

9. SPEND ANALYSIS

MONTH	July 2021	August 2021	September 2021	Total for the Quarter	%Spend contribution
Petty Cash from R0,00 but below R 2000,00	R2 501,65	R 2 067,51	R 15 929,20	R20 498,36	0%
Verbal or Written Quotations	R4 882,44	R 38 364,23	R 55 777,20	R99 023,87	1%
Formal Written quotation	R262 126,25	R 428 544,43	R 534 426,44	R1 225 097,12	8%
Quotation Above 30k	0,00	0,00	0,00	R0,00	0%
Tender	R4 098 000,00	R1 694 760,00	R4 111 948,12	R9 904 708,12	64%
Petrol orders	R9 334,00	R5 840,61	R324 460,00	R339 634,61	2%
Funeral Orders	R 12 000,00	R4 500,00	R15 725,00	R20 225,00	0%
Irregular Expenditure	0,00	0,00	0,00	R0,00	0%
Fruitless & Wasteful Expenditure	0,00	0,00	0,00	R0,00	0%
Unauthorised Expenditure	0,00	0,00	0,00	R0,00	0%
Deviations	R3 442 627,52	R5 700,00	0,00	R3 448 327,52	22%
Transversal Contract	0,00	0,00	0,00	R0,00	0%
Contracted-Plant Hire	0,00	R315 000,00	R79 005,00	R394 005,00	3%
Totals	R7 831 471,86	R2 494 776,78	R5 141 770,96	R15 451 519,60	100%

9.1 BIDS AWARDS ABOVE R 200 000,01

LENGTH OF TIME FOR TENDER	APPOINTMENT DATE	CLOSING DATE OF ADVERT	BIDDERS NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	BBBEE POINTS CLAIMED
105	21/07/2021	26/04/2021	Sipho-Glad Construction JV RCN Consultants	Design, Oversee and implementation of Creighton roads Asphalt Phase 6	R 4 098 000,00	20 Points
147	01/09/2021	26/04/2021	Igoda Projects (Pty) Ltd	Panel for the design and implementation of Electrification projects	Rate	20 Points
147	01/09/2021	26/04/2021	Splenda Electrical JV Ps Nkonyeni Electrical and Instrumentation Engineering	Panel for the design and implementation of Electrification projects	Rate	20 Points
113	21/07/2021	29/03/2021	Puff Emergency Services	Supply, Delivery and Installation of 8 Bus shelters	R 694 760,00	20 Points
99	07/07/2021	29/03/2021	Puff Emergency Services	Supply, Delivery and Installation of 2 municipal generator (Stand by Power 110KVA)	R 1 000 000,00	20 Points
118	15/09/2021	19/05/2021	Masakhe Kulunge Project Managers and Consultants	Panel of 5 service providers for the Projects management of Capital project for the municipality for a period of 36 months	Rate	20 Points
118	15/09/2021	19/05/2021	Shardesh Sewlal and Associates cc	Panel of 5 service providers for the Projects management of Capital project for the municipality for a period of 36 months	Rate	18 Points

118	15/09/2021	19/05/2021	TPA Consultants cc	Panel of 5 service providers for the Projects management of Capital project for the municipality for a period of 36 months	Rate	20 Points
118	15/09/2021	19/05/2021	FMA Engineering (Pty) Ltd	Panel of 5 service providers for the Projects management of Capital project for the municipality for a period of 36 months	Rate	20 Points
61	29/09/2021	29/07/2021	BG Mazongolo	Construction of Lubovana Community Creche in Ward 12	R 1 687 764,27	20 Points
61	29/09/2021	09/07/2021	BG Mazongolo	Construction of Cabazi Community Hall in Ward 4	R 2 424 183,85	20 Points
203	15/09/2021	23/02/2021	Mamadi and Company SA (Pty) Ltd	Panel of 6 Environmental consultants to render professional environmental management services for the municipality for a period of 36 months	Rate	20 Points
203	15/09/2021	23/02/2021	Sinohydro consultants (Pty) Ltd	Panel of 6 Environmental consultants to render professional environmental management services for the municipality for a period of 36 months	Rate	20 Points
TOTAL					<u>R 9 904 708,12</u>	

9.2 BURIAL ASSISTANCE ORDERS FOR THE PERIOD OF JULY, AUGUST AND SEPTEMBER 2021

Order No.	FAMILY	WD1	WD2	WD3	WD4	WD5	WD6	WD7	WD8	WD9	WD10	WD11	WD12	WD13	WD14	WD15
6908	Mdaweni	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1500	0	0
6907	Radebe	0	0	0	0	0	0	1500	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6913	Kheswa	0	0	0	0	0	0	1500	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6914	Maphanga	0	0	0	0	0	0	1500	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6909	Memela	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1500	0	0	0	0	0	0
6910	Zondi	0	0	0	0	0	0	1500	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6911	Madonda	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1500	0	0	0	0	0
6912	Dlamini	0	0	0	0	0	0	1500	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6670	Msani	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1500	0	0	0	0	0	0
6920	Ntshiza	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1500	0	0	0	0	0	0
6926	Phoswa	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1500
6875	Memela	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1500	0	0	0
6854	Jama	0	0	0	0	1500	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6868	Shezi	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1500	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total		<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1500</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>7500</u>	<u>1500</u>	<u>4500</u>	<u>1500</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1500</u>	<u>1500</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1500</u>

10. CONTRACTS MANAGEMENT

New Contract in the 01st Quarter

Service Provider	Description	Duration of contract
Igoda Projects (Pty) Ltd	Panel for the design and implementation of Electrification projects	3 Years
Splenda Electrical JV Ps Nkonyeni Electrical and Instrumentation Engineering	Panel for the design and implementation of Electrification projects	3 Years
Masakhe Kulunge Project Managers and Consultants	Panel of 5 service providers for the Projects management of Capital project for the municipality	3 Years

Shardesh Sewlal and Associates cc	Panel of 5 service providers for the Projects management of Capital project for the municipality	3 Years
TPA Consultants cc	Panel of 5 service providers for the Projects management of Capital project for the municipality	3 Years
FMA Engineering (Pty) Ltd	Panel of 5 service providers for the Projects management of Capital project for the municipality	3 Years

11. IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE

Service Provider	Name of project	Amount	Reason for Irregular
		R 0,00	

12. LEASE AGREEMENT

No lease agreement on the 01st quarter

13. FRUITLESS & WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE

Service Provider	Name of project	Amount	Reason
Total Amount		R 0,00	

14. UNAUTHORIZED EXPENDITURE

No unauthorised expenditure on the 01st quarter

15. TRANSVERSAL CONTRACT

Service Provider	Name of project	Amount
Total		<u>R 0,00</u>

DATABASE REGISTRATION

The Municipality is using Central Supplier Database as per the instruction of National Treasury.

RECOMMENDATIONS

That this report to be noted by Committee and council.



Report Prepared by

Miss T Makhanya

Senior Acquisition Clerk



Reviewed/ and Approved by

Miss N Holiwe

SCM Manager



CONTRACT MANAGEMENT REPORT

SEPTEMBER- 2021

1. PURPOSE

The purpose of this report is to comply with section 116 of the Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003 (MFMA) and the requirements as promulgated in the Contract Management Framework.

2. STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE

To ensure good governance, financial viability and optimal institutional transformation with capacity to execute its mandate.”

3. BACKGROUND

In terms of section 116 of the MFMA:

(1) A contract or agreement procured through the supply chain management system of a municipality or municipal entity must-

- (a) be in writing;
- (b) stipulate the terms and conditions of the contract or agreement, which must include provisions providing for-
 - (i) the termination of the contract or agreement in the case of non- or under-performance
 - (ii) dispute resolution mechanisms to settle disputes between the parties;
 - (iii) a periodic review of the contract or agreement once every three years in the case of a contract or agreement for longer than three years; and
 - (iv) any other matters that may be prescribed. performance;

(2) The accounting officer of a municipality or municipal entity must-

- (a) take all reasonable steps to ensure that a contract or agreement procured through the supply chain management policy of the municipality or municipal entity is properly enforced;
- (b) monitor on a monthly basis the performance of the contractor under the contract or agreement;

4. RECOMMENDATIONS

- (1) That, in compliance with, Section 116 of the MFMA and Contract Management Framework the report be submitted to Council Committees.



Report to National Treasury on Awards More than R100 000			Thursday, 30 September 2021
PROJECT/SERVICE	BID NUMBER	CONTRACT VALUE	
PUFF EMERGENCY SERVICES	PWBS-B058/20/21	R 810 535,00	
PUFF EMERGENCY SERVICES	PWBS-B048/20/21	R 1 429 806,50	
IGODA PROJECTS (PTY) LTD		IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATES	
SPLENDA NKONYENI ELECTRICAL JV	PWBS.-B001/21/22	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATES	
MAMADI AND COMPANY SA(PTY) LTD	PWBS-B015/20/21	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATES	
SINOHYDRO CONSULTANTS (PTY) LTD	PWBS-B015/20/21	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATES	

Prepared by: N. Xaba

Reviewed by:

Signature:

Signature:

Date: 06/10/2021

Date: 06/10/2021

0000176

SOFT PROJECTS CONTRACT MANAGEMENT REPORT SEPTEMBER 2021

NAME OF BIDDER EVALUATION PROPERTY INTELLIGENCE	PROJECT/SERVICE	DEPARTMENT	CONTRACT VALUE	PAYMENTS	START DATE	INITIAL END DATE	NEW END DATE	SERVICE PROVIDER PERFORMA NCE	COMMENTS
	GENERAL EVALUATION ROLL	BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	R 2 825 225,65	2 147 562,77	01/07/2017	30/06/2022		GOOD	
KONICA MINOLTA AFRICA	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PRINTERS AND PHOTOCOPYING MACHINES (RENTAL)	CORPORATE SERVICES	R 1 546 975,15	1 458 631,75	2018/11/06	10/06/2021	10/10/2021	GOOD	
KONICA MINOLTA AFRICA	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PRINTERS AND PHOTOCOPYING MACHINES (USAGE)	CORPORATE SERVICES	BASED ON THE THE APPROVED RATE	931 681,46	11/06/2018	10/06/2021	10/10/2021	GOOD	
ENVIROSERVE	REFUSE REMOVAL	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES	BASED ON APPROVED RATE of R26 545,90	1 731 340,81	01/06/2020	31/06/2023		GOOD	
TAXI ASSOCIATION	TRANSPORTATION	OFFICE OF THE MM	BASED ON APPROVED RATE	1 791 280,00	12/09/2018	11/09/2021		GOOD	
NASHUA	TELEPHONE	CORPORATE SERVICES	R 1 156 446,60	1 040 578,60	03/08/2018	03/09/2021	03/03/2022	GOOD	
POWERSVISION	ICT SERVICES	CORPORATE SERVICES	R 3 595 185,66	3 543 971,66	08/08/2018	30/03/2021	31/11/2021	GOOD	CONTRACT IS EXTENDED FOR FOUR MONTHS EXPIRING END OF JULY SO THE MUNICIPALITY CAN FINISH UP THE PROCESS OF APPOINTING A NEW SERVICE PROVIDER
GREENDOOOR LANDSCOPE	PROVISION OF HORTICULTURAL SERVICES	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES	R 1 005 243,75	588 566,25	05/12/2019	08/12/2022		GOOD	
MATHUTHA TRADING	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CLEANING MATERIAL	CORPORATE SERVICES	Based on the approved rate of R18 630 inclusive all cleaning material for a quantity of one each.	632 225,00	16/03/2020	15/03/2023		GOOD	
WELCONY INVESTMENTS	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF REFUSE BAGS	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES	Based on the approved rate of R13,62 for different colors and sizes of bags	575 618,70	17/03/2020	18/03/2023		GOOD	
MC NTSHALINTSHALI	PANEL OF ATTORNEYS	BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	It based on the approved rate of of R1 200,00 per hour	847 630,37	01/10/2019	30/09/2022		GOOD	
MATHEW FRANCIS	PANEL OF ATTORNEYS	BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	It based on the approved rate of of R1 200,00 per hour	874 678,01	01/10/2019	30/09/2022		GOOD	

0000177

HARD AND CAPITAL PROJECT CONTRACT MANAGEMENT REPORT SEPTEMBER 2021

NAME OF BIDDER	PROJECT/SERVICE	DEPARTMENT	CONTRACT VALUE	PAYMENTS	START DATE	INITIAL END DATE	NEW END DATE	SERVICE PROVIDER PERFORMANCE	COMMENTS
KERUSH	CONSTRUCTION OF PLANT HIRE	PWBS	It is based on the approved rate of R32 470,25 for all types of plant.	R 5 168 107,00	28/01/2020	27/01/2023		GOOD	
CONAN	CONSTRUCTION OF PLANT HIRE	PWBS	It is based on the approved rate of R32 936 for different types of plant.	R 3 630 301,60	28/01/2020	27/01/2023		GOOD	
MAJIKI CONSTRUCTION	CONSTRUCTION OF UNDERBERG TOWN HALL PHASE 1 IN WARD 3	PWBS	R 10 168 150,79	R 2 624 587,44	11/05/2021	11/01/2022		GOOD	
IKHENANI LETHU (PTY) LTD	SERVICE PROVIDER TO PROVIDE HONEY SUCKING SERVICES AND HIGH PRESSURE WATER JETTING SERVICES	PWBS	It is based on the approved rates as follows: Honey sucking service per load starts from R1 800 and high pressure jetting cleaning of lines, Sewer line rate per hour R490,00 and storm water drain rate per hour is R510,00	R 119 160,00	13/10/2020	13/10/2023		GOOD	
MKHOHLWA IT SERVICES t/a MKHOHLWA TRANSPORT AND PLANT HIRE	SERVICE PROVIDERS TO PROVIDE HONEY SUCKING SERVICES AND HIGH PRESSURE WATER JETTING	PWBS	It is based on the approved rates as follows: Honey sucking service per load starts from R1 800 and high pressure jetting cleaning of lines, Sewer line rate per hour R490,00 and storm water drain rate per hour is R510,00	R 34 500,00	13/10/2020	13/10/2023		GOOD	
SHEMUNTU AND SONS (PTY) LTD	SERVICE PROVIDERS TO PROVIDE HONEY SUCKING SERVICES AND HIGH PRESSURE WATER JETTING	PWBS	It is based on the approved rates as follows: Honey sucking service per load starts from R1 800 and high pressure jetting cleaning of lines, Sewer line rate per hour R490,00 and storm water drain rate per hour is R510,00	R 69 200,00	13/10/2020	13/10/2023		GOOD	
B&B TRANSPORT & PLANT HIRE	PANEL OF 5 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR THE HIRE OF CONSTRUCTION PLANT FOR 36 MONTHS	PWBS	It is based on the approved rates of R39 186,25 for all the following plant and equipment: Grader, TLB, Excavator, Roller, Tipper truck and Water cart per day/ per Km	R 5 784 588,85	14/10/2019	13/10/2022		GOOD	
MAGUBANE PLANT & CONSTRUCTION	PANEL OF 5 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR THE HIRE OF CONSTRUCTION PLANT FOR 36 MONTHS	PWBS	It is based on the approved rates of R64 779,50 for all the following plant and equipment: Grader, TLB, Excavator, Roller, Tipper truck and Water cart per day/ per Km	R 16 589 425,57	14/10/2019	13/10/2022		GOOD	
FYNNS CONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT	PANEL OF SIX SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR HIRE OF CONSTRUCTION PLANT TO SERVICE THE MUNICIPALITY	PWBS	It is based on the approved rate of R59 167,50 and that includes different types of plant	R 13 733 050,79	04/02/2020	28/02/2023		GOOD	

NAME OF BIDDER	PROJECT/SERVICE	DEPARTMENT	CONTRACT VALUE	PAYMENTS	START DATE	INITIAL END DATE	NEW END DATE	SERVICE PROVIDER PERFORMANCE	COMMENTS
SSR SECURITY T/A MAHLUBI TRANSPORT AND PLANT HIRE	PANEL OF SIX SERVICE PROVIDER FOR HIRE OF CONSTRUCTION PLANT TO SERVICE THE MUNICIPALITY	PWBS	It is based on the approved rate of R32 722,10 and that includes different types of plant	R 6 741 450,08	04/02/2020	28/02/2023		GOOD	
SIBANI DROUP JV STYOI CONSULTING	DESIGN, OVERSEE AND IMPLEMENT UPGRADE OF UNDERBERG TOWN PHASE 1 USING TURNKEY STRATEGY	PWBS	R 5 743 100,00	R 3 057 390,80	04/02/2021	24/06/2021	30/10/2021	FAIR	The project delayed to start due to delay in receiving approval from difference performance Guarantee stakeholders and the service provider was served with a notice of intention to terminate due to non-performance.
BM INFRASTRUCTURE JV MABONA CIVILS	DESIGN, OVERSEE AND IMPLEMENT UPGRADE OF CREIGHTON TOWN PHASE 1 USING TURNKEY STRATEGY	PWBS	R 3 500 000,00	R 1 690 025,74	04/02/2021	24/06/2021	17/09/2021	FAIR	Service provider does not meet the contractual dates as per the contract.
IX ENGINEERS (PTY) LTD	CONSULTANT FOR ACCESS ROAD MIG PROJECTS	PWBS	R8 245 132,02 (9% of the MIG allocation)	R 3 702 518,36	01/05/2018	31/04/2021	31/10/2021	GOOD	The contract has been extended for a period of 6 months ending at the end of October 2021.
MASAKHEKULUNGE PROJECT MANAGERS	CONSULTANT FOR SPORTFIELD MIG PROJECTS	PWBS	R10 993 509,36 (12% of the MIG allocation)	R 6 030 969,05	01/05/2018	31/04/2021	31/10/2021	GOOD	The contract has been extended for a period of 6 months ending at the end of October 2021.
MGAMULE CONSULTING ENGINEERS	PROJECT MANAGEMENT FOR HALLS MIG PROJECTS	PWBS	R8 534 782,02 (10% in the first year and 9% in the second & third year of the MIG allocation)	R 2 929 949,16	01/05/2018	31/04/2021	31/10/2021	GOOD	The contract has been extended for a period of 6 months ending at the end of October 2021.
BUHLEBEZWE TRADING (PTY) LTD	RENOVATION/MAINTENANCE OF CREIGHTON COMMUNITY HALL	PWBS	R 355 615,26	R 160 265,00	04/05/2021	04/08/2021	15/10/2021	GOOD	Service provider has applied for an extension of time
PHMEMBIDLELA TRADING ENTERPRISE	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	PWBS	R 447 615,60	R 328 510,00	18/06/2021	17/09/2021	15/10/2021	GOOD	Service provider has applied for an extension of time due to additional scope of work
ZIZIYANE CONSTRUCTION	RENOVATION/MAINTENANCE OF HIMEVILLE SPORTFIELD FENCING	PWBS	R 313 214,00	R 151 857,50	18/06/2021	17/09/2021	15/10/2021	GOOD	Service provider has applied for an extension of time
SIPHO-GLAD CONSTRUCTION W/ RCN CONSULTANTA	DESIGN, OVERSEE AND IMPLEMENT CREIGHTON ROAD ASPHALT PHASE 6 USING TURNKEY STRATEGY	PWBS	R 4 098 000,00	R 77 405,60	17/08/2021	28/02/2022		GOOD	

Reviewed by:

Signature:

Date: 06/10/2021

Prepared by:

Signature:

Date: 06/10/2021

CONTRACT REGISTER A5 AT 31 AUGUST 2021
DR NKOSAZANA OLAMINI-ZUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

[illegible]



Main Street
Creighton, 3263

P.O Box 62

Creighton 3263

Phone: +27 39 833 1038

Fax: +27 39 833 1539/1179

Email: mailbox@ndz.gov.za

A Better Place for All

COMMITMENTS REGISTER FOR THE MONTH END 30/09/2021 (BELOW 30 000)

DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
COMMITMENTS FOR THE MONTH END 30 SEPTEMBER 2021 (BELOW 30 000.00)

Order no.	Supplier	Description	Order amount	Amount excluding VAT	VAT	Total amount
6259	Asibambisane occupational health services	Service of medical assessment and give an opinion on the state of health of three municipal employees	12,000.00	12,000.00	None	12,000.00
6857	Asiplingcebo trading (pty)ltd	Procurement of large hyforks	2,000.00	2,000.00	None	2,000.00
6858	Absolute solutions	Procurement of red flags to be used during construction of roads	1,220.00	1,220.00	None	1,220.00
6407	Aidabri 106 Institute for quality	Skills development facility training for 2 officials	26,400.00	26,997.00	None	26,400.00
6440	Belebele trading and services	Cleaning of pipeline at creighton offices	29,440.00	25,600.00	3,834.78	29,440.00
6670	Bulwer trading store	Funeral support for bhekizizwe msomi in ward 09	1,500.00	1,500.00	None	1,500.00
6926	Bulwer trading store	Funeral support for Phoswa family in ward 15	1,500.00	1,500.00	None	1,500.00
6920	Bulwer trading store	Funeral support for Ntshiza family	1,500.00	1,500.00	None	1,500.00
6907	Bulwer trading	Funeral support for Radebe family in ward 07	1,500.00	1,500.00	None	1,500.00
6908	Bulwer trading	Funeral support for Mndaweni family in ward 13	1,500.00	1,500.00	None	1,500.00
6909	Bulwer trading	Funeral support for Memela family in ward 09	1,500.00	1,500.00	None	1,500.00
6912	Bulwer trading	Funeral support for Dlamini family in ward 07	1,500.00	1,500.00	None	1,500.00
6913	Bulwer trading	Funeral support for Kheswa family in ward 07	1,500.00	1,500.00	None	1,500.00
6914	Bulwer trading	Funeral support for Maphanga family in ward 07	1,500.00	1,500.00	None	15,000.00
6911	Bulwer trading	Funeral support for Madonda family in ward 10	1,500.00	1,500.00	None	1,500.00
6910	Bulwer trading	Funeral support for Zondi family in ward 07	1,500.00	1,500.00	None	1,500.00
6947	firequip	Repairs on fire extinguisher	212.18	184.50	27.68	212.18
6465	Government printing works	Notice on the provincial gazette for the establishment of an external body to serve as Dr NDZ local municipality appeals authority	504.40	438.61	65.79	504.40
6750	Human scale printers	Procurement of 100 traffic fine books and 100 pocket books	21,250.00	18,480.00	2,772.00	21,250.00
6767	Intwenhle bead work	Training for 15 crafters at centocow and bulwer art centre	9,800.00	800.00	None	9,800.00
6434	Inkotha agencies	Procurement of protective clothing for coporate support services	24,200.00	24,200.00	None	24,200.00
6810	Lisakhanyisa projects	Procurement of 120 boxes of surgical mask and 50 medi wipes	24,230.00	24,230.00	None	24,230.00
6712	Matthew francis incorporated	attorneys to facilitate soliciting of a court order to auction livestock at the animal pound	12,000.00	10,434.78	1,565.22	12,000.00
6667	Mkhonzeni transport and plant hire	Drainage of septic tank at bulwer library	5,750.00	5,750.00	None	5,750.00
6671	Mkhonzeni transport and plant hire	Drainage of septic tank at bulwer taxi rank	11,500.00	11,500.00	None	11,500.00
6859	NU-print	Printing of receipt book and purchase of glue stick	5,164.08	3,345.50	501.83	5,164.08

6648	Power products	Procurement of weed killer	1,001.65	870.13	130.52	1,001.65
6766	Sigondile trading enterprise	Training for the 15 crafters at Himeville hall		9,000.00	None	9,000.00
6932	Samela property development	Procurement of electrical tool kit set	6,300.23	6,300.00	None	6,300.23
6931	Sanele trading (pty)ltd	Procurement of brushcutters visor complete	5,000.00	5,000.00	None	5,000.00
6815	Siphengane construction & projects	Catering for 300 people community members attending IDP/budget/ PMS/SDF 2022-2023 roadshow for zone 3	28,500.00	28,500.00	None	28,500.00
6806	Sonasiphi projects and events	Procurement of 20 regulation 7 lockable first aid boxes with refills	28,500.00	28,500.00	None	28,500.00
6861	Ukuphumelela trading	Supply and delivery of 4 plaque: to be installed at enhlanleni combo court, enhlanleni creche,scedeni community hall and centocow rank	8,900.00	8,900.00	None	8,900.00
6816	Vathisa liquor & trading	Procurement of material for himeville common dam	13,793.00	13,793.00	None	13,793.00
6867	Zungawoathi trading and projects	Procurement of bottled still water for IDP roadshow for zone 3	3,000.00	3,000.00	None	3,000.00
6866	Zungawoathi trading and projects	Procurement of bottled still water for IDP roadshow to be used at esicedeni hall	3,000.00	3,000.00	None	3,000.00
6862	Zungawoathi trading and projects	Procurement of bottled still water for IDP roadshow to be used at enhlanleni hall	3,000.00	3,000.00	None	3,000.00
			325,665.54	293,543.52	8,897.82	325,665.54

Prepared By:

Ms K Mbhele

Reviewed By:

Mr TM Ngoobo

REPORT ON OUTSTANDING ORDERS AND INVOICES
CONTRACTED SERVICES

ORDER NO.	COMPANY NAME	DESCRIPTION	ISSUED DATE	INVOICE DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	OUTSTANDING INVOICE AMOUNT	STATUS OF INVOICE
6778	Ayanda mbanga communications	renovation of mwaneni and 3 gard houses	9/9/2021	15/09/2021	7,323.66	None	Submitted to expenditure
6787	Ayanda mbanga communications	Advert for vetting services for the period of 3 years	30/09/2021	Not yet received	None	3,112.56	
6788	Ayanda mbanga communications	Advert for veterinary medical services for a period of 3 years	30/09/2021	Not yet received	None	2,929.46	
6777	Ayanda mbanga communications	Advert for supply and delivery of laptops and other accessories on the local newspaper	44,448.00	Not yet received	None	3,295.65	
6776	Ayanda mbanga communications	Advert for panel of 5 occupational health professionals on the newspaper	44,448.00	Not yet received	None	3,295.65	
6785	Ayanda mbanga communications	Advert for panel of five service providers for media coordinators for a period of 3 years	23/09/2021	Not yet received	None	3,112.56	
6786	Ayanda mbanga communications	Erratum for construction of 3 gard houses	23/09/2021	Not yet received	None	610.31	
6868	Bulwer trading	Funeral support for Shezi family in ward 07	29/09/2021	Not yet received	None	1,500.00	
6811	Bulwer and donnybrook taxi association	Transport for the people who will be attending youth camp in drakensburg	27/09/2021	Not yet received	None	19,800.00	
6854	Bulwer trading	funeral support for Jama family in ward 5	15/09/2021	Not yet received	None	1,500.00	
6940	Lusted and johnson	Purchase of diesel for compactor roller	44,236.00	2/9/2021	1,955.00	None	Submitted to expenditure
6939	Lusted and johnson	Purchase of diesel for compactor roller	44,236.00	2/9/2021	1,955.00	None	Submitted to expenditure
6856	Lusted and johnson	100lts of petrol for fire fighting pump	22/09/2021	22/09/2021	1,815.00	None	Submitted to expenditure
6852	Shemuntu and sons (pty)ltd	Honey sucking at creighton main office	15/09/2021	15/09/2021	9,200.00	None	Submitted to expenditure
6853	Shemuntu and sons(pty)ltd	Honey sucking at creighton old municipal building	15/09/2021	9,200.00	9,200.00	None	Submitted to expenditure
6692	Tunimart travel agency	Accommodation for Miss T Shabalala escorting Mr SJ Sondezi to attend funeral service for Mr SQ Mbatha	44,448.00	15/09/2021	1,597.50	None	Submitted to expenditure
6691	Tunimart travel agency	Accommodation for Mr T Phoswa transporting Mr Mbatha's belongings to his home in ladysmith	44,448.00	15/09/2021	1,597.50	None	Submitted to expenditure
6695	Tunimart travel agency	Conference venue for 15 delegates who will be attending the projects risk assessment	21/09/2021	Not yet received	None	14,598.65	
6804	Tunimart travel agency	Accommodation for Ms PF Zuma attending driver's license examiner course in PNB	16/09/2021	Not yet received	None	26,552.58	
6807	Tunimart travel agency	Conference hire for 70 guest attending youth camp at drakensburg	20/09/2021	29/09/2021	58,739.45	None	Submitted to expenditure
6813	Tunimart travel agency	Accommodation for 56 people who will be attending youth camp in drakensburg	27/09/2021	29/09/2021	69,231.02	None	Submitted to expenditure
6697	Tunimart travel agency	Accommodation for Ms Van zyl, Mr M Nxele and Mr S Ngcobo attending business continuity meeting at ilembe district	23/09/2021	Not yet received	None	4,433.32	
6690	Tunimart travel agency	Accommodation for Mr Sondezi and Mr SA Radebe attending a funeral service of Mr SQN Mbatha in ladysmith	44,448.00	15/09/2021	3,195.01	None	Submitted to expenditure
6687	Tunimart travel agency	Accommodation for Mr SC Madlala who will be transporting the family of Mr SQN Mbatha for memorial service	44,417.00	15/09/2021	3,195.01	None	Submitted to expenditure

6694	Tunimart travel agency	Accommodation for Mr SA Radebe attending skills development facilitators forum	20/09/2021	23/09/2021	3,195.01	None	Submitted to expenditure
6757	Tunimart travel agency	Accommodation for Mrs NN Ngcobo attending youth boys camp in protea karridine	44,236.00	9/9/2021	3,215.01	None	Submitted to expenditure
6688	Tunimart travel agency	Accommodation for Mr N Mthwalane and Mr S Mkhize escorting the MM to attend Mr SQN Mbatha's funeral at ladysmith	44,417.00	15/09/2021	2,665.01	None	Submitted to expenditure
6689	Tunimart travel agency	Accommodation for Mr MNC Vezi attending Mr SQN Mbatha's funeral at ladysmith	44,417.00	15/09/2021	1,597.50	None	Submitted to expenditure
6683	Tunimart travel agency	Lunch for members attending bid specification committee meeting in underberg	44,205.00	9/9/2021	1,609.30	None	Submitted to expenditure

DATE : 30/09/2021

Prepared by

Miss K Mbhele :

Reviewed by : TM Ngcobo

REPORT ON OUTSTANDING INVOICES AND ORDERS
ONCE OFF SERVICES

ORDER NO	COMPANY NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	ORDER ISSUED DATE	EXPECTED DELIVERY DATE	DEADLINE MET(YES/NO)	INVOICE DATE	INVOICED AMOUNT	OUTSTANDING INVOICE AMOUNT	STATUS OF INVOICE
6748	Anvision computers	Procurement of new laptop, back pack and external hard drive	25,036.00	6/9/2021	15/09/2021		17/09/2021	25,036.00	None	Submitted to expenditure
6857	Asiphingsobo trading (pty)ltd	Procurement of large hyforks	2,000.00	22/09/2021	13/10/2021	Yes	Not yet received	None	2,000.00	
6869	Aberkanyezi construction & kitchen	Hire of generator for IDP / budget/PMS/SDF 2022/23 roadshow for zone 2	2,000.00	30/09/2021	30/09/2021	Yes	30/09/2021	2000	None	Submitted to expenditure
6858	Absolute solutions	Procurement of red flags to be used during construction of roads	1,220.00	22/09/2021	13/10/2021	Yes	Not yet received	None	1,220.00	
6944	Creighton hotel	Platters for memorial service of the late Mr. SQM Mbatsha	1,942.00	8/9/2021	9/9/2021	Yes	22/09/2021	1,942.00	None	Submitted to expenditure
6948	Dunamic toner solutions cc	Procurement of LEU printer cartridge	4,554.00	13/09/2021	27/09/2021	Yes	30/09/2021	4,554.00	None	Submitted to expenditure
6949	Evegema trading and projects	Procurement of 10 thermometers for municipal centres	5,000.00	14/09/2021	28/09/2021	Yes	30/09/2021	5,000.00	None	Submitted to expenditure
6947	firequip	Repairs on fire extinguisher	212.18	13/09/2021	27/09/2021	Yes	Not yet received	None	212.18	
6812	Gugube holdings	Catering for people attending IDP /PMS/budget/SDF 2022-2023 roadshow at enhlanhleni hall	29,400.00	23/09/2021	28/09/2021	Yes	30/09/2021	29400	None	Submitted to expenditure
6750	Human scale printers	Procurement of 100 traffic fine books and 100 pocket books	21,250.00	13/09/2021	28/09/2021	Yes	Not yet received	None	21,250.00	
6805	Isibindi stationers	Procurement of A4 printing papers	15,042.00	17/09/2021	17/09/2021	Yes	17/09/2021	15,042.00	None	Submitted to expenditure
6814	k201537073 (south africa)	Catering for 300 people community members attending IDP/budget/ PMS/SDF 2022-2023 roadshow at esicedeni hall	28,500.00	28/09/2021	30/09/2021	Yes	30/09/2021	28,500.00	None	Submitted to expenditure
6810	Lisakhanyisa projects	Procurement of 120 boxes of surgical mask and 50 medi wipes	24,230.00	22/09/2021	5/10/2021	Yes	Not yet received	None	24,230.00	
6945	Ngwadleni construction	Luch for disaster management advisory and community safety meeting to be held on the 16th of september 2021	2,445.00	13/09/2021	16/09/2021	Yes	21/09/2021	2,445.00	None	Submitted to expenditure
6802	Nosa (PTY)LTD	Santrac training for 1 employee SAQA ID 117701 & 120303 level 5	27,480.00	14/09/2021	23/09/2021	Yes	22/09/2021	27,480.00	None	Submitted to expenditure
6851	Nashua - Early works	Procurement of extension cord	1,092.50	14/09/2021	24/09/2021	Yes	29/09/2021	1,092.50	None	Submitted to expenditure
6801	Nu print printers	Procurement of 45 legislative posters	10,971.00	14/09/2021	7/10/2021	Yes	30/09/2021	10971	None	Submitted to expenditure
6946	Nashua - Early works	Procurement of 2 USB for IA office	218.50	13/09/2021	17/09/2021	Yes	17/09/2021	218.50	None	Submitted to expenditure
6859	Nu-print	Printing of receipt book and purchase of glue stick	5,164.08	22/09/2021	22/10/2021	Yes	Not yet received	None	5,164.08	
6815	Siphengane construction & projects	Catering for 300 people community members attending IDP/budget/ PMS/SDF 2022-2023 roadshow for zone 3	28,500.00	28/09/2021	1/10/2021	Yes	Not yet received	None	28,500.00	
6806	Somasiphi projects and events	Procurement of 20 regulation 7 lockable first aid boxes with refills	28,500.00	17/09/2021	8/10/2021	Yes	Not yet received	None	28,500.00	
6942	Skilo supplies (pty) ltd	Procurement of binder comb machine	9,480.00	7/9/2021	22/09/2021	Yes	21/09/2021	9,480.00	None	Submitted to expenditure
6749	Underberg forest and garden	Servicing and repair of 20 brush cutters	14,398.00	13/09/2021	23/09/2021	Yes	23/09/2021	14,398.00	None	Submitted to expenditure
6861	Ukuphumalela trading	Supply and delivery of 4 plaques to be installed at enhlanhleni combo court, enhlanhleni creche,cedeni community hall and centocow rank	8,900.00	27/09/2021	28/09/2021	Yes	Not yet received	None	8,900.00	
6816	Vathisa liquor & trading	Procurement of material for himsville common dam	13,793.00	28/09/2021	12/10/2021	Yes	Not yet received	None	13,793.00	
6863	Vathisa liquor & trading	Procurement of bottled still water for people attending youth summit event at bulwer	1,500.00	28/09/2021	30/09/2021	Yes	9/9/2021	1,500.00	None	Submitted to expenditure
6865	Vundokwakhe construction (pty)	supply and delivery of poison (weed killer) for all centre	9,360.00	28/09/2021	13/10/2021	Yes	Not yet received	None	9,360.00	
6855	Zungawothi trading and projects	Procurement of pre-paid electricity	2,500.00	20/09/2021	20/09/2021	Yes	21/09/2021	2,500.00	None	Submitted to expenditure
6867	Zungawothi trading and projects	Procurement of bottled still water for IDP roadshow for zone 3	3,000.00	28/09/2021	1/10/2021	Yes	Not yet received	None	3,000.00	
6866	Zungawothi trading and projects	Procurement of bottled still water for IDP roadshow to be used at esicedeni hall	3,000.00	28/09/2021	30/09/2021	Yes	Not yet received	None	3000	
6862	Zungawothi trading and projects	Procurement of bottled still water for IDP roadshow to be used at enhlanhleni hall	3,000.00	27/09/2021	28/09/2021	Yes	Not yet received	None	3000	

DATE : 30/09/2021

Prepared by : Miss K Mbehele

signature :

Reviewed by

Mr TM Ngcobo

REPORT ON FLEET MANAGEMENT FOR MONTH ENDING SEPTEMBER 2021

AUTHOR: Chief financial officer

(File Ref :) Finance Department

1st Level Manco

2nd level: FINANCE

3rd level: EXCO

4th level: COUNCIL

1. PURPOSE

To inform the Committees and Council about fleet management of the municipality

2. LEGAL/STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS

Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000, Municipal Fleet Management Policy & MFMA

3. BACKGROUND AND REASONING

- Fuel consumption constant
- 6 new vehicles added for Community Services (NIP 2915, NIP 2917, NIP 2954, NIP 2955) and PWBS departments (NIP 2964, NIP 2956)

4. FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

Refer to annexures

5. Annexure

- A. Tyres information
- B. Excessive repairs information
- C. Vehicles to be disposed
- D. Cost analysis

00000190

6. RISKS

- Vehicle abuse, Accidents, Car theft

7. MANAGEMENT OF RISKS

- Trip Authorization forms
- Insurance
- Management Reports
- Trackers Reports

8. RECOMMENDATIONS

- That Council and Committees to note this report

ANNEXURE A

TYRES INFORMATION

REGISTRATION NUMBER	VEHICLE MAKE	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL AMOUNT
NUD 3544	TOYOTA LAND CRUISER	TWO NEW TYRES	R5,571.10

TOTAL: R5,571.10

ANNEXURE B

REPAIRS INFORMATION

REGISTRATION NUMBER	VEHICLE MAKE	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL AMOUNT
NUD 4825	ISUZU S/C	COMPLETE FRONT SUSPENSION & REAR SUSPENSION, BALL JOINTS, REAR BEARINGS	R35,052.21
NIP 2345	NISSAN D/C	COMPLETE FRONT SUSPENSION – ROD ENDS, UPPER AND LOWER CONTROL ARMS	R37,722.70
NUD 4848	ISUZU S/C	FRONT SUSPENSION, BRAKES,BALL JOINTS	R14,901.45
NIP 700	CHEV CORSA	SERVICE, CLUTCH, BRAKES	R9,577.78
NIP 2186	ISUZU S/C	MAJOR SERVICE	R9,945.11
NIP 1362	ISUZU S/C	MAJOR SERVICE AND BRAKES	R15,487.25

TOTAL: R122,686.50

00000192

ANNEXURE C

VEHICLES TO BE DISPOSED

VEHICLE REGISTRATION NUMBER	VEHICLE MAKE	YEAR MODEL	CONDITION
NIP 698	SINGLE CAB ISUZU	2012	VEHICLE BREAKS DOWN TOO OFTEN DUE TO MECHANICAL FAILURES AND HAS HIGH MAINTENANCE COSTS AND ALSO STRUGGLES TO PERFORM ITS MINIMUM DUTIES
NIP 1398	CHEVROLET CRUZE	2017	VEHICLE BRAND MOVED FROM SOUTH AFRICA NOW PARTS ARE SCARCE, SOME VEHICLE PARTS ARE NOT GENUINE, VEHICLE NOW BREAKS TOO OFTEN AND SPENDS AN AVERAGE OF THREE WEEKS AT THE GARAGE DUE TO UNAVAILABLE OF PARTS AND HAS ENGINE PROBLEM
NIP 2137	CHEVROLET CRUZE	2017	VEHICLE BRAND MOVED FROM SOUTH AFRICA NOW PARTS ARE SCARCE, SOME VEHICLE PARTS ARE NOT GENUINE, VEHICLE NOW BREAKS TOO OFTEN AND SPENDS AN AVERAGE OF THREE WEEKS AT THE GARAGE DUE TO UNAVAILABLE OF PARTS AND HAS ENGINE PROBLEM
NIP 841	DOUBLE CAB ISUZU	2012	VEHICLE BREAKS DOWN TOO OFTEN DUE TO MECHANICAL

NIP 362	FORD RANGER	2011	FALURES AND HAS HIGH MAINTENANCE COSTS AND CANNOT PERFORM ITS MINIMUM DUTIES VEHICLE IS TOO OLD, DEALERS ARE UNABLE TO DIAGNOSE THE VEHICLE, IT CURRENTLY HAS AN ENGINE PROBLEM AND SPENDS MOST OF ITS TIME GETTING REPAIRED AND HAS HIGH MAINTENANCE COSTS
NUD 4824	SINGLE CAB ISUZU	2012	VEHICLE TOO OLD AND BREAKS DOWN TOO OFTEN
NUD 4825	SINGLE CAB ISUZU	2012	VEHICLE CURRENTLY NOT DRIVEABLE, ENGINE FAILURE AND ALSO NOT ROADWORTHY AND HAS HIGH MAINTENANCE COSTS
NUD 4848	SINGLE CAB ISUZU	2012	VEHICLE UNABLE TO PERFORM ITS DUTIES, BREAKS DOWN TOO OFTEN DUE TO MECHANICAL FAILURE AND CURRENTLY HAS NO POWER(ENGINE PROBLEM)

ANNEXURE D
COST ANALYSIS

VEHICLES	MAKE & MODEL	DISTANCE/ KM	FUEL COSTS	FUEL IN LITRES	REPAIRS	SERVICE	TYRES	TOLLGATE S	OIL	FEES
PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES										
NIP 1362	S/C ISUZU	2760	4449.28	261.26	15487.25	10032.98	-	-	-	173.23
NIP 2342	D/C NISSAN	1915	3436.75	200.98	-	7082.55	-	-	-	155.75

PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES

VEHICLES	MAKE & MODEL	DISTANCE/ KM	FUEL COSTS	FUEL IN LITRES	REPAIRS	SERVICE	TYRES	TOLLGATE S	OIL	FEES
NIP 1370	S/C ISUZU	2404	3990.65	235.65	-	-	-	-	-	152.89
NIP 1611	TRACTOR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	133.26
NIP 1659	TLB	435 HRS	10433.33	626.78	4568.26	6456.11	801.85	-	-	192.19
NIP 2015	S/C ISUZU	2244	3433.57	205.65	2217.75	-	-	-	-	153.62
NIP 2016	S/C ISUZU	1834	3063.12	181.24	-	-	-	-	-	148.01
NIP 2017	D/C ISUZU	2765	4361.65	255.36	-	-	-	133.00	-	166.52
NIP 606	TRACTOR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	133.26
NIP 665	S/C TOYOTA	1257	2172.75	-	-	-	-	-	-	143.15
NIP 698	S/C ISUZU	2467	3605.17	241.06	-	-	-	-	-	161.66
NIP 841	D/C ISUZU	3426	5519.99	327.26	-	-	-	-	-	162.50
NIP 521	HINO TRUCK	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	133.26
NIP 1354	S/C TOYOTA	2817	5195.72	306.36	-	-	-	26.00	-	171.31
NUD 4824	S/C ISUZU	2083	3066.63	184.79	-	-	80.50	17.50	27.00	165.95
NUD 4825	S/C ISUZU	1557	2864.55	168.48	35052.21	7681.86	-	-	-	184.55
NIP 1802	TRACTOR	100 HRS	3297.37	201.29	1877.50	90.00	-	-	-	153.45
NIP 1703	REFUSE TRUCK	141 HRS	11147.11	651.88	-	-	-	-	-	156.03
NIP 1721	SDLG GRADER	472 HRS	11740.71	692.50	-	-	-	-	-	160.76
NIP 1809	REFUSE TRUCK	73 HRS	17684.65	1050.47	-	-	-	-	-	158.90
NIP 2398	UD TRUCK TIPPER	402	4722.03	279.41	5104.48	626.12	-	-	-	151.25
NIP 2399	UD TRUCK TIPPER	589	4798.08	283.91	2530.00	67.86	-	-	-	149.91
NIP 2400	UD TRUCK WATER TANK	2042	16816.23	990.27	8291.49	348.33	-	42.00	1320.00	185.25
NIP 2402	UD TRUCK LOWBED	1178	13472.62	799.77	6943.13	147.92	-	-	-	170.78
NIP 2956	BOMAG ROLLER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	133.26
NIP 2964	UD TRUCK SKIP	56	2000.12	118.35	-	-	-	-	-	138.35

	LOADER								
NIX 11791	ISUZU TRUCK TIPPER	2429	10041.16	592.84	-	-	-	-	155.54

COMMUNITY SERVICES DEPARTMENT

VEHICLES	MAKE & MODEL	DISTANCE/ KM	FUEL COSTS	FUEL IN LITRES	REPAIRS	SERVICE	TYRES	TOLLGATE \$	OIL	FEES
NIP 1042	D/C ISUZU	4248	7226.46	424.42	-	-	-	220.00	-	185.70
NIP 1367	D/C ISUZU	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	133.26
NIP 1398	CHEV CRUZE	1236	2033.74	113.70	-	-	-	-	-	147.56
NIP 1605	D/C TOYOTA	4933	7791.45	458.25	7678.67	5954.20	-	26.00	-	191.84
NIP 1880	S/C TOYOTA	4988	8406.30	492.65	2755.69	5414.11	275.00	-	-	194.29
NIP 1903	S/C ISUZU	333	814.45	48.25	-	-	-	-	-	138.09
NIP 2186	S/C ISUZU	1348	2297.50	135.23	9945.11	-	-	-	-	152.04
NIP 362	FORD RANGER	-	-	-	4461.48	-	-	-	-	144.16
NIP 2345	D/C NISSAN	3341	6211.50	365.87	37722.70	230.00	287.50	-	-	197.46
NIP 2338	COROLLA	5742	9233.05	515.20	-	-	-	-	-	199.89
NIP 2339	TOYOTA AVANZA	4070	5662.88	317.99	-	-	-	39.00	-	189.40
NIP 2341	D/C NISSAN	2635	4097.77	242.53	-	-	-	-	-	152.94
NIP 2343	S/C NISSAN	3271	5588.57	334.47	-	-	-	-	-	162.53
NIP 2344	D/C NISSAN	4594	8844.97	522.22	-	-	-	26.00	-	186.32
NIP 2403	UD TRUCK ANIMAL TRUCK	737	3276.18	192.83	-	-	-	46.00	-	148.13
NIP 2657	ISUZU FIRE TRUCK	133	1020.65	60.79	-	-	-	-	-	138.18
NIP 2915	D/C ISUZU	579	1957.90	117.35	-	-	-	-	-	143.06
NIP 2917	D/C ISUZU	298	1710.97	100.73	-	-	-	-	-	142.95
NIP 2922	E/C ISUZU	5685	11169.67	653.66	5764.59	453.99	-	26.00	-	207.95
NIP 2923	D/C ISUZU	7164	12382.40	729.55	-	-	-	-	-	187.86
NIP 2954	D/C ISUZU	53	1012.73	59.92	-	-	-	-	-	138.17
NIP 2955	D/C ISUZU	71	977.87	57.86	-	-	-	-	-	138.16
NUD 3552	S/C ISUZU	6204	10521.73	624.77	3937.60	6577.26	-	13.00	-	200.60
NUD 3533	S/C ISUZU	4824	9453.52	552.83	3300.50	6348.48	-	-	-	208.69
NUD 3544	TOYOTA LAND CRUISER	1633	4504.75	264.48	2713.50	3027.28	5571.10	-	-	180.43
NUD 4848	S/C ISUZU	286	660.79	39.10	14901.45	-	-	-	-	153.66

CORPORATE SERVICES DEPARTMENT

NIP 2137	CHEV CRUZE	2241	3340.91	187.23	-	-	-	-	-	170.00
NIP 1869	S/C ISUZU	3655	5882.70	347.81	-	-	-	146.00	-	176.36
NIP 2337	COROLLA	4525	6418.69	362.66	-	-	-	215.00	-	230.04

EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL

NIP 1704	TOYOTA AVANZA	3908	5239.04	296.00	-	-	-	-	-	171.32
NIP 2348	VW BUS	4866	9796.24	579.48	-	-	-	678.00	84.00	218.35

POOL VEHICLES

VEHICLES	MAKE & MODEL	DISTANCE/ KM	FUEL COSTS	FUEL IN LITRES	REPAIRS	SERVICE	TYRES	TOLLGATE S	OIL	FEES
NIP 700	CHEV. CORSA	1452	2290.73	128.69	9577.78	3957.06	-	-	-	167.04
NIP 629	JEEP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	133.26
NIP 1604	MERCEDES	4881	9982.61	587.98	-	-	-	201.00	-	209.25

BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE

NIP 1421	TOYOTA AVANZA	1610	2203.71	123.78	-	-	-	-	-	152.11
NIP 2187	S/C ISUZU	1091	1766.10	104.58	-	-	-	-	-	155.89

TOTAL		130860KM & 1221 HRS	325,091.77		184,831.14	64,496.11	7015.95	1,854.50	1,431.00	10,391.53
--------------	--	------------------------------------	-------------------	--	-------------------	------------------	----------------	-----------------	-----------------	------------------

0000197



REPORT TO THE DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA MUNICIPAL COUNCIL

Author : Chief Financial Officer

1st Level – Finance Portfolio Committee

2nd Level – Executive Committee

3rd Level – Municipal Council

SUBJECT: PRELIMINARY MONTHLY IN YEAR MONITORING FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE MONTH OF 31 OCTOBER 2021

PART 1 – MONTHLY REPORT

1.1 PURPOSE

The purpose of this report is to comply with section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) and the requirements as promulgated in the Government Gazette No 32141 of 17 April 2009.

1.2 STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE

To ensure good governance, financial viability and optimal institutional transformation with capacity to execute its mandate.”

1.3 BACKGROUND

Section 71 of the MFMA and in terms of Section 28 of the Government Notice 32141 dated 17 April 2009, regarding the “Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003, Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations” necessitates that specific financial particular be reported on and in the format prescribed, hence this report to meet legislative compliance.

Section 71(1) The accounting officer of a municipality must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month submit to the mayor of the municipality and the relevant treasury a statement in the prescribed format on the state of the municipality’s budget reflecting the following particulars for the month and for the financial year up to the end of that month: ...”.

“Section 28 of government notice: The monthly budget statement of a municipality must be in the format specified in Schedule C and include all the required tables, charts and explanatory

information, taking into account any guidelines issued by the Minister in terms of section 168(1) of the Act.”

For the reporting period ending 31 October 2021 the ten-working day reporting limit expired on **12 November 2021**.

1.4 RECOMMENDATIONS

That, in compliance with, Section 71 of the MFMA and in terms of Government Notice 32141 dated 17 April 2009, regarding the “Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 2003 Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations” the preliminary financial results regarding the operating and capital budgets for the October 2020/21 financial year, and supporting documents as required by National Treasury (Schedule C) be submitted to Full Council Committee.

1.5 That the Committee approves the following:

- 1.5.1 Surplus for the period ending 31 October 2021 is R 26,431,623.09
- 1.5.2 Cash & Cash Equivalent for the period ending 31 October 2021 is R 181,601,620.55
- 1.5.3 Capital Expenditure for the period ending 31 October 2021 is R 7,373,481.12
- 1.5.4 Trade Receivables for the period ending 31 October is R 81,694,678.47
- 1.5.5 Trade and other payables for the period ending 31 October 2021 is R 120,750.00
- 1.5.6 Conditional Grants for the period ending 31 October 2021 is R 9,421,317.80

1.6 Financial Ratios

Summary of Financial Performance	Actual Year to date (YTD)
Actual Revenue to Budgeted Revenue	38%
Actual Opex to Budgeted Opex	24%
Actual Capex to Budgeted Capex	13%
Employee related cost	26%
Councillors Remuneration	32%
Conditional Grants Expenditure	16%
Creditors Age Analysis	100%
Debt Collection rate YTD	69%

2. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The below analysis is a high-level assessment based on revenue and expenditure recognised on the Municipal Financial System. It is incumbent on the necessary user business units and user departments to ensure the completeness, Validity and accuracy of the information provided for the purposes of the assessment and bring to the attention of the council any further business units' items which are not fully elaborated below.

2.1 Operating Budget

Summary financial performance report for the period ending 31 October 2021

The SFP shown in Annexure A, Table C4, is prepared on a similar basis to the prescribed budget format, detailing revenue by source type and expenditure by input type. The summary report indicates the following:

DESCRIPTION	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2021/22 R'000	YTD BUDGET 31/10/2021 R'000	ACTUALS AS AT 31/10/2021 R'000
Total Revenue	204,780,418.00	68,260,100.00	77,017,303.01
Total Expenditure	239,227,632.00	79,741,680.00	57,031,728.33
Operating Surplus	-34,447,214.00	-11,481,580.00	19,985,574.68
Transfers recognised - capital	36,508,000.00	12,169,332.00	6,446,048.41
Surplus for the year	2,060,786.00	687,752.00	26,431,623.09

2.2 Monthly Budget Tables

Table C1 below provides a summary of the overall performance in the Municipality and is unpacked in the sections that follow.

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M04 October

Description	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	34,318	36,226	36,226	3,010	11,737	12,075	(338)	-3%	36,226
Service charges	3,878	4,045	4,045	334	1,336	1,348	(13)	-1%	4,045
Investment revenue	6,424	6,338	6,338	472	1,477	2,113	(635)	-30%	6,338
Transfers and subsidies	168,530	147,721	147,721	736	59,574	49,240	10,334	21%	147,721
Other own revenue	9,307	10,450	10,450	845	2,893	3,483	(590)	-17%	10,450
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	222,458	204,780	204,780	5,397	77,017	68,260	8,757	13%	204,780
Employee costs	66,929	86,453	86,453	6,035	22,582	28,817	(6,236)	-22%	86,453
Remuneration of Councilors	11,598	11,901	11,901	966	3,866	3,967	(101)	-3%	11,901
Depreciation & asset impairment	32,904	49,362	49,362	4,284	13,268	16,454	(3,186)	-19%	49,362
Finance charges	149	303	303	2	8	101	(93)	-92%	303
Materials and bulk purchases	2,973	4,090	4,090	724	979	1,363	(384)	-28%	4,090
Transfers and subsidies	2,046	2,068	2,068	92	178	689	(511)	-74%	2,068
Other expenditure	53,177	85,050	85,050	5,086	16,151	28,350	(12,199)	-43%	85,050
Total Expenditure	169,774	239,228	239,228	17,190	57,032	79,742	(22,710)	-28%	239,228
Surplus/(Deficit)	52,684	(34,447)	(34,447)	(11,792)	19,986	(11,482)	31,467	-274%	(34,447)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	29,067	36,508	36,508	4,088	6,446	12,169	(5,723)	-47%	36,508
Contributions & Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	81,751	2,061	2,061	(7,705)	26,432	688	25,744	3743%	2,061
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	81,751	2,061	2,061	(7,705)	26,432	688	25,744	3743%	2,061
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	75,833	92,800	92,800	7,373	12,244	30,933	(18,690)	-60%	92,800
Capital transfers recognised	0	36,508	36,508	3,555	5,605	12,169	(6,564)	-54%	36,508
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	6,149	56,292	56,292	3,819	6,638	18,764	(12,126)	-65%	56,292
Total sources of capital funds	6,149	92,800	92,800	7,373	12,244	30,933	(18,690)	-60%	92,800
Financial position									
Total current assets	203,642	172,970	172,970		24,789				172,970
Total non current assets	473,027	551,313	551,313		(1,025)				551,313
Total current liabilities	54,787	70,440	70,440		(2,667)				70,440
Total non current liabilities	18,211	20,554	20,554		-				20,554
Community wealth/Equity	521,920	633,288	633,288		-				633,288
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	267,452	81,165	81,165	2,105	74,953	27,055	(47,898)	-177%	81,165
Net cash from (used) investing	(17,036)	(83,170)	(83,170)	-	(3)	(27,723)	(27,720)	100%	(83,170)
Net cash from (used) financing	(2)	(20)	(20)	(1)	(0)	(20)	(20)	98%	(20)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	374,618	123,398	123,398	-	74,950	124,734	49,785	40%	(2,024)
Debtors & creditors analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	579	2,181	2,043	1,974	1,571	1,608	8,904	57,815	76,675
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	4,456	61	-	-	-	-	-	47	4,564

Financial Performance

Table C2 provides the statement of financial performance by standard classification

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M04 October

Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		210,202	192,881	192,881	4,281	74,103	64,294	9,809	15%	192,881
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		210,202	192,881	192,881	4,281	74,103	64,294	9,809	15%	192,881
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		6,896	5,284	5,284	90	287	1,761	(1,475)	-84%	5,284
Community and social services		6,215	3,973	3,973	2	3	1,324	(1,322)	-100%	3,973
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		680	1,311	1,311	88	284	437	(153)	-35%	1,311
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		30,549	39,079	39,079	4,780	7,739	13,026	(5,288)	-41%	39,079
Planning and development		541	248	248	1	20	83	(63)	-76%	248
Road transport		30,008	38,831	38,831	4,779	7,719	12,944	(5,225)	-40%	38,831
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		3,878	4,045	4,045	334	1,336	1,348	(13)	-1%	4,045
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		3,878	4,045	4,045	334	1,336	1,348	(13)	-1%	4,045
<i>Other</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	251,525	241,288	241,288	9,485	83,463	80,429	3,034	4%	241,288
Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		108,269	150,132	150,132	10,747	35,696	50,044	(14,348)	-29%	150,132
Executive and council		20,684	23,513	23,513	2,002	6,633	7,837	(1,204)	-15%	23,513
Finance and administration		86,130	124,749	124,749	8,612	28,535	41,583	(13,048)	-31%	124,749
Internal audit		1,455	1,870	1,870	134	528	623	(96)	-15%	1,870
<i>Community and public safety</i>		22,674	33,341	33,341	2,253	7,985	11,113	(3,128)	-28%	33,341
Community and social services		12,142	17,045	17,045	1,183	3,950	5,682	(1,732)	-30%	17,045
Sport and recreation		134	-	-	13	47	-	47	#DIV/0!	-
Public safety		10,044	15,641	15,641	1,033	3,900	5,213	(1,313)	-25%	15,641
Housing		298	655	655	24	89	218	(129)	-59%	655
Health		56	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		29,159	40,427	40,427	3,212	10,249	13,476	(3,227)	-24%	40,427
Planning and development		9,157	16,680	16,680	1,146	2,883	5,560	(2,677)	-48%	16,680
Road transport		20,002	23,747	23,747	2,066	7,365	7,916	(550)	-7%	23,747
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		7,661	11,189	11,189	833	2,569	3,730	(1,160)	-31%	11,189
Energy sources		351	1,000	1,000	-	-	333	(333)	-100%	1,000
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		7,310	10,189	10,189	833	2,569	3,396	(827)	-24%	10,189
<i>Other</i>		2,012	4,138	4,138	145	532	1,379	(847)	-61%	4,138
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	169,774	239,228	239,228	17,190	57,032	79,742	(22,710)	-28%	239,228
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		81,751	2,061	2,061	(7,705)	26,432	688	25,744	3743%	2,061

This table assess the revenue and expenditure by department, the expenditure for the period ending 31 October 2021 is R 57 million and revenue is R 83,5 million.

Expenditure by functional classification presents the expenditures by the departments. PWBS Department as the department responsible for the repairs and maintenance of the municipal assets and also with the largest staff complement.

Table C3 presents the same information as the table above, the difference being that it's by Municipal vote.

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M04 October

Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury		210,192	192,777	192,777	4,281	74,103	64,259	9,845	15.3%	192,777
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		9	105	105	-	-	35	(35)	-100.0%	105
Vote 4 - Community Services		9,201	9,329	9,329	424	1,621	3,110	(1,488)	-47.9%	9,329
Vote 5 - Public Works and Basic Services		31,580	38,831	38,831	4,779	7,719	12,944	(5,225)	-40.4%	38,831
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		541	248	248	1	20	83	(63)	-75.8%	248
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	251,525	241,288	241,288	9,485	83,463	80,429	3,034	3.8%	241,288
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		22,139	25,383	25,383	2,135	7,161	8,461	(1,300)	-15.4%	25,383
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury		62,526	99,593	99,593	6,575	19,498	33,198	(13,700)	-41.3%	99,593
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		23,571	25,056	25,056	2,009	9,003	8,352	651	7.8%	25,056
Vote 4 - Community Services		26,419	40,929	40,929	2,904	8,972	13,643	(4,671)	-34.2%	40,929
Vote 5 - Public Works and Basic Services		30,977	41,702	41,702	3,197	11,180	13,901	(2,721)	-19.6%	41,702
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		4,142	6,564	6,564	370	1,219	2,188	(969)	-44.3%	6,564
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	169,774	239,228	239,228	17,190	57,032	79,742	(22,710)	-28.5%	239,228
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	81,751	2,061	2,061	(7,705)	26,432	688	25,744	3743.2%	2,061

Table C4 This schedule provides information on the planned revenue and operational expenditures against the actual results for the period ending 31 October 2021.

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M04 October

Description		Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands											
Revenue By Source											
Property rates			34,318	36,226	36,226	3,010	11,737	12,075	(338)	-3%	36,226
Service charges - electricity revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue			3,878	4,045	4,045	334	1,336	1,348	(13)	-1%	4,045
Rental of facilities and equipment			878	864	864	85	324	288	36	12%	864
Interest earned - external investments			6,424	6,338	6,338	472	1,477	2,113	(635)	-30%	6,338
Interest earned - outstanding debtors			5,355	6,193	6,193	520	1,916	2,064	(149)	-7%	6,193
Dividends received			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits			1,708	418	418	136	322	139	183	131%	418
Licences and permits			414	664	664	30	171	221	(51)	-23%	664
Agency services			306	340	340	58	113	113	0	0%	340
Transfers and subsidies			168,530	147,721	147,721	736	59,574	49,240	10,334	21%	147,721
Other revenue			645	729	729	15	48	243	(195)	-80%	729
Gains			-	1,244	1,244	-	-	415	(415)	-100%	1,244
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			222,458	204,780	204,780	5,397	77,017	68,260	8,757	13%	204,780
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs			66,929	86,453	86,453	6,035	22,582	28,817	(6,236)	-22%	86,453
Remuneration of councillors			11,598	11,901	11,901	966	3,866	3,967	(101)	-3%	11,901
Debt impairment			5,381	20,059	20,059	38	49	6,686	(6,637)	-99%	20,059
Depreciation & asset impairment			32,904	49,362	49,362	4,284	13,268	16,454	(3,186)	-19%	49,362
Finance charges			149	303	303	2	8	101	(93)	-92%	303
Bulk purchases - electricity			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed			2,973	4,090	4,090	724	979	1,363	(384)	-28%	4,090
Contracted services			23,521	36,858	36,858	2,738	8,185	12,286	(4,101)	-33%	36,858
Transfers and subsidies			2,046	2,068	2,068	92	178	689	(511)	-74%	2,068
Other expenditure			24,275	28,134	28,134	2,310	7,916	9,378	(1,461)	-16%	28,134
Losses			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure			169,774	239,228	239,228	17,190	57,032	79,742	(22,710)	-28%	239,228
Surplus/(Deficit)											
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)			52,684	(34,447)	(34,447)	(11,792)	19,986	(11,482)	31,467	(0)	(34,447)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)			29,067	36,508	36,508	4,088	6,446	12,169	(5,723)	(0)	36,508
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions			81,751	2,061	2,061	(7,705)	26,432	688	-	-	2,061
Taxation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation			81,751	2,061	2,061	(7,705)	26,432	688	-	-	2,061
Attributable to minorities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality			81,751	2,061	2,061	(7,705)	26,432	688	-	-	2,061
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year			81,751	2,061	2,061	(7,705)	26,432	688	-	-	2,061

In terms of the Budget & Performance assessment, the actual billed and/or collected to date is R 77,01 million inclusive of operational transfers and subsidies against YTD budget of R 68,3 million, this reflects a revenue variance against the period budget of 12% and that is reflecting a good performance against period target.

The operating expenditure budget as at 31 October 2021 is R 79,7 million against a YTD Actual of R 57 million and that is reflecting a variance of -28%, this indicates an under-spending against the period budget, when measured against the annual budget reflect a spending of 23% of the total operating budget. The operating surplus for the period is R 20 million before Capital transfers and contributions

Capital Expenditure

Table C5 below reports on the capital expenditures by departments (municipal vote) and also by standard classification. The bottom part of the schedule looks at the funding sources of the capital projects. The Capital expenditure report shown in attached C Schedule Table C5 has been prepared on the basis of the format required to be lodged electronically with National Treasury, and is categorised by municipal vote. The summary report indicates the following:

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M04 October

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22								
		2020/21 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury		6,510	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Public Works and Basic Services		(708)	30,758	30,758	4,138	8,470	10,253	(1,783)	-17%	30,758
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	5,800	30,758	30,758	4,138	8,470	10,253	(1,783)	-17%	30,758
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		129	151	151	16	16	50	(35)	-69%	151
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury		63,568	803	803	49	71	268	(197)	-74%	803
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		439	1,708	1,708	84	219	569	(350)	-62%	1,708
Vote 4 - Community Services		4,937	11,147	11,147	169	433	3,716	(3,283)	-88%	11,147
Vote 5 - Public Works and Basic Services		894	48,072	48,072	2,819	3,036	16,024	(12,988)	-81%	48,072
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		65	160	160	-	-	53	(53)	-100%	160
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	70,033	62,042	62,042	3,236	3,774	20,680	(16,907)	-62%	62,042
Total Capital Expenditure	3	75,833	92,800	92,800	7,373	12,244	30,933	(18,690)	-60%	92,800
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		69,777	3,213	3,213	148	305	1,071	(766)	-71%	3,213
Executive and council		129	151	151	16	16	50	(35)	-69%	151
Finance and administration		69,648	3,061	3,061	132	290	1,020	(731)	-72%	3,061
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		5,807	11,347	11,347	169	433	3,782	(3,350)	-89%	11,347
Community and social services		1,037	4,049	4,049	69	1,350	1,280	(1,280)	-95%	4,049
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		4,770	7,298	7,298	169	363	2,433	(2,069)	-95%	7,298
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		250	74,740	74,740	7,057	11,506	24,813	(13,408)	-54%	74,740
Planning and development		69	72,153	69,853	5,065	9,464	23,218	(13,733)	-59%	69,853
Road transport		181	2,587	5,087	1,972	2,021	1,686	326	19%	5,087
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	3,500	3,500	-	-	1,167	(1,167)	-100%	3,500
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	1,000	1,000	-	-	333	(333)	-100%	1,000
Waste management		-	2,500	2,500	-	-	833	(833)	-100%	2,500
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	75,833	92,800	92,800	7,373	12,244	30,933	(18,690)	-60%	92,800
Funded by:										
National Government		0	36,508	36,508	3,555	5,605	12,169	(6,564)	-54%	36,508
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	5	0	36,508	36,508	3,555	5,605	12,169	(6,564)	-54%	36,508
Public contributions & donations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		6,149	56,292	56,292	3,819	6,638	18,764	(12,126)	-65%	56,292
Total Capital Funding		6,149	92,800	92,800	7,373	12,244	30,933	(18,690)	-60%	92,800

Grants Funded Capital

- The Capital grant allocation for the financial year is R 36,5 million as per Dora Allocation. In the month of October 2021, we have R 3,554,703.04 spending.
- Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP) of R 12,7 was allocated. The grant reflects zero spending at the end of October 2021 and the projects are still on Intention to award the service provider.
- The Municipality has submitted the rollover application together with the Annual Financial Statement on 31 August 2021, the municipality has received an approval letter of R 20, 3million for Covid -19 Grant from National Treasury, and approval communication from Department of Economic Development for the Greenest Municipality Awards of R 375 000 and still awaiting approval for provincial grant rollover applications.

The rollovers include the following grants:

- Building Plans Management R 80,000
- Anti-Corruption Grant R 133,983.00
- Tittle Deeds Restoration Grant R 200,00 and,

Table A – Capital Expenditure Source

FUNDING SOURCE	2021/22 ORIGINAL BUDGET R'000	YTD Budget 31/10/2021	YTD Actual Expenditure AS AT 31/10/2021	Balances	% Spent
MIG	36,508,000	6,084,667	5,605,259	30,902,741	15%
INTERNAL	56,291,601	9,381,934	6,638,241	49,653,360	12%
TOTAL CAPEX	92,799,601	15,466,600	12,243,501	80,556,100	13%
INEP	12,720,000	2,120,000	-	12,720,000	0%
TOTAL INCLUDING INEP	105,519,601	17,586,600	12,243,501	93,276,100	12%

Table A above presents similar information as table C5 the difference is that table A includes Electrification projects that is not included on table C5 for capital expenditure because the municipality acts as an agent in terms of the service level agreement with Eskom.

The total capital budget for the 2021/2022 financial year is R 105 ,5 million inclusive of INEP and the MIG allocation is R 36 ,5 million. The cumulative capital expenditure for the period amounts to R 12,2 Million of the total budget. The municipality anticipate to spend 100% of the total capital budget as at the end of the financial year.

Therefore, the spending is sitting at 13% as at 31 October 2021 because of the delays caused by national lockdown and the delays on SCM processes, projects to be advertised were not submitted on time by the end users and in some instance suitable service provider were not found as that would lead up the project being re-advertised but the expenditure will increase at the end of second quarter and third quarter.

The municipality does not have delays arising from, poor performance on emerging contractors no appeal are in process and no work stoppages.

If the above matters arise the will be measures to be put in place to mitigate these challenges.

In the internal funding, the municipality has only spent 12% of its overall internal budget. The overall percentage of capital expenditure is 13% as at the end of October 2021 including INEP.

2.3 Material variances over 5 percent - Revenue and Expenditure

The main contributing factors to the over collection/billing include the following:

The YTD Operating Revenue Budget for the 2020/21 financial year is R 68,3 million against YTD actual of R 77 million which implies that the municipality has received more revenue than anticipated

The reasons for the variances will be discussed with reference to Table C4 of the Budget Statement Table, and is explained as follows

- **Rental on Facilities and Equipment:** (12%) Rental of facilities and equipment - Underestimation of revenue from ad-hoc rentals due to unpredicted changes on lockdown levels which has an effect on hire and use of municipal properties.
- **Interest on Investment:** (-30) A total of R 1,4 million was recognised on the interest due to the fact that interest due on some investments has not yet materialised on major investments that were made during the month August and September but on quarter two would see much improvement.
- **Interest on Outstanding Debtors:** (-7) this line item has yield negative variance it appears will have billed less interest than we had originally anticipated this shows deterioration in the previously anticipated collection rate.
- **Fines, Penalties, Forfeits:** (131%) The law enforcement unit issued more fines than what was initially anticipated for the month due to increase in the number of offenders, astray animals and vehicles impounded due to infringement of laws
- **Transfers and Subsidies:** (21%) reflects positive variance on transfers recognised, which is the direct impact of the grants received as per Dora and Provincial Gazette allocation:
- **Other Revenue:**(-80%) Other revenue is below the projected budget at the end of this month, Hall hire bookings has decrease due to Covid-19 rebates restrictions.

- **Gains and disposal on PPE:** (-100) auction has not taken place as we are still in the beginning of the financial year.

Operating Expenditure material variances

The YTD Operating Expenditure for the 2021/22 financial year is R 57 million against YTD budget of R 79,7 million which implies that the municipality has a negative variance of R -22,710 million in expenditure arising from different line items.

The reasons for the variances will be discussed with reference to Table C4 of the Budget Statement Table, and is explained as follows

- **Employee related cost:** (-22%) the variance is a result of the timing of filling of vacant positions.
- **Debt impairment:** (-99%) expenditure will be recognised at the end of the financial year. Debt impairment relates to long overdue customer accounts over 90 days. It is a non-cash item and is budgeted at a rate being the difference of the cash the municipality intends to collect and what is not collectable from customers.
- Items included in this category are bad debts written off which at the time of compiling report, there were no provisions recorded on the financial system resulting in this variance
- **Depreciation and Impairments:**(-19%) due to delays in completion of the prior year projects which affect the capitalisation and subsequent depreciation of the assets.
- It is therefore the sooner the prior year projects are completed; the sooner the variance will be eliminated.
- **Finance charges:** (92%) at the of month, the interest will be made on the specific times during the financial year, hence the variance.
- **Other Materials:** (-28%) this variance is from the amount originally budgeted. maintenance and repairing of assets are going according to the adopted maintenance plan, hence the variance.
- **Contracted Services:**(-33%) Cost containment regulations yielded positive results. There are savings and reduction on a number of operational costs items i.e., Accommodation, catering and due to delayed community programmes as a result of national lockdown and other programmes are scheduled to take place in the upcoming quarters.
- **Transfers and Subsidies:** -74%, This is the expenditure incurred in providing free basic services to the community and is dependent on the number of people who collected the free basic electricity. The year-to-date actual is below the projected amount as no payment was made during the month of October 2021.

- **Other Expenditure: (-16%)** Cost containment regulations yielded positive results. There are savings and reduction on a number of operational costs items i.e., Accommodation, catering due to delayed community programmes as a result of national lockdown and other programmes are scheduled to take place in the upcoming quarter.
- A close monitoring of expenditure will be performed, also to be cautious to not automatically view this underspending as savings which may be used elsewhere before analysis some number of programmes commence in the third quarter for which budget must be retained, but the programmes are steady commencing.

Capital Expenditure material variances

The Capital Expenditure for the 2021/22 financial year is R 12, 2million against YTD budget of R 30,9 million which implies that the capital expenditure incurred is significantly below the projection.

Capital Expenditure: (-65%) variance is due to delays in implementing projects as a result of the Covid-19 restrictions, rezoning processes as well as the delays in Environmental Impact Assessment.

There were minor delays in other appointments as the advertisement were done before the end of the fourth quarter. However, project implementation is expected to improve before the end of the second quarter, the slow spending on the capital budget has been noted and remedial measures are to be put in place.

Internal Funded Capital Projects

- **Centocow Taxi Rank phase 2** - The project is practical complete.
- **Sdangeni Bridge** – The project is on the Adjudication stage.
- **Creighton Artificial Sport field** – The contractor has established on site
- **Construction of fire station** - The project is on the Adjudication stage.
- **Storm Water (All 15 Wards)** – Supply to install is on the specification committee, an order for additional pipes has been issued.
- **Renewal of gravel access roads (All 15 wards)** - The project is practical complete
- **Upgrading of Underberg Town Phase 1** – Stabilization of material is complete, busy with the laying of kerbs. The project is 70% complete
- **Upgrading of Bulwer town phase 1** – The project is practical complete.
- **Upgrading of Creighton town phase 1** - The project is practical complete

Grant Funded Projects

- **Construction of Underberg Community Town Hall** - The installation of the roof creche is completed and the contractor is busy with brick work on the community hall. And the project is 45% complete.

- **Himeville Business Hives** - The application pack documentation has been submitted to the planning unit for processing. Planning unit is currently busy reviewing the documentation.
- **Electrification Projects** - The service provider is busy with pre-marketing and prelim design

The detailed report for Capital Projects is attached as Appendix C (1) and detailed material variances on capital expenditure is attached as an annexure in the report.

PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

2.1 Debtors Analysis

Table SC3 presented below summarises the Debtors Age Analysis as at 31 October 2021.

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M04 October													
Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2021/22										Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts I.L.o Council Policy
		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Days	151-180 Days	181 Days-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days		
R thousands													
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	4 865	1 890	1 769	1 438	1 343	1 357	7 285	34 670	54 828	46 303	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	603	228	206	477	157	151	785	4 322	6 930	5 892	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	-	-	-	21	39	58	657	16 430	17 205	17 205	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1900	(4 869)	82	67	39	32	32	176	2 192	2 288	2 472	-	-
Total By Income Source	2000	579	2 181	2 043	1 974	1 571	1 608	8 904	57 815	76 675	71 872	-	-
2020/21 - totals only										-	-		
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Organs of State	2200	(328)	678	674	524	496	491	2 953	22 583	28 172	27 148	-	-
Commercial	2300	78	389	362	278	249	228	1 358	5 215	8 157	7 329	-	-
Households	2400	1 144	847	760	956	632	669	3 600	21 778	30 385	27 635	-	-
Other	2500	(145)	267	247	216	195	220	993	8 138	9 961	9 761	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2600	579	2 181	2 043	1 974	1 571	1 608	8 904	57 815	76 675	71 872	-	-

- Consumer debtors amount to R 76, 8million excluding accounts with credit balances as at the end of October 2021. This indicates an increase of R 5 million from June 2021 in which was R 71, 8million, the debtors' book is increasing as it is difficulty to collect debtors over a year.

Table 2.2

AGE ANALYSIS OCTOBER 2021

	Current	0-30 Days	30-60 Days	60-90 Days	90-120 Days	Older than 120 Day	Total	Debtor's in %
Debtors Age Analysis by Income Group								
RATES	(385,878.34)	2,721,649.54	2,529,073.90	1,890,385.70	1,769,338.34	62,778,362.18	71,302,931.32	87%
REFUS	(3,195.34)	340,087.37	266,411.33	228,443.37	206,450.40	7,739,663.55	8,777,860.68	11%
RENT	-	68,774.50	61,936.06	61,936.06	67,082.78	650,489.36	910,218.76	1%
SUND	-	-	-	-	-	703,667.71	703,667.71	1%
	(389,073.68)	3,130,511.41	2,857,421.29	2,180,765.13	2,042,871.52	71,872,182.80	81,694,678.47	100%
Debtors Age Analysis by Customer Group								
Government	(12,176.12)	545,436.53	539,128.72	539,128.72	548,289.56	21,298,329.78	23,458,137.19	29%
Business	(292,958.01)	291,967.06	187,933.40	164,583.50	151,381.48	7,036,286.49	7,539,193.92	9%
Households	(74,721.36)	1,433,558.58	1,442,787.33	848,125.93	770,537.46	27,679,866.49	32,100,154.43	39%
Agriculture	(9,218.19)	834,127.92	665,421.57	606,984.33	543,762.80	14,471,367.36	17,112,445.79	21%
Other	-	25,421.32	22,150.27	21,942.65	28,900.22	1,386,332.68	1,484,747.14	2%
Total by Customer group	(389,073.68)	3,130,511.41	2,857,421.29	2,180,765.13	2,042,871.52	71,872,182.80	81,694,678.47	100%

Reflected above is the age analysis of debtors for the months of October 2021 Debtors have fluctuated consistently during the four-month period, totalling at the end of, the debtor book value amounted to R 81, 6million this amount includes accounts with credit balances and the debtor's collection is 69% as October 2021.

The debt is made up of the following:

- 1) Government: R 23,458,137.19
- 2) Business: R 7,539,193.92
- 3) Households: R 32,100,154.43
- 4) Agriculture: R 17,112,445.79
- 5) Other: R 1,484,747.14

The Collection Rate at the end of October 2021**REVENUE ANALYSIS 2021/2022****Oct-21**

Collection Rate	(Gross Debtors Closing Balance + Billed Revenue - Gross Debtors Opening Balance - Bad Debts Written Off)/Billed Revenue x 100		69%
		Gross Debtors closing balance	76,809,698.33
		Gross Debtors opening balance	71,804,026.64
		Bad debts written Off	-
		Billed Revenue	16,356,612.86

The department is also actively recovering old debt, which has yielded an improvement in receipts.

- The majority of debtors under this category is over 120 days and above, the matters have results in legal processes, estate late matters which pose a challenge as regards to debt collection. There are also certain accounts which are under query for various reasons, namely verification of government accounts prior to payment. The most significant debtors are reported to MANCO and Finance Portfolio Committee.
- The credit control measures for collection are implemented especially for old debt The municipality has attorneys to assist with collection of long outstanding debt when all internal processes have been exhausted.
- Revenue and debt collection unit has noted that more people are paying for their accounts since a dual collection strategy has been implemented (debt collection process is done both in-house and supplemented by legal attorneys).

2.2 Creditors Age Analysis

The municipality does not have creditors age analysis, as the municipality makes an extra effort that creditors are paid within 30 days as per MFMA. The balance of trade payables for the month of October 2021 is sitting R 120,750 as there were no overdue outstanding invoices.

2.3 Cash and cash equivalents

The interest received from investment for the month of October 2021 is R 417,755.12, YTD amount is R 1,477,212. The cash bank balance as at 31 October 2021 amounted to R 15,9 million and short-term investments amounted to R 165, 7million with a total cash and cash equivalents of R 181, 6million. The cash coverage ratio as at 31 October 2021 is 8.9% based on average of R 17,2 million per month fixed operating expenditure. This indicates that the municipality as at 31 October 2021 had sufficient cash to operate for a period more than 3 months without receiving grants to cover operating costs. The norm as set out in the uniform financial ratios and norms circular 71 is 1 to 3 months. The investment register with full details of accounts is attached as an annexure to the report.

ANALYSIS OF CASH & INVESTMENTS TABLE BELOW**Table 2.3**

Investments by Maturity	Market Value at end of the Month
Name of institution & investment ID	Amount
FNB	48 251 324,24
NED BANK	45 432 793,14
INVESTEC	10 371 155,48
STANDARD BANK	30 995 403,48
ABSA BUSINESS BANK	30 630 565,71
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	165 681 242,05

The table above reflects investments as at the end of the month at the various institutions at which the funds are invested. The total investments for the month totals to R **165,7 million**

Bank Balances

The following reflects bank balances at 31 October 2021

Description	October 21
FNB Primary Account: 62026224999	14,796,548.37
FNB Money Market Account: 52552036969	1,123,830.13
Total Cash held as at October 2021	15,920,378.50

The Total Cash held as at 31 October 2021 is R 15, 9million of which 10 million has been invested in November 2021 for 21 days.

2.4 Conditional Grants Allocation and Grant receipts and Expenditure

The Municipality is sitting on the YTD of R 80,9 million including Equitable Share and the municipality has roll-overs of R 6 million at the beginning of the financial year, which will be included in the adjustment budget if approved by the Treasury.

The table below indicate the total spending to date is R 9,4 million as at 31 October 2021.

DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI-ZUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

GRANTS SUMMARY OCTOBER 2021-2022

GRANT NAME									
	Vote Number	Original Budget 2020/2021	ROLL- OVER/OPENING BALANCE	APPROVED ROLLOVER BY NATIONAL TREASURY	TOTAL RECEIVED/ROLL OVER	TOTAL SPENT BUDGET TO DATE	TOTAL UNSPENT BUDGET TO DATE	TOTAL UNSPENT VS RECEIVED/ROLLOV ER ALLOCATION	TB/GI Balance
NATIONAL TREASURY GRANTS									
MIG	30311071180/1/2	36,508,000.00	-		14,600,000.00	6,446,048.41	30,061,951.59	8,153,951.59	8,153,951.59
FMG	30311070010/1/2	1,950,000.00	-		1,950,000.00	186,925.17	1,763,074.83	1,763,074.83	1,763,074.83
EPWP	30311070280/1/2	2,323,000.00			581,000.00	1,272,480.74	1,050,519.26	691,480.74	691,480.74
ELECTRIFICATION GRANT	30311073090/1/2	12,720,000.00	-	-	5,700,000.00	-	12,720,000.00	5,700,000.00	5,700,000.00
SUB-TOTAL		53,501,000.00	-	-	22,831,000.00	7,905,454.32	45,595,545.68	14,925,545.68	14,925,545.68
KZN PROVINCIAL GRANTS									
LIBRARY SERVICE OPERATIONAL GRANT	30311073190/1/2	3,972,000.00	-		-	1,515,863.48	2,456,136.52	1,515,863.48	1,515,863.48
CAPACITY BUILDING	30311073110/1/2	-	80,000.00	-	80,000.00	-	80,000.00	80,000.00	80,000.00
GREENEST MUNICIPAL AWARD	30311070190/1/2	-	375,000.00		375,000.00	-	375,000.00	375,000.00	375,000.00
SUB-TOTAL		3,972,000.00	455,000.00	-	455,000.00	1,515,863.48	2,911,136.52	1,060,863.48	1,060,863.48
OTHER									
ANTI CORRUPTION GRANT	30311073140/1/2		133,983.00	-	133,983.00	-	133,983.00	133,983.00	133,983.00
Title Deeds Restoration Grant	30311070020/12		200,000.00		200,000.00	-	200,000.00	200,000.00	200,000.00
BHIDLA HOUSING PROJECT	30311072940/1/2		5,624,057.41		5,935,081.51	-	5,935,081.51	5,935,081.51	5,935,081.51
			5,958,040.41	-	6,269,064.51	-	6,269,064.51	6,269,064.51	6,269,064.51
TOTAL GRANTS		57,473,000.00	6,413,040.41	-	29,555,064.51	9,421,317.80	54,775,746.71	20,133,746.71	20,133,746.71

2.5 Councillor and Staff Benefits

Table SC8 presents the expenditure of councillor and staff benefits at 31 October 2021

The table SC8 below for monthly budget statement Councillor and staff Benefit shows the detailed spending of staff salaries and wages and Councillor's remuneration.

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M04 October

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22								
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast	
R thousands		A	B	C						D	
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1										
Basic Salaries and Wages	4	8,081	8,256	8,256	673	2,694	2,752	(58)	-2%	8,256	
Pension and UIF Contributions		1,141	1,166	1,166	95	380	389	(8)	-2%	1,166	
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1,088	1,112	1,112	91	363	371	(8)	-2%	1,112	
Cellphone Allowance		1,288	1,368	1,368	107	429	456	(27)	-6%	1,368	
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub Total - Councillors			11,598	11,901	11,901	966	3,866	3,967	(101)	-3%	11,901
% Increase	4		2.6%	2.6%						2.6%	
Senior Managers of the Municipality	3										
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	4,480	5,372	5,372	363	1,452	1,791	(338)	-19%	5,372	
Pension and UIF Contributions		115	185	185	15	58	62	(4)	-6%	185	
Medical Aid Contributions		55	114	114	4	16	38	(22)	-58%	114	
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Performance Bonus		562	235	235	-	-	78	(78)	-100%	235	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		330	491	491	38	154	164	(10)	-6%	491	
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing Allowances		80	84	84	7	27	28	(2)	-6%	84	
Other benefits and allowances		42	201	201	0	9	67	(58)	-86%	201	
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		5,663	6,682	6,682	427	1,716	2,227	(512)	-23%	6,682	
% Increase	4		18.0%	18.0%						18.0%	
Other Municipal Staff											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	42,120	55,199	55,199	4,315	15,931	18,400	(2,469)	-13%	55,199	
Pension and UIF Contributions		6,906	8,465	8,465	657	2,551	2,822	(271)	-10%	8,465	
Medical Aid Contributions		3,523	3,224	3,224	254	1,018	1,074	(57)	-5%	3,224	
Overtime		2,391	4,761	4,761	228	973	1,587	(614)	-39%	4,761	
Performance Bonus		1,033	1,419	1,419	0	10	473	(463)	-98%	1,419	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing Allowances		110	398	398	10	42	133	(91)	-68%	398	
Other benefits and allowances		2,402	3,442	3,442	38	65	1,147	(1,082)	-94%	3,442	
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Long service awards		1,313	441	441	50	174	147	27	18%	441	
Post-retirement benefit obligations		1,468	2,424	2,424	56	103	808	(705)	-87%	2,424	
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff			61,265	79,771	79,771	5,608	20,866	26,590	(5,724)	-22%	79,771
% Increase		4		30.2%	30.2%						30.2%
Total Parent Municipality		78,526	98,354	98,354	7,002	26,447	32,784	(6,337)	-19%	98,354	

Section 66 of the MFMA requires that the accounting officer of a municipality must report to Council in a prescribed format all expenditure incurred by the municipality on staff salaries, wages and benefits in a manner that discloses expenditure per type such as salaries contributions for pensions etc.

As at 31 October 2021, 32% of the councillor's allowances budget was spent and 26% spent against employee related costs budget. As at 31 October 2021 the total salary cost represented 26% of YTD operating expenditure for the period.

2.6 Capital Expenditure Trend as at 31 October 2021

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M04 October

Month	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% spend of Original Budget
R thousands									
Monthly expenditure performance trend									
July	510	7,733	7,733	76	76	7,733	7,657	99.0%	0%
August	224	7,733	7,733	123	199	15,467	15,288	98.7%	0%
September	5,967	7,733	7,733	4,671	4,870	23,200	18,330	79.0%	5%
October	5,276	7,733	7,733	7,373	12,244	30,933	18,690	60.4%	13%
November	1,492	7,733	7,733	-	12,244	38,666	26,423	68.3%	13%
December	6,563	7,733	7,733	-	12,244	46,400	34,156	73.6%	13%
January	2,927	7,733	7,733	-	12,244	54,133	41,889	77.4%	13%
February	3,517	7,733	7,733	-	12,244	61,866	49,623	80.2%	13%
March	6,573	7,733	7,733	-	12,244	69,599	57,356	82.4%	13%
April	6,236	7,733	7,733	-	12,244	77,333	65,089	84.2%	13%
May	8,439	7,733	7,733	-	12,244	85,066	72,823	85.6%	13%
June	28,108	7,734	7,734	-	12,244	92,800	80,556	86.8%	13%
Total Capital expenditure	75,833	92,800	92,800	12,244					

2.7 Capital Expenditure on New Assets by Asset Class – 31 October 2021

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M04 October

MUNICIPALITY OF NOKOSAZANA DIAMINI ZUMA - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M04 October											
Description	Ref	2020/21		Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast	
R thousands	1										
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure		10,234	18,600	18,600	873	940	6,200	5,260	84.8%	18,600	
Roads Infrastructure		10,234	16,500	16,500	873	940	5,500	4,560	82.9%	16,500	
Roads		10,234	16,500	16,500	873	940	5,500	4,560	82.9%	16,500	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		-	500	500	-	-	167	167	100.0%	500	
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Switching Station		-	500	500	-	-	167	167	100.0%	500	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	1,600	1,600	-	-	533	533	100.0%	1,600	
Landfill Sites		-	500	500	-	-	167	167	100.0%	500	
Waste Transfer Stations		-	1,100	1,100	-	-	367	367	100.0%	1,100	
Community Assets		7,874	32,388	32,388	2,682	4,665	10,798	8,131	56.8%	32,388	
Community Facilities		4,930	24,388	24,388	2,682	4,665	8,129	3,464	42.6%	24,388	
Halls		1,152	16,000	15,807	2,682	4,665	5,269	604	11.5%	15,807	
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Crèches		582	3,523	3,523	-	-	1,174	1,174	100.0%	3,523	
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks		-	465	465	-	-	155	155	100.0%	465	
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities		-	200	200	-	-	67	67	100.0%	200	
Markets		-	3,700	3,700	-	-	1,233	1,233	100.0%	3,700	
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		3,195	500	693	-	-	231	231	100.0%	693	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2,944	8,000	8,000	-	-	2,667	2,667	100.0%	8,000	
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities		2,944	8,000	8,000	-	-	2,667	2,667	100.0%	8,000	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets		-	11,450	11,450	-	59	3,817	3,757	98.4%	11,450	
Operational Buildings		-	11,450	11,450	-	59	3,817	3,757	98.4%	11,450	
Municipal Offices		-	11,450	11,450	-	59	3,817	3,757	98.4%	11,450	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets		259	499	499	-	-	166	166	100.0%	499	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		259	499	499	-	-	166	166	100.0%	499	
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications		139	349	349	-	-	116	116	100.0%	349	
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified		120	150	150	-	-	50	50	100.0%	150	
Computer Equipment		646	660	660	114	185	220	35	15.9%	660	
Computer Equipment		646	660	660	114	185	220	35	15.9%	660	
Furniture and Office Equipment		356	981	981	108	287	327	40	12.3%	981	
Furniture and Office Equipment		356	981	981	108	287	327	40	12.3%	981	
Machinery and Equipment		621	2,722	5,222	2,141	2,303	1,741	(562)	-32.3%	5,222	
Machinery and Equipment		621	2,722	5,222	2,141	2,303	1,741	(562)	-32.3%	5,222	
Transport Assets		4,268	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets		4,268	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	24,257	67,300	69,800	5,918	8,439	23,266	14,828	63.7%	69,800	

2.8 Capital Expenditure on Renewal of Existing Assets by Asset Class – 31 October 2021

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class -										
Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		31,756	10,000	7,500	-	-	2,500	2,500	100.0%	7,500
Roads Infrastructure		31,756	10,000	7,500	-	-	2,500	2,500	100.0%	7,500
Roads		31,756	10,000	7,500	-	-	2,500	2,500	100.0%	7,500
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	31,756	10,000	7,500	-	-	2,500	2,500	100.0%	7,500

2.9 Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class – 31 October 2021

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class -										
Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		13,625	13,600	13,600	1,456	3,746	4,533	787	17.4%	13,600
Roads Infrastructure		13,625	13,000	13,000	1,456	3,746	4,333	587	13.5%	13,000
Roads		13,625	13,000	13,000	1,456	3,746	4,333	587	13.5%	13,000
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	600	600	-	-	200	200	100.0%	600
Landfill Sites		-	600	600	-	-	200	200	100.0%	600
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		73	1,250	1,250	-	58	417	358	86.0%	1,250
Community Facilities		73	250	250	-	58	83	25	30.2%	250
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	58	-	(58)	#DIV/0!	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	250	250	-	-	83	83	100.0%	250
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		73	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	1,000	1,000	-	-	333	333	100.0%	1,000
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	1,000	1,000	-	-	333	333	100.0%	1,000
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		6,122	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		6,122	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		6,122	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	650	650	-	-	217	217	100.0%	650
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	650	650	-	-	217	217	100.0%	650
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	19,821	15,500	15,500	1,456	3,805	5,167	1,362	26.4%	15,500

3 Schedule C table

Schedule C table version 6.5 attached.

4 Progress on capital project

Project status report attached.

5 Municipal Manager's quality certification

Quality certificate attached.

Appendix B

Operating Revenue and Expenditure for October 2021

	Original Budget 2021/2022	Month Budget	Month Actual Received/ Paid	Month Billing	YTD Billing	YTD actual Received/ paid	YTD Budget	% spend/ Received this month	% spend /Received YTD to date
Property Rates	36,226,137.08	3,018,844.76	3,164,758.81	3,743,567.39	10,925,176.10	6,176,771.40	12,075,379.03	105%	17%
Rates & Refuse Penalties	6,192,532.56	516,044.38	431,961.17	516,044.00	1,548,132.00	1,555,247.00	2,064,177.52	84%	25%
Service charges	4,045,022.81	337,085.23	333,791.28	337,085.00	1,011,255.00	1,001,373.00	1,348,340.94	99%	25%
Traffic fines	312,181.00	26,015.08		-	-		104,060.33	0%	0%
Licences and Permit	369,000.00	30,750.00	26,173.17			74,971.00	123,000.00	85%	20%
Learners Licences	200,000.00	16,666.67	869.56	-	-	63,247.00	66,666.67	5%	32%
Service charges: Sales: Licence & Permit	4,750.00	395.83	991.30	-	-	2,180.00	1,583.33	250%	46%
Road and Transport: Taxi Rank	90,000.00	7,500.00					30,000.00		0%
Valuation Appeal	9,416.46	784.70		-	-		3,138.82	0%	0%
Burial Fees	581.84	48.49	995.65	-	-	1,809.00	193.95	2063%	311%
Shared Planner & Building Plan inspection fee	242,775.00	20,231.25	2,838.60	-	-	19,358.00	80,925.00	14%	8%
Rent of facilities and equipment	863,806.00	71,983.83	79,625.31	71,983.00	215,949.00	238,622.00	287,935.33	111%	28%
Refuse Garden	20,315.57	1,692.96					6,771.86	0%	0%
Interest received-External Investments	6,338,030.91	528,169.24	640,299.62	-	-	1,005,457.00	2,112,676.97	121%	16%
Government grants and subsidies	184,229,000.00	15,352,416.67	10,000,000.00	-	-	75,246,000.00	61,409,666.67	65%	41%
Library lost books	908.09	75.67	652.17	-	-	652	302.70	862%	72%
Pound income	105,666.30	8,805.53							
Printing income	6,004.38	500.37	3,576.52	-	-	26,155.00	35,222.10	41%	25%
Rates clearance certificates	7,122.35	593.53		-	-	6,349.00	2,001.46	0%	106%
Sale of hay	10,587.41	882.28	269.56	-	-		2,374.12	0%	0%
Tender deposits	222,428.08	18,535.67		-	-	399.00	3,529.14	31%	4%
Seta Training Refund	104,500.00	8,708.33		-	-	394.78	74,142.69	0%	0%
Disposal of PPE	1,244,000.00	103,666.67		-	-		34,833.33	0%	0%
Sundry income	103,900.00	8,658.33	1,209.01	-	-		414,666.67	0%	0%
Income for Agency Services	339,752.68	28,312.72	55,634.84	-	-	3,535.00	34,633.33	14%	3%
				-	-	55,634.84	113,250.89	197%	16%
TOTAL REVENUE	241,288,418.51	20,107,368.21	14,743,646.57	4,668,679.39	37,349,435.12	85,422,520.18	80,429,472.84	73%	35%
Employee related costs	86,452,888.00	7,204,407.33							
Remuneration of councillors	11,901,110.00	991,759.17	6,035,278.65	-	-	22,581,449.00	28,817,629.33	84%	26%
Provision for doubtful debts	20,058,584.00	1,671,548.67	966,465.08	-	-	3,865,854.00	3,967,036.67	97%	32%
Depreciation	49,362,351.00	4,113,529.25		-	-	11,246.00	6,686,194.67	0%	0%
Repairs and Maintenance	7,887,671.00	657,305.92	145,553.29	-	-	8,984,044.00	16,454,117.00	0%	18%
Finance costs	302,857.00	25,238.08	2,405.78	-	-	1,983,991.00	2,629,223.67	22%	25%
Contracted services	28,970,511.00	2,414,209.25	2,106,327.23	-	-	7,922.00	100,952.33	10%	3%
General expenses	34,291,660.00	2,857,638.33	3,125,368.00	-	-	6,201,298.00	9,656,837.00	87%	21%
				-	-	9,073,479.00	11,430,553.33	109%	26%
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	239,227,632.00	19,935,636.00	12,381,398.03	-	-	52,709,283.00	79,742,544.00	62%	22%
Net Surplus (Deficit)	2,060,786.51	171,732.21	2,362,248.54	4,668,679.39	37,349,435.12	32,713,237.18	1,373,857.67	11%	0013%

000218

Appendix C (1)

Capital Project for 2021/2022

Name of Item	Source of Fund	Original Budget 2021/2022	Actual spent for October 2021	YTD Actual Spent	% Spent YTD
Procurement of Computer Software	Internal	308,798.22			0%
Procurement of Computer Equipment	Internal	660,000.00	113,862.56	184,922.79	28%
Procurement of Furniture and Equipment	Internal	772,733.00	108,403.00	176,444.39	23%
Procurement of Plant and Equipment	Internal	4,151,950.00	2,140,660.95	2,302,749.95	55%
Fiber connection	Internal	83,120.00			0%
Installation of Cameras	Internal	100,000.00		110,342.50	110%
Procurement of Anti Virus	Internal	150,000.00			0%
External Computer Service-Software Licences	Internal	40,000.00			0%
Fire Extinguish Equipment	Internal	150,000.00			0%
Building of Industrial Business Park/ Hub	Internal	200,000.00			0%
Fresh Produce Market	Internal	200,000.00			0%
Municipal Offices	Internal	550,000.00			0%
Bus Shelters	Internal	500,000.00			0%
Backup Generator	Internal	300,000.00			0%
Gqumeni Creche	Internal	15,000.00			0%
Paving and Parking	Internal	65,000.00			0%
Guard House	Internal	400,000.00			0%
Creighton CBD Infrastructure Upgrade	Internal	3,000,000.00	1,455,851.57	1,455,851.57	49%
Bulwer CBD Infrastructure Upgrade	Internal	3,000,000.00			0%
Storm Water Pipes	Internal	1,000,000.00			0%
Bulwer Asphalt Road Phase 8	Internal	4,000,000.00			0%
Underberg Asphalt Road Phase 3	Internal	4,000,000.00			0%
Himeville Asphalt Surfacing Phase 3	Internal	5,000,000.00			0%
Makawusane Sports field Phase 2	Internal	1,000,000.00			0%
Installation of Himeville T Station weighbridge	Internal	1,100,000.00			0%
Installation of Himeville T Station Shredder	Internal	300,000.00			0%
Carport covers	Internal	200,000.00			0%
Installation of dumpsite liner (HDPE)	Internal	500,000.00			0%
Dump site and Transfer Station guardhouses	Internal	200,000.00			0%
Bulwer Landfill Closure and Rehabilitation	Internal	600,000.00			0%
Street light/high mast (Bulwer and Donnybrook)	Internal	500,000.00			0%
Parks, Cemeteries and waste disposal sites Toilets	Internal	400,000.00			0%
Construction of Storeroom	Internal	500,000.00			0%
Firearm Safes	Internal	25,000.00			0%
Procurement of Computer Server	Internal	650,000.00			0%
Development of SMME Car Washes	Internal	600,000.00			0%
Procurement of Drones	Internal	40,000.00			0%
Procurement of Rifles	Internal	80,000.00			0%
Extension of Grazing Land	Internal	250,000.00			0%
Purchase of Furniture making Property	Internal	2,700,000.00			0%
Disaster Management Center	Internal	6,500,000.00		59,206.35	1%
Underberg CBD Infrastructure Upgrade	Internal	3,000,000.00		2,290,523.75	76%
Hlabeni Community Hall	Internal	1,000,000.00			0%
Renewal of Gravel Roads	Internal	7,500,000.00			0%
TOTAL INTERNAL FUNDED		56,291,601.22	3,818,778.08	6,580,041.30	12%
Sdangeni Bridge Road	MIG	3,000,000.00			0%
Underberg Community Town Hall	MIG	10,000,000.00	2,682,109.00	4,665,356.22	47%
Creighton Asphalt Road Phase 6	MIG	3,500,000.00	872,594.04	939,903.26	27%
Creighton Artificial Sportfield	MIG	8,000,000.00			0%
Sopholite Creche	MIG	1,750,000.00			0%
Lubovana Creche	MIG	1,758,000.00			0%
Cabazi Hall - Covid-19	MIG	2,500,000.00			0%
Ndodeni Hall	MIG	2,500,000.00			0%
Himeville Business Hives	MIG	3,500,000.00			0%
TOTAL MIG FUNDED		36,508,000.00	3,554,703.04	5,605,259.48	15%
Total Capital Expenditure		92,799,601.22	7,373,481.12	12,185,300.78	0.13
Electrification Project 2021/2022					
Electrification	INEP	12,720,000.00		-	0%
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE INCLUDING INEP & HOUSING		105,519,601.22	7,373,481.12	12,185,300.78	0.13

Appendix D

ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR 2021/2022

Name of Grant	Original Budget 2021/2022	Actual Received in October 2021	Actual Received YTD 2021/2022	%Received
Community Library Service Grant	1,166,000.00		-	0%
Municipal Finance Management Grant	1,950,000.00		1,950,000.00	100%
Expanded Public Works Programme	2,323,000.00		581,000.00	25%
Provincialisation of Libraries Grant	2,806,000.00		-	0%
Integrated National Electrification Programme	12,720,000.00		5,700,000.00	45%
Capital:Municipal Infrastructure Grant	36,508,000.00		14,600,000.00	40%
Equitable Share	139,476,000.00		58,115,000.00	42%
TOTAL	195,783,000.00	-	80,946,000.00	41%
TOTAL	195,783,000.00	-	80,946,000.00	41%

KZN436 OCTOBER EXPENDITURE

		Monthly Budget					
Item	Employee Related Costs - Wages	Approved Annual Budget 2021/2022	Budget Month Oct	Actual Month Oct	Budget YTD (1Mth)	Actual YTD (1Mth)	Annual YTD %
20800	Employee Relate:Senior Managem	970,536.00	80,878.00	75,930.32	323,512.00	303,721.00	31%
21000	Employee Relate:Senior Managem	63,006.00	5,250.00		21,000.00	-	0%
21700	Employee Relate:Senior Managem	191,250.00	15,937.00	15,000.00	63,748.00	60,000.00	31%
21900	SnrMan:Accom Travel&Incidental	50,000.00	4,166.00		16,664.00	-	0%
25300	Employee Relate:Senior Managem	980,797.00	81,733.00	78,259.06	326,932.00	313,036.00	32%
25500	Employee Relate:Senior Managem	53,296.00	4,441.00		17,764.00	-	0%
26000	Employee Relate:Senior Managem	84,475.00	7,039.00	6,625.50	28,156.00	26,502.00	31%
26200	Chief Financial Officer:Travel	25,500.00	2,125.00	2,000.00	8,500.00	8,000.00	31%
26400	Employee Relate:Senior Managem	50,000.00	4,166.00		16,664.00	5,156.00	10%
29800	Employee Relate:Senior Managem	998,666.00	83,222.00	78,326.76	332,888.00	313,307.00	31%
30700	Designation:Travel or Motor Ve	133,875.00	11,156.00	10,500.00	44,624.00	42,000.00	31%
30900	Employee Relate:Senior Managem	100,000.00	8,333.00		33,332.00	-	0%
34300	Employee Relate:Senior Managem	926,625.00	77,218.00	61,774.98	308,872.00	247,099.00	27%
34500	Employee Relate:Senior Managem	46,331.00	3,860.00		15,440.00	-	0%
35200	Employee Relate:Senior Managem	50,000.00	4,166.00	10,901.47	16,664.00	43,605.00	87%
38800	Employee Relate:Senior Managem	877,269.00	73,105.00	68,805.45	292,420.00	275,221.00	31%
39000	Employee Relate:Senior Managem	43,606.00	3,633.00		14,532.00	-	0%
39700	Employee Relate:Senior Managem	50,000.00	4,166.00		16,664.00	-	0%
39900	Designation:Accommodation, Tra		-		-	3,893.00	0%
79300	Designation:Basic Salary	617,750.00	51,479.00		205,916.00	-	0%
79500	Designation:Bonuses	29,071.00	2,422.00		9,688.00	-	0%
80200	Designation:Travel or Motor Ve	40,000.00	3,333.00		13,332.00	-	0%
99600	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	55,198,741.00	4,599,886.00	4,314,941.52	18,399,544.00	15,930,783.00	29%
99800	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	1,418,707.00	118,223.00	337.97	472,892.00	9,992.00	1%
100100	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	669,000.00	55,744.00	16,494.72	222,976.00	28,454.00	4%
100800	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	397,618.00	33,129.00	10,456.01	132,516.00	41,822.00	11%
101800	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	2,742,754.00	228,557.00	18,932.00	914,228.00	27,811.00	1%
102000	Staff:Long Service Award	441,000.00	36,750.00	49,569.70	147,000.00	173,935.00	39%
102300	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	2,045,159.00	170,429.00	135,206.70	681,716.00	487,596.00	24%
102900	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	1,854,466.00	154,537.00	43,916.99	618,148.00	283,674.00	15%
103000	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	861,008.00	71,747.00	48,962.28	286,988.00	201,262.00	23%
106400	Post-retirement Benefit:Leave	2,424,283.00	202,023.00	55,796.45	808,092.00	103,454.00	4%
3000	Employee Related Costs - Wages	74,434,789.00	6,202,853.00	5,102,737.88	24,811,412.00	18,930,323.00	25%
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
Item	Employee Related Costs - Social						
24200	Employee Relate:Senior Managem	23,057.00	1,921.00	2,032.80	7,684.00	8,131.00	35%
24300	SnrMan:Pension Funds	174,696.00	14,558.00	14,507.23	58,232.00	55,207.00	32%
24400	Employee Relate:Senior Managem	1,785.00	148.00	177.12	592.00	708.00	40%
24900	Employee Relate:Senior Managem	126.00	10.00	10.30	40.00	40.00	32%
28700	Employee Relate:Senior Managem	41,769.00	3,480.00	1,942.20	13,920.00	7,768.00	19%
28900	Employee Relate:Senior Managem	1,785.00	148.00	177.12	592.00	708.00	40%
29400	Employee Relate:Senior Managem	126.00	10.00	10.30	40.00	40.00	32%
33200	Designation:Medical	49,355.00	4,112.00		16,448.00	-	0%
33400	Employee Relate:Senior Managem	1,785.00	148.00	177.12	592.00	708.00	40%
33900	Employee Relate:Senior Managem	126.00	10.00	10.30	40.00	40.00	32%
37900	Employee Relate:Senior Managem	3,570.00	296.00	177.12	1,184.00	708.00	20%
38400	Employee Relate:Senior Managem	126.00	10.00	10.30	40.00	40.00	32%
42900	Employee Relate:Senior Managem	126.00	10.00	10.30	40.00	40.00	32%
82900	Designation:Unemployment Insur	1,338.00	111.00		444.00	-	0%
83400	Designation:Bargaining Council	126.00	10.00		40.00	-	0%
103900	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	29,780.00	2,476.00	2,173.30	9,904.00	8,566.00	29%
104100	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	3,223,500.00	268,618.00	253,761.88	1,074,472.00	1,017,916.00	32%
104200	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	8,077,069.00	673,082.00	619,001.34	2,692,328.00	2,400,409.00	30%
104300	Employee Relate:Municipal Staf	387,854.00	32,313.00	38,362.04	129,252.00	150,097.00	39%
3100	Employee Related Costs - Socia	12,018,099.00	1,001,471.00	932,540.77	4,005,884.00	3,651,126.00	30%
		=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====

Item Remuneration Of Councillors

203500	Remuneration of:Speaker	611,815.00	50,984.00	49,904.92	203,936.00	199,619.00	33%
203600	Remuneration of:Speaker	47,175.00	3,931.00	3,700.00	15,724.00	14,800.00	31%
204100	Remuneration of:Speaker	91,772.00	7,647.00	7,485.73	30,588.00	29,942.00	33%
206500	Remuneration of:Executive Mayo	764,768.00	63,730.00	62,381.08	254,920.00	249,524.00	33%
206600	Remuneration of:Executive Mayo	47,175.00	3,931.00	3,700.00	15,724.00	14,800.00	31%
207100	Remuneration of:Executive Mayo	114,715.00	9,559.00	9,357.16	38,236.00	37,428.00	33%
208000	Remuneration of:Deputy Executi	611,815.00	50,984.00	49,904.92	203,936.00	199,619.00	33%
208100	Remuneration of:Deputy Executi	47,175.00	3,931.00	3,700.00	15,724.00	14,800.00	31%
208600	Remuneration of:Deputy Executi	91,772.00	7,647.00	7,485.73	30,588.00	29,942.00	33%
210700	Remuneration of:Total for All	1,111,586.00	92,632.00	90,670.49	370,528.00	362,681.00	33%
211000	Remuneration of:Total for All	6,267,394.00	522,282.00	511,222.62	2,089,128.00	2,044,890.00	33%
211100	Remuneration of:Total for All	1,226,550.00	102,212.00	96,200.00	408,848.00	384,800.00	31%
211600	Remuneration of:Total for All	867,398.00	72,283.00	70,752.43	289,132.00	283,009.00	33%
3400 Remuneration Of Councillors		11,901,110.00	991,753.00	966,465.08	3,967,012.00	3,865,854.00	32%

Item Depreciation and asset impairment

18000	Depreciation an:Amortisation	194,953.00	16,246.00	21,536.68	64,984.00	62,265.00	32%
18500	Depreciation an:Depreciation	825,710.00	68,809.00	75,401.10	275,236.00	260,486.00	32%
18600	Depreciation an:Depreciation	1,011,254.00	84,271.00	65,501.05	337,084.00	319,445.00	32%
19400	Depreciation an:Depreciation	1,242,937.00	103,578.00	107,602.93	414,312.00	301,862.00	24%
19500	Depreciation an:Depreciation	3,025,468.00	252,122.00	1,428,209.64	1,008,488.00	2,568,793.00	85%
19801	Deprec.: Roads- Roads	36,831,153.00	3,069,262.00	1,745,077.15	12,277,048.00	6,546,234.00	18%
20201	Deprec.: Commun. - Halls	4,717,169.00	393,097.00	739,873.30	1,572,388.00	2,824,380.00	60%
20300	Depreciation:Other Assets	1,513,707.00	126,142.00	100,806.76	504,568.00	384,586.00	25%
3700	Depreciation and asset impairm	49,362,351.00	4,113,527.00	4,284,008.61	16,454,108.00	13,268,051.00	27%

Item Interest Expense - External Borrowing

200700	Interest, Divid:Interest Paid	302,857.00	25,238.00	2,405.78	100,952.00	7,922.00	3%
3900 Interest Expense - External Bo		302,857.00	25,238.00	2,405.78	100,952.00	7,922.00	3%

Item Bulk Purchases

200	Bad Debts Writt:	20,058,584.00	1,671,548.00	37,903.04	6,686,192.00	49,149.00	0%
4100 Bulk Purchases		20,058,584.00	1,671,548.00	37,903.04	6,686,192.00	49,149.00	0%

Item : Repairs & Maintenance

12000	Contracted Serv:Contractors	210,000.00	17,500.00		70,000.00	-	0%
12500	Contracted Serv:Contractors	2,000,000.00	166,666.00	215,967.56	666,664.00	935,404.00	47%
14500	Contracted Serv:Contractors	200,000.00	16,666.00		66,664.00	7,500.00	4%
14600	Contracted Serv:Contractors	420,000.00	34,999.00	27,000.00	139,996.00	39,520.00	9%
14700	Contracted Serv:Contractors	5,057,671.00	421,468.00	388,701.88	1,685,872.00	1,001,567.00	20%
4110 Repairs & Maintenance		7,887,671.00	657,299.00	631,669.44	2,629,196.00	1,983,991.00	25%

Item Contracted Services

1500	Contracted Serv:Outsourced Ser	1,265,780.00	105,478.00	2,250.00	421,912.00	2,250.00	0%
1700	Contracted Serv:Outsourced Ser	100,000.00	8,333.00		33,332.00	14,950.00	15%
2200	Contracted Serv:Outsourced Ser	200,000.00	16,666.00	29,420.21	66,664.00	57,479.00	29%
3100	Contracted Serv:Outsourced Ser	2,300,000.00	191,666.00	421,375.70	766,664.00	627,884.00	27%
3200	Contracted Serv:Outsourced Ser	414,272.00	34,517.00	123,917.75	138,068.00	140,413.00	34%
3400	Contracted Serv:Outsourced Ser	478,815.00	39,899.00	67,620.00	159,596.00	147,350.00	31%
3500	OutsrdServ:Clearing&Grass Cut	150,000.00	12,500.00		50,000.00	-	0%
4300	Contracted Serv:Outsourced Ser	120,000.00	9,999.00		39,996.00	-	0%
4800	Contracted Serv:Outsourced Ser	900,000.00	75,000.00		300,000.00	-	0%
5300	Contracted Serv:Outsourced Ser	1,700,000.00	141,666.00	223,469.51	566,664.00	533,162.00	31%
5600	Contracted Serv:Outsourced Ser	8,400,482.00	700,040.00	965,300.00	2,800,160.00	3,856,659.00	46%
5700	OutsrdServ:Sewerage Servs	400,000.00	33,333.00	8,000.00	133,332.00	50,500.00	13%
6200	Contracted Serv:Outsourced Ser	1,037,291.00	86,434.00		345,736.00	7,700.00	1%
6800	Contracted Serv:Consultants an	1,588,300.00	132,357.00	7,450.00	529,428.00	88,075.00	6%
6900	ConsServ:Air Pollution	200,000.00	16,666.00		66,664.00	-	0%
7000	Contracted Serv:Consultants an	411,700.00	34,308.00	6,870.00	137,232.00	58,605.00	14%
7500	Contracted Serv:Consultants an	92,730.00	7,726.00		30,904.00	-	0%
7700	ConsServ:Occupational Health&S	50,000.00	4,166.00	9,540.00	16,664.00	9,540.00	19%
7800	Contracted Serv:Consultants an	504,000.00	41,999.00		167,996.00	72,612.00	14%
8000	Contracted Serv:Consultants an	581,230.00	48,435.00		193,740.00	-	0%
8100	ConsServ:Qualification Verific	30,000.00	2,500.00	2,706.57	10,000.00	5,770.00	19%
8900	Contracted Serv:Consultants an	600,000.00	50,000.00		200,000.00	-	0%
9000	ConsServ:Inf&Plan-Ecological	1,000,000.00	83,332.00		333,328.00	-	0%
9600	ConsServ:Inf&Plan-Electr. Eng	1,000,000.00	83,333.00		333,332.00	-	0%
10300	Contracted Serv:Consultants an	550,000.00	45,833.00		183,332.00	-	0%
10500	ConsServ:Inf&Plan-Land&Qty Sur	1,200,000.00	100,000.00		400,000.00	-	0%
10700	Contracted Serv:Consultants an	200,000.00	16,666.00		66,664.00	-	0%
11000	ConsServ:Lab Servs - Medical	10,000.00	833.00		3,332.00	-	0%
11400	Contracted Serv:Consultants an	1,470,000.00	122,498.00	157,556.53	489,992.00	359,544.00	24%
12700	Contracted Serv:Contractors	486,718.00	40,556.00	41,182.96	162,224.00	51,512.00	11%
13200	Contracted Serv:Contractors	700,000.00	58,333.00		233,332.00	-	0%
13800	Contracted Serv:Contractors	800,000.00	66,666.00	39,668.00	266,664.00	117,293.00	15%
15200	Contracted Serv:Contractors	5,000.00	416.00		1,664.00	-	0%
16300	Contracted Serv:Contractors	24,193.00	2,016.00		8,064.00	-	0%
4200	Contracted Services	28,970,511.00	2,414,170.00	2,106,327.23	9,656,680.00	6,201,298.00	21%

Item	Other Expenditure						
815400	Transfers and S:Operational	2,067,997.00	172,333.00	91,739.80	689,332.00	178,424.00	9%
201800	Inventory Consu:Consumables	1,477,226.00	123,097.00	23,400.00	492,388.00	207,454.00	14%
202000	Inventory:Finished Goods	70,000.00	5,833.00	7,500.00	23,332.00	7,908.00	11%
202100	Inventory Consu:Materials and	2,542,772.00	211,895.00	693,295.91	847,580.00	763,733.00	30%
213700	Operating Lease:Land	162,136.00	13,510.00	4,049.12	54,040.00	18,277.00	11%
214300	Operational Cos:Achievements a	256,300.00	21,357.00		85,428.00	25,000.00	10%
214600	Operational Cos:Advertising, P	632,751.00	52,728.00		210,912.00	2,691.00	0%
214700	Operational Cos:Advertising, P	741,074.00	61,753.00	7,389.54	247,012.00	47,815.00	6%
214800	Operational Cos:Advertising, P	87,151.00	7,262.00	15,800.00	29,048.00	15,800.00	18%
214900	Operational Cos:Advertising, P	170,000.00	14,166.00		56,664.00	-	0%
215000	Operational Cos:Advertising, P	340,000.00	28,333.00	2,706.57	113,332.00	27,706.00	8%
215200	Operational Cos:Advertising, P	31,170.00	2,597.00	13,999.50	10,388.00	13,999.00	45%
215300	Operational Cos:Advertising, P	70,000.00	5,833.00	6,899.10	23,332.00	45,799.00	65%
215600	Operational Cos:External Audit	2,078,000.00	173,166.00	249,426.10	692,664.00	249,426.00	12%
215800	Operational Cos:Bank Charges,	207,800.00	17,316.00	154,824.05	69,264.00	330,435.00	159%
216400	Operational Cos:Bargaining Cou	888,345.00	74,028.00		296,112.00	863,309.00	97%
216700	Operational Cos:Bursaries (Emp	250,000.00	20,833.00	20,510.00	83,332.00	129,466.00	52%
217600	Operational Cos:Courier and De	250,000.00	20,833.00		83,332.00	36,502.00	15%
217900	Operational Cos:Communication	8,000.00	666.00		2,664.00	960.00	12%
218000	OperCost:Postage/Stamps/Franki	4,156.00	346.00		1,384.00	-	0%
218500	Operational Cos:Communication	1,001,896.00	83,491.00	137,884.76	333,964.00	546,471.00	55%
219400	Operational Cos:Deeds	9,788.00	815.00		3,260.00	-	0%
219500	OperCost:Drivers Licences&Perm	13,166.00	1,097.00		4,388.00	-	0%
220600	Operational Cos:External Compu	101,514.00	8,458.00		33,832.00	-	0%
221200	OperCost:Ext Comp Serv-Softwar	50,000.00	4,166.00		16,664.00	-	0%
221300	Operational Cos:External Compu	600,000.00	50,000.00	27,925.00	200,000.00	238,479.00	40%
222800	Operational Cos:Insurance Unde	2,290,824.00	190,902.00	119,862.71	763,608.00	463,784.00	20%
223000	Operational Cos:Learnerships a	2,323,000.00	193,583.00	320,957.83	774,332.00	1,272,480.00	55%
223400	Operational Cos:Licences	367,516.00	30,623.00		122,492.00	158,684.00	43%
223700	Operational Cos:Municipal Serv	1,271,283.00	105,938.00	355,403.09	423,752.00	825,177.00	65%
224000	OperCost:Registration Prof&Reg	3,000.00	250.00		1,000.00	-	0%
224200	Operational Cos:Registration F	894,158.00	74,509.00		298,036.00	23,895.00	3%
224700	Operational Cos:Printing, Publ	870,968.00	72,578.00	71,485.37	290,312.00	146,720.00	17%
224800	Operational Cos:Professional B	242,107.00	20,174.00	27,423.15	80,696.00	62,697.00	26%
224900	Operational Cos:Remuneration t	1,371,979.00	114,331.00	169,400.00	457,324.00	326,900.00	24%
225300	Operational Cos:Skills Develop	657,068.00	54,747.00	58,172.92	218,988.00	219,486.00	33%
225600	Operational Cos:Signage	180,000.00	15,000.00	1,220.00	60,000.00	1,220.00	1%
225700	Operational Cos:Storage of Fil	200,000.00	16,666.00		66,664.00	-	0%
226900	Operational Cos:Travel and Sub	1,979,365.00	164,941.00	145,869.97	659,764.00	187,714.00	9%
227400	Operational Cos:Travel and Sub	42,235.00	3,518.00		14,072.00	-	0%
227900	OperCost:Trav&Subs-Dom Air Tra	134,702.00	11,222.00		44,888.00	-	0%
229300	OperCost:Trav&Subs-Foreign Air	30,410.00	2,532.00		10,128.00	-	0%
229700	Operational Cos:Travel and Sub	149,740.00	12,477.00	5,729.13	49,908.00	11,646.00	8%
229800	Operational Cos:Uniform and Pr	1,913,550.00	159,460.00	24,200.00	637,840.00	174,985.00	9%
230100	Operational Cos:Wet Fuel	3,533,764.00	294,478.00	359,994.56	1,177,912.00	1,320,662.00	37%
230200	Operational Cos:Workmen's Comp	280,000.00	23,333.00		93,332.00	-	0%
230400	Operational Cos:Indigent Relie	90,000.00	7,500.00		30,000.00	-	0%
230600	Operational Cos:Parking Fees	5,500.00	458.00	767.39	1,832.00	3,127.00	57%
230700	Operational Cos:Seating Allowa	34,627.00	2,885.00		11,540.00	-	0%
230800	Operational Cos:Hire Charges	1,314,622.00	109,544.00	48,980.43	438,176.00	125,076.00	10%
4400	Other Expenditure	34,291,660.00	2,857,561.00	3,125,796.00	11,430,244.00	9,073,907.00	26%

* End of Report: DR NDZ Municipality

DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI-ZUMIA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
GRANTS SUMMARY OCTOBER 2021-2022

GRANT NAME	Vote Number	Original Budget 2020/2021	ROLL- OVER/OPENING BALANCE	APPROVED ROLLOVER BY NATIONAL TREASURY	TOTAL RECEIVED/ROLL OVER	TOTAL SPENT BUDGET TO DATE	TOTAL UNSPENT BUDGET TO DATE	TOTAL UNSPENT VS RECEIVED/ROLL OVER ALLOCATION	TB/GL Balance	Difference
NATIONAL TREASURY GRANTS										
MIG	30311071180/1/2	36,508,000.00	-		14,600,000.00	6,446,048.41	30,061,951.59	8,153,951.59	8,153,951.59	-
FMG	30311070010/1/2	1,950,000.00	-		1,950,000.00	186,925.17	1,763,074.83	1,763,074.83	1,763,074.83	-
EPWP	30311070280/1/2	2,323,000.00	-		581,000.00	1,272,480.74	1,050,519.26	691,480.74	691,480.74	-
ELECTRIFICATION GRANT	30311073090/1/2	12,720,000.00	-		5,700,000.00	-	12,720,000.00	5,700,000.00	5,700,000.00	-
SUB-TOTAL		59,501,000.00	-	-	22,831,000.00	7,905,454.32	45,595,545.68	14,925,545.68	14,925,545.68	-
KZN PROVINCIAL GRANTS										
LIBRARY SERVICE OPERATIONAL GRANT	30311073190/1/2	3,972,000.00	-		-	1,515,863.48	2,456,136.52	1,515,863.48	1,515,863.48	-
CAPACITY BUILDING	30311073110/1/2	-	80,000.00	-	80,000.00	-	80,000.00	80,000.00	80,000.00	-
GREENFEST MUNICIPAL AWARD	30311070190/1/2	-	375,000.00	-	375,000.00	-	375,000.00	375,000.00	375,000.00	-
SUB-TOTAL		3,972,000.00	455,000.00	-	455,000.00	1,515,863.48	2,911,136.52	1,060,863.48	1,060,863.48	-
OTHER										
ANTI-CORRUPTION GRANT	30311073140/1/2	-	133,983.00	-	133,983.00	-	133,983.00	133,983.00	133,983.00	-
Titlle Deeds Restoration Grant	30311070020/1/2	-	200,000.00	-	200,000.00	-	200,000.00	200,000.00	200,000.00	-
BHIDLA HOUSING PROJECT	30311072940/1/2	-	5,624,057.41	-	5,935,081.51	-	5,935,081.51	5,935,081.51	5,935,081.51	-
SUB-TOTAL		-	5,958,040.41	-	6,269,064.51	-	6,269,064.51	6,269,064.51	6,269,064.51	-
TOTAL GRANTS		57,473,000.00	6,413,040.41	-	29,555,064.51	9,421,317.80	54,775,746.71	20,133,746.71	20,133,746.71	-

PREPARED BY:

S. Jali

DATE:

04/11/2021

APPROVED BY:

M. Nkomo

DATE:

15/11/2021

ANNEXURE F INVESTMENT REGISTER 2021/2022 AS AT 31 OCTOBER 2021											
Vote Numbers	Description	Account number	Opening balance 01-Jul-21	Invested as at 31 OCTOBER 2021	Withdrawals as at 31 OCTOBER 2021	Bank Charges	Interest capitalised	Accruals as at 31-Oct-21	Closing Balance Bank statement 31-Oct-21	Closing Balance as per Main Ledger 31-Oct-21	%
4 030 101 087 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	7416505518	887 664 59	-	-	-	6 388 96	-	894 073 55	894 073 55	1%
4 030 101 088 0	FNB MONEY MARKET	62003452071	1 591 380 12	-	-	-	10 130 44	-	1 601 510 56	1 601 510 56	1%
4 030 101 320 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	62544294987	5 493 177 07	142 753 25	-	(108 00)	52 182 78	-	5 688 005 10	5 688 005 10	3%
4 030 101 384 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	62544297436	5 195 055 20	-	(141 507 47)	(108 00)	47 210 88	-	5 100 859 61	5 100 859 61	3%
4 030 101 770 0	FNB CALL ACCOUNT	625501105011	201 245 78	-	(124 578 1)	(108 00)	1 861 46	-	201 753 46	201 753 46	0%
4 030 101 183 0	FNB BUSINESS MONEY MARKET	62535019197	25 099 608 13	-	(21 500 000 00)	-	136 436 57	-	3 736 044 70	3 736 044 70	2%
4 030 101 771 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	62510889535	460 717 38	-	-	(380 00)	2 313 52	-	462 650 88	462 650 88	6%
4 030 101 186 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	72510887119	275 237 94	-	-	(380 00)	1 381 84	-	276 239 78	276 239 78	0%
4 030 101 081 0	FNB CALL DEPOSIT	74006960821	-	30 000 000 00	-	-	290 388 60	-	30 290 388 60	30 290 388 60	18%
4 030 101 081 0	NED BANK INVESTMENT	03755109635/000018	64 599 60	30 432 793 14	(30 432 793 14)	-	127 816 20	-	0 00	0 00	0%
4 030 101 081 0	NED BANK INVESTMENT	03755109635/000035	30 000 000 00	30 210 575 34	(30 210 575 34)	-	210 575 34	-	-	-	0%
4 030 101 015 1	NED BANK INVESTMENT	03755109635/000036	-	15 000 000 00	-	-	-	118 457 00	30 432 793 14	30 432 793 14	18%
4 030 101 002 0	NED BANK INVESTMENT	03755109635/000037	-	15 000 000 00	-	-	-	34 952 05	15 000 000 00	15 000 000 00	9%
4 030 101 436 0	INVESTEC BANK	1100540934-450	10 254 896 55	-	-	-	118 258 93	-	10 371 155 48	10 371 155 48	6%
4 030 101 042 0	STANDARD BANK	52070336	30 432 793 14	45 915 561 56	(45 960 000 00)	(502 00)	-	-	5 403 48	5 403 48	0%
4 030 101 042 0	STANDARD BANK	478 735 995 005	30 638 645 95	30 851 143 75	(30 851 143 75)	-	212 487 90	-	0 00	0 00	0%
4 030 101 042 0	STANDARD BANK	478 735 995 006	15 000 000 00	-	(15 064 417 81)	-	64 417 81	-	30 990 000 00	30 990 000 00	19%
4 030 101 182 1	STANDARD BANK	478 735 995 007	30 990 000 00	30 990 000 00	-	-	58 239 73	-	(0 00)	(0 00)	0%
4 030 101 182 1	STANDARD BANK	478 735 995 008	15 000 000 00	15 000 000 00	(15 056 239 73)	-	418 795 81	-	30 630 565 71	30 630 565 71	18%
4 030 101 070 1	ABSA BUSINESS BANK	2079705820	30 210 770 90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL			155 483 460 01	187 691 683 29	(189 247 923 02)	(1 676 00)	1 755 697 77	191 409 95	165 681 242 05	165 681 242 05	100%
BALANCE AS PER AFS 2019/2020			155 483 460 01								
Impairment reversal			372 857 00								

Cash and Cash Equivalent											
Accrued interest											
Interest on Primary bank account	621020249799						89 067 02		Primary account	14 796 548 37	
Interest on Money market	52551036968						5 395 57		Money market	1 123 630 13	
Total interest on Investments						Total	1 850 070 36	191 409 95	Cash and Cash Equivalent	181 601 620 55	

FNB
NED BANK
INVESTEC
STANDARD BANK
ABSA BUSINESS BANK
165 681 242 05

Prepared by:

L. Molefe

Signature

Date:

04/11/2021

Approved by:

P. Mtshwa

Signature

Date:

10/11/2021



0000227

how can we help you?



7660
DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL
1 MAIN RD
CREIGHTON
3263

☒ Business Investment Desk Branch
1 First Place, Mezzanine FI, Bank City
P.O. Box 1153
Johannesburg, 2000

e-Mail ipp@fnb.co.za

Web fnb.co.za

Branch Code 00878

Tax Invoice/Statement Number 51

Customer VAT Reg. No. Not Provided
Bank VAT Reg. No. 4210102051
Product Bus 32 Day Interest Plus Acc
Account Number 74165605518
Statement Period 30 September 2021 to 30 October 2021

Date	Description	Amount	Balance
Opening Balance as at 30 September 2021		ZAR	892 557.42 Cr
31 Oct 2021	Interest payment generated	1 516.13 Cr	894 073.55 Cr
Closing Balance as at 30 October 2021		ZAR	894 073.55 Cr

If there is an entry on your statement you wish to query, please contact your nearest FNB branch or FNB Telephone Banking Enquiries at 087 320 4321 as soon as possible, preferably within 30 days, in order that it may be investigated.

First National Bank - a Division of FirstRand Bank Limited. Reg No. 1929/001225/06.
An Authorised Financial Services and Credit Provider (NCRCP20).

The VAT rate has increased from 14% to 15% from 1 April 2018.

# Inclusive of VAT @ 15.00%	
Total VAT included on this statement	R0.00
Total Bank Charges	R0.00





FNB
First National Bank

how can we help you?

BBST78 021096

DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL
MUNICIPALITY
P O BOX 62
CREIGHTON
3263

✉ P.O. Box 1153

Johannesburg, 2000

Street Address Business Investment Desk Branch

1 First Place, Mezzanine Fl, Bank City

Universal Branch Code 250655

🌐 fnb.co.za

Lost Cards 087-575-9444

Account Enquiries 087-320-4321

00000229

Customer VAT Registration Number Not Provided
Bank VAT Registration Number 4210102051

Call Account : 62544294987

Tax Invoice/Statement Number : 78

Statement Period : 30 September 2021 to 31 October 2021

Statement Date : 31 October 2021

Statement Balances		Bank Charges		Interest Rate	
Opening Balance	5,674,778.01 Cr	Service Fees	0.00	Credit Rate**	Tiered
Closing Balance	5,688,005.10 Cr	Cash Deposit Fees	0.00	Debit Rate (Non-NCA)	0.00%
# Inclusive of VAT @ 15.00%	3.52 Dr	Cash Handling Fees	0.00		
Total VAT (ZAR)	3.52 Dr	Other Fees	27.00 Dr		

Transactions in RAND (ZAR)

Date	Description	Amount	Balance	Accrued Bank Charges
26 Oct	#Statement Fee			
26 Oct	#Value Added Serv Fees	0.00	5,674,778.01 Cr	27.00
31 Oct	Int On Credit Balance	27.00	5,674,751.01 Cr	
		13,254.09 Cr	5,688,005.10 Cr	

Closing Balance

5,688,005.10 Cr

Turnover for Statement Period

No. Credit Transactions 1	
No. Debit Transactions 1	13,254.09 Cr
	27.00 Dr

Please contact us within 30 days from your statement date, should you wish to query an entry on this statement (incl. card transactions done during this statement period, but not yet reflecting). Should we not hear from you, we will assume that you have received the statement and that it is correct.

For more information on your Pricing Option, please contact us or visit our website.

**For the latest Credit Rates on product, please go to fnb.co.za

First National Bank - a division of FirstRand Bank Limited. Registration Number 1929/001225/06. An Authorised Financial Services and Credit Provider (NCRCP20). On 24 July 2020, the Prime Lending Rate changed to 7.00%. This may impact the rate on any of your credit facilities.

Branch Number	Account Number	Date	DDA PB/00/CA/KY/KY/MM/B9/C3/DM/N	FN
878	62544294987	2021/10/30	CALL ACCOUNT	



how can we help you?

BBST78 021097

DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL
MUNICIPALITY
P O BOX 62
CREIGHTON
3263

☑ P.O. Box 1153
Johannesburg, 2000
Street Address Business Investment Desk Branch
1 First Place, Mezzanine FI, Bank City
Universal Branch Code 250655
🌐 fnb.co.za
Lost Cards 087-575-9444
Account Enquiries 087-320-4321

Customer VAT Registration Number Not Provided
Bank VAT Registration Number 4210102051

Call Account : 62544297436

Tax Invoice/Statement Number : 78
Statement Period : 30 September 2021 to 31 October 2021
Statement Date : 31 October 2021

Statement Balances		Bank Charges		Interest Rate	
Opening Balance	5,088,801.13 Cr	Service Fees	0.00	Credit Rate**	Tiered
Closing Balance	5,100,659.61 Cr	Cash Deposit Fees	0.00	Debit Rate (Non-NCA)	0.00%
# Inclusive of VAT @ 15.00%	3.52 Dr	Cash Handling Fees	0.00		
Total VAT (ZAR)	3.52 Dr	Other Fees	27.00 Dr		

Transactions in RAND (ZAR)

Date	Description	Amount	Balance	Accrued Bank Charges
26 Oct	#Statement Fee	0.00	5,088,801.13 Cr	27.00
26 Oct	#Value Added Serv Fees	27.00	5,088,774.13 Cr	
31 Oct	Int On Credit Balance	11,885.48 Cr	5,100,659.61 Cr	
Closing Balance			5,100,659.61 Cr	

Turnover for Statement Period

No. Credit Transactions 1	11,885.48 Cr
No. Debit Transactions 1	27.00 Dr

Please contact us within 30 days from your statement date, should you wish to query an entry on this statement (incl. card transactions done during this statement period, but not yet reflecting). Should we not hear from you, we will assume that you have received the statement and that it is correct.

For more information on your Pricing Option, please contact us or visit our website.

**For the latest Credit Rates on product, please go to fnb.co.za

First National Bank - a division of FirstRand Bank Limited. Registration Number 1929/001225/06. An Authorised Financial Services and Credit Provider (NCRCP20). On 24 July 2020, the Prime Lending Rate changed to 7.00%. This may impact the rate on any of your credit facilities.

Branch Number	Account Number	Date	DDA PB/00/CA/KY/KY/MM/B9/C3/DM/N	FN
878	62544297436	2021/10/30	CALL ACCOUNT	



how can we help you?

BBST77 021098

DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL
MUNICIPALITY
BULWER COMMUNITY SERVICE CENTR
P O BOX 62
CREIGHTON
3263

☒ P.O. Box 1153
Johannesburg, 2000
Street Address Business Investment Desk Branch
1 First Place, Mezzanine Fl, Bank City
Universal Branch Code 250655
fnb.co.za
Lost Cards 087-575-9444
Account Enquiries 087-320-4321

Customer VAT Registration Number Not Provided
Bank VAT Registration Number 4210102051

Call Account : 62550105011

Tax Invoice/Statement Number : 77
Statement Period : 30 September 2021 to 31 October 2021
Statement Date : 31 October 2021

Statement Balances		Bank Charges		Interest Rate	
Opening Balance	201,310.28 Cr	Service Fees	0.00	Credit Rate**	Tiered
Closing Balance	201,753.46 Cr	Cash Deposit Fees	0.00	Debit Rate (Non-NCA)	0.00%
# Inclusive of VAT @ 15.00%	3.52 Dr	Cash Handling Fees	0.00		
Total VAT (ZAR)	3.52 Dr	Other Fees	27.00 Dr		

Transactions in RAND (ZAR)

Date	Description	Amount	Balance	Accrued Bank Charges
28 Oct	#Statement Fee	0.00	201,310.28 Cr	27.00
28 Oct	#Value Added Serv Fees	27.00	201,283.28 Cr	
31 Oct	Int On Credit Balance	470.18 Cr	201,753.46 Cr	
Closing Balance			201,753.46 Cr	

Turnover for Statement Period

No. Credit Transactions 1	470.18 Cr
No. Debit Transactions 1	27.00 Dr

Please contact us within 30 days from your statement date, should you wish to query an entry on this statement (incl. card transactions done during this statement period, but not yet reflecting). Should we not hear from you, we will assume that you have received the statement and that it is correct.

For more information on your Pricing Option, please contact us or visit our website.

**For the latest Credit Rates on product, please go to fnb.co.za

First National Bank - a division of FirstRand Bank Limited. Registration Number 1929/001225/06. An Authorised Financial Services and Credit Provider (NCRCP20). On 24 July 2020, the Prime Lending Rate changed to 7.00%. This may impact the rate on any of your credit facilities.

Branch Number	Account Number	Date	DDA PB/00/CA/KY/KY/MM/B9/C3/DM/N	FN
878	62550105011	2021/10/30	CALL ACCOUNT	



FNB
First National Bank

how can we help you?

BBST60 008623

*DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
P O BOX 43
HIMEVILLE
3256
XABAN@NDZ.GOV.ZA

☑ P.O. Box 1153

Johannesburg, 2000

Street Address Business Investment Desk Branch

1 First Place, Mezzanine Fl, Bank City

Universal Branch Code 250655

🌐 fnb.co.za

Lost Cards 087-575-9444

Account Enquiries 087-320-4321

Customer VAT Registration Number Not Provided
Bank VAT Registration Number 4210102051

Money Market Investment : 6223561919

Tax Invoice/Statement Number : 6223561919
Statement Period : 1 October 2021 to 2 November 2021
Statement Date : 2 November 2021

Statement Balances		Bank Charges		Interest Rate	
Opening Balance	10,214,263.52 Cr	Service Fees	0.00	Credit Rate**	Tiered
Closing Balance	3,736,044.70 Cr	Cash Deposit Fees	0.00	Debit Rate (Non-NCA)	0.00%
# Inclusive of VAT @ 15.00%	0.00	Cash Handling Fees	0.00		
Total VAT (ZAR)	0.00	Other Fees	0.00		

Transactions in RAND (ZAR)

Date	Description	Amount	Balance	Accrued Bank Charge
15 Oct	FNB OB Trf FNB OB Trf 000000017 Main Account Dr Nkos	2,000,000.00	8,214,263.52 Cr	
18 Oct	Int On Credit Balance	21,781.18 Cr	8,236,044.70 Cr	
22 Oct	FNB OB Trf FNB OB Trf 000000018 Main Account Dr Nkos	4,500,000.00	3,736,044.70 Cr	

Closing Balance

3,736,044.70 Cr

Turnover for Statement Period

No. Credit Transactions 1	21,781.18 Cr
No. Debit Transactions 2	6,500,000.00 Dr

Please contact us within 30 days from your statement date, should you wish to query an entry on this statement (incl. card transactions done during this statement period, but not yet reflecting). Should we not hear from you, we will assume that you have received the statement and that it is correct.

For more information on your Pricing Option, please contact us or visit our website.

**For the latest Credit Rates on product, please go to fnb.co.za

First National Bank - a division of FirstRand Bank Limited. Registration Number 1929/001225/06. An Authorised Financial Services and Credit Provider (NCRCP20). On 24 July 2020, the Prime Lending Rate changed to 7.00%. This may impact the rate on any of your credit facilities.

Branch Number	Account Number	Date	DDA CE/00/CA/KY/KY/NA/B9/M6/DM/N	FN
878	62235619197	2021/11/02	MONEY MARKET INVESTMENT	



0000233

how can we help you?

BBST29 006402

*DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL
TITLE DEED HOUSING ACCOUNT
P O BOX 62
CREIGHTON
3263
MTUNGWAP@NDZ.GOV.ZA

☑ P O Box 1153
Johannesburg 2000
Street Address Commercial Account Services Customers
4 First Place, 6th Floor, Bankcity
Universal Branch Code 250655
✉ services@rmb.co.za
Client Service Suite 087 312 5601
Lost Cards 0800-11-01-32

Customer VAT Registration Number Not Provided
Bank VAT Registration Number 4210102051

Public Sector Cheque Account : 62810888935

Tax Invoice/Statement Number : 29
Statement Period : 30 September 2021 to 19 October 2021
Statement Date : 19 October 2021

Statement Balances		Bank Charges		Interest Rate	
Opening Balance	462,176.08 Cr	Service Fees	95.00 Dr	Credit Rate**	1.50%
Closing Balance	462,650.88 Cr	Cash Deposit Fees	0.00	Debit Rate (Non-NCA)	10.00%
# Inclusive of VAT @ 15.00%	12.39 Dr	Cash Handling Fees	0.00		
Total VAT (ZAR)	12.39 Dr	Other Fees	0.00		

Transactions in RAND (ZAR)

Date	Description	Reference	Amount	Fee	Internal Use
09 Oct	Bank Charges - Service Charges				
	#Service Fees		95.00		1 dda20%
09 Oct	Interest				
09 Oct	62810888935		569.80 Cr		2 dda20%
Closing Balance			462,650.88 Cr		

62810888935 Final balance as at end

30 September 2021	462,176.08 Cr
9 October 2021	462,650.88 Cr

Turnover for Statement Period

No. Credit Transactions 1	569.80 Cr
No. Debit Transactions 1	95.00 Dr

Please contact us within 30 days from your statement date, should you wish to query an entry on this statement (incl. card transactions done during this statement period, but not yet reflecting). Should we not hear from you, we will assume that you have received the statement and that it is correct.

For more information on your Pricing Option, please contact us or visit our website.

**For the latest Credit Rates on product, please go to fnb.co.za

First National Bank - a division of FirstRand Bank Limited. Registration Number 1929/001225/06. An Authorised Financial Services and Credit Provider (NCRCP20).

Branch Number	Account Number	Date	DDA D1/2E/AV/XR/XR/RK/PE/L7/WB/N	FN
8208	62810888935	2021/10/19	PUBLIC SECTOR CHEQUE ACCOUNT	



how can we help you?

BBST29 006401

*DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL
 *BHIDLA RURAL HOUSING PROJECT
 P O BOX 62
 CREIGHTON
 3263
 MTUNGWAP@NDZ.GOV.ZA

P O Box 1153

Johannesburg 2000

Street Address Commercial Account Services Customers
 4 First Place, 6th Floor, Bankcity

Universal Branch Code 250655

services@rmb.co.za

Client Service Suite 087 312 5601

Lost Cards 0800-11-01-32

Customer VAT Registration Number Not Provided
 Bank VAT Registration Number 4210102051

Public Sector Cheque Account : 62810887119

Tax Invoice/Statement Number : 29

Statement Period : 30 September 2021 to 19 October 2021

Statement Date : 19 October 2021

Statement Balances		Bank Charges		Interest Rate	
Opening Balance	275,994.52 Cr	Service Fees	95.00 Dr	Credit Rate**	1.50%
Closing Balance	276,239.78 Cr	Cash Deposit Fees	0.00	Debit Rate (Non-NCA)	10.00%
# Inclusive of VAT @ 15.00%	12.39 Dr	Cash Handling Fees	0.00		
Total VAT (ZAR)	12.39 Dr	Other Fees	0.00		

Transactions in RAND (ZAR)

Date	Description	Reference	Amount	Fee	Internal Use
09 Oct	Bank Charges - Service Charges				
	#Service Fees		95.00		1 dda208
09 Oct	Interest				
	62810887119		340.26 Cr		2 dda208
Closing Balance			276,239.78 Cr		

62810887119 Final balance as at end

30 September 2021	275,994.52 Cr
9 October 2021	276,239.78 Cr

Turnover for Statement Period

No. Credit Transactions 1	340.26 Cr
No. Debit Transactions 1	95.00 Dr

Please contact us within 30 days from your statement date, should you wish to query an entry on this statement (incl. card transactions done during this statement period, but not yet reflecting). Should we not hear from you, we will assume that you have received the statement and that it is correct.

For more information on your Pricing Option, please contact us or visit our website.

**For the latest Credit Rates on product, please go to fnb.co.za

First National Bank - a division of FirstRand Bank Limited. Registration Number 1929/001225/06. An Authorised Financial Services and Credit Provider (NCRCP20).

Branch Number	Account Number	Date	DDA D1/2E/AV/XR/XR/RK/PE/L7/WB/N	FN
8208	62810887119	2021/10/19	PUBLIC SECTOR CHEQUE ACCOUNT	

0000235



how can we help you?

48440

***DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL**
P O BOX 62
CREIGHTON
3263

☒ Business Investment Desk Branch
 1 First Place, Mezzanine FI, Bank City
 P.O. Box 1153
 Johannesburg, 2000
 e-Mail ipp@fnb.co.za
 Web fnb.co.za
 Branch Code 00878

Tax Invoice/Statement Number 4

Customer VAT Reg. No. Not Provided
 Bank VAT Reg. No. 4210102051
 Product Fixed Deposits
 Account Number 74906990821
 Statement Period 30 September 2021 to 30 October 2021

Fixed Interest Rate 3.87% per annum
 Investment Period 31 Days
 Maturity Date 11 November 2021

Date	Description	Amount	Balance
Opening Balance as at 30 September 2021		ZAR	30 191 152.83 Cr
11 Oct 2021	Interest payment generated	99 233.77 Cr	30 290 386.60 Cr
Closing Balance as at 30 October 2021		ZAR	30 290 386.60 Cr

If there is an entry on your statement you wish to query, please contact your nearest FNB branch or FNB Telephone Banking Enquiries at 087 320 4321 as soon as possible, preferably within 30 days, in order that it may be investigated.

First National Bank - a Division of FirstRand Bank Limited. Reg No. 1929/001225/06.
 An Authorised Financial Services and Credit Provider (NCRCP20).

The VAT rate has increased from 14% to 15% from 1 April 2018.

Inclusive of VAT @ 15.00%
 Total VAT included on this statement R0.00
 Total Bank Charges R0.00



STATEMENT

003001000000000378810986353010212



THE INVESTMENT MANAGER
DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA MUNICIPALITY
P O BOX 62
CREIGHTON
UMZINTO
3263

Branch	Domestic Treasury
Account Number	03/7881098635/000036
Date	30 October 2021
Statement Period	30 September 2021 to 31 October 2021
Due Date	17 November 2021
Period	61 days
Type of Investment	Fixed Deposit
Statement Frequency	Month End

NEDBANK CONTACT DETAILS

Business Banking	Nedbank Head Office, 135 Rivonia Road, Sandown, Sandton, 2196, South Africa 0860 115 060 business@nedbank.co.za
------------------	--

The interest rate for your investment, as agreed between you and Nedbank, is calculated to six decimals and rounded to two decimals for the full investment term.

The calculation for interim statements is the same and, as a result, the interest you see on interim statements may differ from the interest for the full investment term.

Transaction Date	Description and additional information	Movement	Rate	Days	Accrued interest	Amount
2021-09-30	Opening Balance				48 675.79	30 432 793.14
2021-10-30	Int Accrued On R30 432 793.14 From 2021-10-01 To 2021-10-31		4,1700	31	107 782.11	30 432 793.14
2021-10-31	Closing Balance				156 457.90	30 432 793.14

Yours sincerely
NEDBANK LIMITED

This statement is electronically generated and requires no signature by Nedbank Limited.

Please examine this statement soonest. If no error is reported within 30 days after receipt, the statement will be considered as being correct.

Please note that month-end statements include transactions up to and including the last day of the month as well as interest transactions for the first day of the next month.

The investment is subject to the terms and conditions for investment accounts, available at

<https://www.nedbank.co.za/content/nedbank/desktop/gt/en/corporates/investing/corporate-and-institutional-investments.html>

This communication is produced and transmitted electronically. While we have taken all reasonable steps to ensure the accuracy, integrity and confidentiality of the information, Nedbank Limited will not be liable if the information contained in this communication is corrupted, inaccurate or fails to reach its intended destination. The information in this communication is confidential and intended solely for the addressee and may also be privileged or exempt from disclosure under applicable law. If you are not the addressee, or have received this email in error, please notify the sender immediately, delete it from your system and do not copy, disclose or otherwise act on any part of this communication. You should also treat any pages attached to this communication in line with the disclaimer.


**NEDBANK
GROUP**

STATEMENT

003001000000000378810986353010212



THE INVESTMENT MANAGER
DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA MUNICIPALITY
P O BOX 62
CREIGHTON
UMZINTO
3263

Branch	Domestic Treasury
Account Number	03/7881098635/000037
Date	30 October 2021
Statement Period	11 October 2021 to 31 October 2021
Due Date	12 November 2021
Period	32 days
Type of Investment	Fixed Deposit
Statement Frequency	Month End

NEDBANK CONTACT DETAILS

Business Banking Nedbank Head Office, 135 Rivonia Road,
Sandown, Sandton, 2196, South Africa
0860 115 060
business@nedbank.co.za

The interest rate for your investment, as agreed between you and Nedbank, is calculated to six decimals and rounded to two decimals for the full investment term.

The calculation for interim statements is the same and, as a result, the interest you see on interim statements may differ from the interest for the full investment term.

Transaction Date	Description and additional information	Movement	Rate	Days	Accrued interest	Amount
2021-10-11	Opening Balance				1 664.38	15 000 000.00
2021-10-30	Int Accrued On R15 000 000.00 From 2021-10-12 To 2021-10-31		4,0500	20	33 287.67	15 000 000.00
2021-10-31	Closing Balance				34 952.05	15 000 000.00

Yours sincerely

NEDBANK LIMITED

This statement is electronically generated and requires no signature by Nedbank Limited.

Please examine this statement soonest. If no error is reported within 30 days after receipt, the statement will be considered as being correct.

Please note that month-end statements include transactions up to and including the last day of the month as well as interest transactions for the first day of the next month.

The investment is subject to the terms and conditions for investment accounts, available at

<https://www.nedbank.co.za/content/nedbank/desktop/gt/en/corporates/investing/corporate-and-institutional-investments.html>

This communication is produced and transmitted electronically. While we have taken all reasonable steps to ensure the accuracy, integrity and confidentiality of the information, Nedbank Limited will not be liable if the information contained in this communication is corrupted, inaccurate or fails to reach its intended destination. The information in this communication is confidential and intended solely for the addressee and may also be privileged or exempt from disclosure under applicable law. If you are not the addressee, or have received this email in error, please notify the sender immediately, delete it from your system and do not copy, disclose or otherwise act on any part of this communication. You should also treat any pages attached to this communication in line with the disclaimer.

Out of the Ordinary®



Investec Specialist Bank

2 NOV 2021

100 Grayston Drive
Sandton, 2196

Investec Bank Limited

100 Grayston Drive Sandown Sandton 2196
PO Box 785700 Sandton 2146 South Africa
T +27 (0) 11 286 7000 F +27 (0) 11 286 9555
www.investec.co.zaDr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Local Municipality
PO Box 62
Creighton
3263

ACCOUNT STATEMENT

Tax invoice number
Investec VAT numberPage 1 of 1
21000031
4620124729Statement date 31 Oct 2021
Statement period 01 Oct - 31 Oct 2021
Currency South African RandAccount number 1100540834500
Account type Call Deposit
Branch code 580105
Electronic account number 50011313326

Date	Description	Amount	Capital		Rate%	Days	Interest	
			Balance	Balance			Amount	Balance
1OCT2021	OPENING BALANCE			10,341,731.13CR				
1OCT2021	INTEREST ADVISED				3.35CR	31	29,424.35CR	29,424.35CR
31OCT2021	CLOSING BALANCE			10,341,731.13CR			ACCRUED	29,424.35CR
31OCT2021	INTEREST ACCRUED	29,424.35CR						
	CLOSING BALANCE INCLUDING INTEREST			10,371,155.48CR				

Grow your savings with Investec's bank guaranteed, Money Fund linked Accounts. Questions?
Call us on 0860 110 161.


Standard Bank

Product
BUSINESS CURRENT ACCOUNT

Statement period 2021-10-01 to 2021-10-31
Account preferred centre PIETERMARITZBURG
Customer contact centre 0860 123 000

Address
MAIN STREET
CREIGHTON
CREIGHTON
3263

Internet www.standardbank.co.za

Page 1 of 1
Date 04 November 2021
Time 08:33

Account identification

Name of account DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA MUNI

Account number 052070336

Transaction details

Post date (YYYY-MM-DD)	Transaction description	Fee	Payments	Deposits	Balance
	Opening Balance				R 5,567.48
2021-10-04	##FEE: 60 DAY STATEMENT 12H29 (PC) MAINTAIN 2		R -64.00		R 5,503.48
2021-10-30	##MONTHLY MANAGEMENT FEE 3010 ACC 052070336		R -100.00		R 5,403.48
2021-10-30	Balance brought forward				R 5,403.48

These fees include VAT at the applicable prevailing rate in accordance with the VAT Act.

Your account information
Statement summary

Payments	R 164.00
Deposits	R 0.00
Fee	R 0.00

Your full transaction record is available on your account statement. The balance could change if there are transactions that still need to be processed.

Please consider the clause that follows carefully as it limits the bank's liability and constitutes an assumption of risk by you.

Please check that all transactions on this statement are correct and tell the bank if there are any mistakes within 60 days of the date of this statement, after which, we will consider this statement to be correct.



Account preferred centre	MSUNDUZI	Branch	Date	04-11-2021	Time	08:36
Customer controlling centre	BC:MSUNDUZI BUSINESS CENTRE					
Account name	DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI					
Account number	00478735995	Serial number	007			
Product	FIXED DEPOSIT					
Book Balance	30,990,000.00	Date Last Active	2021-09-22			
Retrospective Bal	30,990,000.00	Date Opened	2021-09-22			
Int./Profit Due	154,100.96	Original Issue Date	2021-09-21			
Int./Indicative Prof Accrued	150,598.66	Maturity Date	2021-11-22			
Int./Profit Paid Tax	0.00	Accrual Date	2021-09-21			
Early Redemption Fee	-51,791.51	Int./Prof Last Paid				
		Int./Prof Next Paid	2021-11-22			
		Date Last Deposit	2021-09-22			
		Renew Date	2021-11-22			
		Period	2 Months 1 Days			
Int./Indicative Prof. Rate	04.125	Renew Period	0			
Int./Profit Cycle	AT MATURITY					
Non-Res Interest/Profit Tax	0.00					
Non-Res Interest/Profit Tax YTD	0.00					
Capital Disposal	DEPOSIT DISPOSAL SUSPENSE ACC.					
Account Branch & Number	000000 0000000000 000					
To (Name)	DEPOSIT DISPOSAL SUSPENSE ACC.					
Int./Profit Disposal	ACC.					
Account Branch & Number	000000 0000000000 000					
To (Name)						
Date Last Statement						
Statement Balance	0.00					
Statement Number						
Number of Copies						
Despatch Method	COLLECT BY CUSTOMER AT BRANCH					
Statement Cycle						
Date Next Statement						
Int./Profit Paid Change						
Status	AUTOBANK LINKED ACCOUNT					

0000241



DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL MUNICIPAL ABSA BANK

PO BOX 62
 CREIGHTON
 3263

PUBSECKZN
 FIXED DEPOSIT
 ACCOUNT NUMBER : 20-7979-5620
 CAPITAL AMOUNT : 0,00
 INTEREST RATE : 4,14

STATEMENT FOR PERIOD 01112021 - 01112021

DATE	TRANS DESCRIPTIONS	REFERENCE	TRAN AMOUNT	SUB ACC BAL
011121	BALANCE B/FORWARD	*	0	0,00
011121	INTEREST	HEADOFFICE	217 325,52	217 325,52
011121	MATURITY	HEADOFFICE	30413 240,19	30630 565,71

ACCRUED TRANSACTIONS AS AT 01/11/21

ACCRUED INTEREST 0,00

ACCRUED BONUS INTEREST 0,00

AMOUNT CEDED 0,00

***** END OF ENQUIRY 01/11/21 A/C

20-7979-5620 *****



2021-11-01
 Relationship
 Banking
 Virtual
 Channels
 6480

0000042



how can we help you?

BBST2755 270665

*DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL
MUNICIPALITY
P O BOX 62
CREIGHTON
3263
MTUNGWAP@NDZ.GOV.ZA

☑ P O Box 219
Underberg 3257
Street Address Underberg
Main Street
Universal Branch Code 250655
fnb.co.za
Lost Cards 087-575-9406
Account Enquiries 087-736-2247
Fraud 087-311-8607

Customer VAT Registration Number Not Provided
Bank VAT Registration Number 4210102051

Public Sector Cheque Account : 62026224999

Tax Invoice/Statement Number : 2755
Statement Period : 29 October 2021 to 30 October 2021
Statement Date : 30 October 2021

Statement Balances		Bank Charges		Interest Rate	
Opening Balance	18,505,027.73 Cr	Service Fees	0.00	Credit Rate**	1.50%
Closing Balance	14,796,548.37 Cr	Cash Deposit Fees	0.00	Debit Rate (Non-NCA)	10.00%
# Inclusive of VAT @ 15.00%	0.00	Cash Handling Fees	0.00		
Total VAT (ZAR)	0.00	Other Fees	0.00		

Transactions in RAND (ZAR)

Date	Description	Amount	Balance	Accrued Bank Charges
30 Oct	Scheduled Pymt From Ndzim 84215	300.00Cr	18,505,327.73Cr	
30 Oct	Scheduled Pymt From Kwas 246665	1,070.00Cr	18,506,397.73Cr	
30 Oct	Scheduled Pymt From Ndzim 30061008	305.20Cr	18,506,702.93Cr	
30 Oct	Scheduled Pymt From Acc 13015	1,000.00Cr	18,507,702.93Cr	
30 Oct	Scheduled Pymt From 34415	1,396.84Cr	18,509,099.77Cr	
30 Oct	Scheduled Pymt From Ndzim 30055955	1,210.50Cr	18,510,310.27Cr	
30 Oct	FNB OB Pmt 26285 Underberg Forg	8,284.91Cr	18,518,595.18Cr	
30 Oct	FNB OB Pmt 217475 Underberg For	472.67Cr	18,519,067.85Cr	
30 Oct	FNB OB Pmt 246655 Underberg For	3,613.05Cr	18,522,680.90Cr	
30 Oct	FNB OB Pmt 217535 Underberg For	7,422.10Cr	18,530,103.00Cr	
30 Oct	FNB App Payment From Ndzim 705	3,000.00Cr	18,533,103.00Cr	
30 Oct	FNB OB Pmt 238595	1,590.26Cr	18,534,693.26Cr	
30 Oct	FNB OB Pmt 97525	1,650.00Cr	18,536,343.26Cr	
30 Oct	FNB OB Pmt FNB OB 000013632 Avb	Avbob Mutual As	27,807.03	18,508,536.23Cr
30 Oct	FNB OB Pmt FNB OB 000013633 Ass	Assupol Life Li	19,999.33	18,488,536.90Cr
30 Oct	FNB OB Pmt FNB OB 000013634 Met	Metropolitan Li	72,433.01	18,416,103.89Cr
30 Oct	FNB OB Pmt FNB OB 000013635 Lib	Liberty Group L	12,650.78	18,403,453.11Cr
30 Oct	FNB OB Pmt FNB OB 000013636 Njm	Njmpf Funeral A	4,136.00	18,399,317.11Cr
30 Oct	FNB OB Pmt FNB OB 000013637 San	Sanlam Sky	93,945.14	18,305,371.97Cr
30 Oct	FNB OB Pmt FNB OB 000013638 Nef	Nsfas (National	506.67	18,304,865.30Cr
30 Oct	FNB OB Pmt FNB OB 000013639 D &	D & R Incorpora	600.00	18,304,265.30Cr
30 Oct	FNB OB Pmt FNB OB 000013640 D &	D & R Incorpora	500.00	18,303,765.30Cr
30 Oct	FNB OB Pmt FNB OB 000013641 D&R	D&R incorporate	850.00	18,302,915.30Cr
30 Oct	FNB OB Pmt FNB OB 000013642 Pra	Prettygirl Thab	300.00	18,302,615.30Cr
30 Oct	FNB OB Pmt FNB OB 000013643 C M	C Molefe	600.00	18,302,015.30Cr

Page 1 of 4

Delivery Method E1 R05
EN/DA/WV/DDA DB
887

Branch Number	Account Number	Date	DDA DB/2E/AV/XR/XR/PE/L7/WB/N	FN
887	62026224999	2021/10/30	PUBLIC SECTOR CHEQUE ACCOUNT	

596534

XSTZENO: 62026224999

Transactions in RAND (ZAR) : 62026224999

Date	Description		Amount	Balance	Accrued Bank Charges
30 Oct	FNB OB Pmt FNB OB 000013692 Aya	Ayanda Mbanga	38,756.49	15,786,620.68Cr	
30 Oct	FNB OB Pmt FNB OB 000013693 VAT	Vathisa Liquor	23,193.00	15,763,427.68Cr	
30 Oct	FNB OB Pmt FNB OB 000013694 Xab	Xaba M.A	4,185.00	15,759,242.68Cr	
30 Oct	FNB OB Pmt FNB OB 000013695 Ms	Ms Sibisi	4,340.00	15,754,902.68Cr	
30 Oct	FNB OB Pmt FNB OB 000013696 Mat	Mathutha Tradin	95,020.00	15,659,882.68Cr	
30 Oct	FNB OB Pmt FNB OB 000013697 Wel	Welcony Investm	104,046.25	15,555,836.43Cr	
30 Oct	FNB OB Pmt FNB OB 000013698 Vun	Vunokwakhe Cons	19,100.00	15,536,736.43Cr	
30 Oct	FNB OB Pmt FNB OB 000013699 Bul	Bulwer Library	17,145.37	15,519,591.06Cr	
30 Oct	FNB OB Pmt FNB OB 000013700 Anv	Anvision Comput	26,185.00	15,493,406.06Cr	
30 Oct	FNB OB Pmt FNB OB 000013701 Abs	Absolute Group	1,220.00	15,492,186.06Cr	
30 Oct	FNB OB Pmt FNB OB 000013702 Son	Sonaslpho Proje	28,500.00	15,463,686.06Cr	
30 Oct	FNB OB Pmt FNB OB 000013703 Bel	Belebele Tradin	32,027.50	15,431,658.56Cr	
30 Oct	FNB OB Pmt FNB OB 000013704 Pow	Powervision Tec	23,807.00	15,407,851.56Cr	
30 Oct	FNB OB Pmt FNB OB 000013705 Nof	Nofunjo Investm	65,000.00	15,342,851.56Cr	
30 Oct	FNB OB Pmt FNB OB 000013706 Buh	Buhlebezwe Trad	106,424.41	15,236,427.15Cr	
30 Oct	FNB OB Pmt FNB OB 000013707 Phe	Phembindlela Tr	96,724.82	15,139,702.33Cr	
30 Oct	FNB OB Pmt FNB OB 000013708 Maj	Majiki Construc	130,444.55	15,009,257.78Cr	
30 Oct	FNB OB Pmt FNB OB 000013709 Tun	Tunimart Travel	162,008.14	14,847,249.64Cr	
30 Oct	FNB OB Pmt FNB OB 000013710 Zun	Zungawothi Trad	6,000.00	14,841,249.64Cr	
30 Oct	FNB OB Pmt FNB OB 000013711 Gre	Greendoor Lands	29,756.25	14,811,493.39Cr	
30 Oct	FNB OB Pmt FNB OB 000013712 Amb	Amblose (Pty)Ltd	7,500.00	14,803,993.39Cr	
30 Oct	FNB OB Pmt FNB OB 000013713 Lis	Lisakhanyisa Project	23,400.00	14,780,593.39Cr	
30 Oct	FNB OB Pmt FNB OB 000013714 Esk	Eskom 111 Street	6,977.95	14,773,615.44Cr	
30 Oct	FNB OB Pmt FNB OB 000013715 Esk	Eskom 174 Street	7,962.90	14,765,652.54Cr	
30 Oct	Payment 1Day Cr Netcash071Recharger Rebate		382.85Cr	14,766,035.39Cr	
30 Oct	Magtape Credit ABSA Bank Mm Schultz		225.86Cr	14,766,261.25Cr	
30 Oct	Magtape Credit Investecpb136245		255.80Cr	14,766,517.05Cr	
30 Oct	Magtape Credit Acc 18485		358.79Cr	14,766,875.84Cr	
30 Oct	Magtape Credit Investecpb136265		545.11Cr	14,767,420.95Cr	
30 Oct	Magtape Credit Investecpb136255		581.88Cr	14,768,002.83Cr	
30 Oct	Magtape Credit ABSA Bank Cgm Botha 107465		667.30Cr	14,768,670.13Cr	
30 Oct	Magtape Credit Ndzim 625		935.61Cr	14,769,605.74Cr	
30 Oct	Magtape Credit 30060564 - Ndzim		1,535.15Cr	14,771,140.89Cr	
30 Oct	Magtape Credit Ndzim 300049		1,600.00Cr	14,772,740.89Cr	
30 Oct	Magtape Credit Kwas 152065 P Kendall		2,190.31Cr	14,774,931.20Cr	
30 Oct	Magtape Credit Gallimaufry 259135		2,214.50Cr	14,777,145.70Cr	
30 Oct	Magtape Credit Gallimaufry 254735		2,297.75Cr	14,779,443.45Cr	
30 Oct	Magtape Credit Sani Pass Ndzim 50425 J Darlin		2,748.52Cr	14,782,191.97Cr	
30 Oct	Magtape Credit 220135 C E F T		3,266.40Cr	14,785,458.37Cr	
30 Oct	Magtape Credit 30059911/Quanomat CC		3,401.65Cr	14,788,860.02Cr	
30 Oct	Magtape Credit Kwas 131645 Petersfield		7,827.80Cr	14,796,687.82Cr	
30 Oct	FNB App Payment From Ndzim30058635		265.50Cr	14,796,953.32Cr	
30 Oct	FNB App Payment From Ndzim30058642		1,492.55Cr	14,798,445.87Cr	
30 Oct	B2B Collection F/Card Comspeedpoint Terminal		759.00	14,797,686.87Cr	
30 Oct	B2B Collection F/Card Comspeedpoint Terminal		1,138.50	14,796,548.37Cr	

Closing Balance

14,796,548.37Cr

Turnover for Statement Period

No. Credit Transactions 44	263,971.22 Cr
No. Debit Transactions 86	3,972,450.58 Dr

Branch Number	Account Number	Date	DDA DB/2E/AV/XR/XR/RK/PE/L7/WB/N	FN
887	62026224999	2021/10/30	PUBLIC SECTOR CHEQUE ACCOUNT	



how can we help you?

BBST440 013052

DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA
MUNICIPALITY
P O BOX 62
CREIGHTON
3263
MTUNGWAP@NDZ.GOV.ZA

☑ P O Box 2
Ixopo 3276
Street Address Ixopo
Lot 12 Stuartstown, Margaret Street, Ixopo
Universal Branch Code 250655
fnb.co.za
Lost Cards 087-575-9406
Account Enquiries 087-736-2247
Fraud 087-311-8607

Customer VAT Registration Number Not Provided
Bank VAT Registration Number 4210102051

Public Sector Cheque Account : 52551036969
Tax Invoice/Statement Number : 440
Statement Period : 1 October 2021 to 2 November 2021
Statement Date : 2 November 2021

Statement Balances		Bank Charges		Interest Rate	
Opening Balance	1,073,250.85 Cr	Service Fees	78.00 Dr	Credit Rate**	1.50%
Closing Balance	1,123,830.13 Cr	Cash Deposit Fees	0.00	Debit Rate (Non-NCA)	10.00%
# Inclusive of VAT @ 15.00%	254.08 Dr	Cash Handling Fees	0.00		
Total VAT (ZAR)	254.08 Dr	Other Fees	1,870.00 Dr		

Transactions in RAND (ZAR)

Date	Description	Amount	Balance	Accrued Bank Charges
06 Oct	Magtape Credit Besa23 110S1001001520	51,105.84 Cr	1,124,356.69 Cr	
26 Oct	#Audit Report Fee Audit Report & Cert	1,870.00	1,122,486.69 Cr	
31 Oct	Int On Credit Balance	1,421.44 Cr	1,123,908.13 Cr	
31 Oct	#Monthly Account Fee	78.00	1,123,830.13 Cr	

Closing Balance

1,123,830.13 Cr

Turnover for Statement Period

No. Credit Transactions 2	52,527.28 Cr
No. Debit Transactions 2	1,948.00 Dr

Please contact us within 30 days from your statement date, should you wish to query an entry on this statement (incl. card transactions done during this statement period, but not yet reflecting). Should we not hear from you, we will assume that you have received the statement and that it is correct.

For more information on your Pricing Option, please contact us or visit our website.

**For the latest Credit Rates on product, please go to fnb.co.za

First National Bank - a division of FirstRand Bank Limited. Registration Number 1929/001225/06. An Authorised Financial Services and Credit Provider (NCRCP20).

On 24 July 2020, the Prime Lending Rate changed to 7.00%. This may impact the rate on any of your credit facilities.

Branch Number	Account Number	Date	DDA DB/2E/BV/XR/XR/RK/PE/L7/WB/N	FN
255	52551036969	2021/11/02	PUBLIC SECTOR CHEQUE ACCOUNT	

Statement number 1
Cycle/Despatch indicator ZE
Page 1 of 1

Return address:
Msunduzi
PO Box 732, Msunduzi, 3231

Account preferred centre Msunduzi
Branch code 0727
Customer contact centre 0860 101 341

Date 25 October 2021

DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA MUNI
PO BOX 62
CREIGHTON
3263

Account identification

Name of account: DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI
Account number: 47 873 599 5 - 008

Your investment information

Original investment amount	R 15,000,000.00
Date of original investment	22 September 2021
Investment maturity date	25 October 2021

Interest and capital payment details
Account to which:

Name
Bank
Branch
Account number

Interest is paid

No disposal instructions on file

Capital is paid

No disposal instructions on file

Transaction details

Date ccyy mm dd	Transaction description	Withdrawals	Deposits	Interest rate	Balance
2021 09 22	Transfer from 052070336				R 0.00
2021 10 25	Payment	R 15,000,000.00	R 15,000,000.00	4.025%	R 15,000,000.00
	Balance as at 25 October 2021				R 0.00

Interest payment details

Date ccyy mm dd	Period		Investment amount	Interest rate	Interest amount
	From ccyy mm dd	To ccyy mm dd			
2021 10 25	2021 09 21	2021 10 24	R 15,000,000.00	4.025%	R 56,239.7300

0062515875

Please verify all transactions reflected on this statement and notify any discrepancies to the Bank as soon as possible.

The Standard Bank of South Africa (Reg. No. 1962/000738/06). Authorised financial services provider.

VAT reg no: 4100105461 Registered credit provider (NCRCP15).

We subscribe to the Code of Banking Practice of the Banking Association South Africa and, for unresolved disputes, support resolution through the Ombudsman for Banking Services.

Workings: Calculation of Cash Coverage Ratio 2020/2021

Municipality:	Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality
Prepared by Budget Clerk:	S.Jali
Reviewed by Assistant CFO:	P.M Mtungwa
Approved by CFO:	KMB Mzimela
Date completed:	10/11/2021

Cash Coverage Ratio: Indicates the municipality's ability to meet at least its monthly fixed operating commitments without collecting any additional revenue during that month. **norm: 3 months**

Calculation of Cash Coverage Ratio

Description		2020/21
R thousand		Final Budget
Surplus/Deficits - A8/(Cash and Cash Equivalents+Investments-Commitments)		153,189
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	181,602	
Other current investments > 90 days	0	
Non current assets - Investments	-	
Less: Application of Cash and Investments		
Unspent conditional transfers	20,134	
Unspent borrowing	-	
Other working capital requirements	-	
Other provisions	-	
Retention	8,279	
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	-	
Fixed Operating Commitments		
Employee Related Costs	6,035	
Remuneration of councillors	966	
Operating lease(rent premises and machines etc)	-	
Contracted services	1,141	
Security Services	985	
Insurance	120	
Telephone costs	138	
Current portion of long term loan(if applicable).	2	
NB: include Finance charges		
Audit Fees	249	
Bank Charges	155	
Fuel and Oil	360	
Printing and Stationery	71	
Protective Clothing and Uniforms	24	
Ward committee expenses		
Other expenses	6,961	
Total Fixed Operating Commitments	17,189	
Monthly Fixed Operating Commitments	17,189	
Cash Coverage Ratio*		1.9

* Cash Coverage Ratio Formula =

Net Cash (Cash equivalents+Investments-Commitments)
Divided by:
Monthly Fixed Operating Commitments

Prepared by : S.W Jali

Date : 10-11-2021 Signature : 

Approved by : K.M.B Mzimela

Date : 10-11-2021 Signature : 

viii) COMPLIANCE CHECKLIST ON SECTION 75 REPORT FOR OCTOBER 2021**Information to be placed on websites of the Municipality****The following information is included into our website as per section 75 of the MFMA**

1) The accounting officer of a municipality must place on the website referred to in section 21A of the Municipal Systems Act the following documents of the municipality:

- a) The annual and adjustments budgets and all budget-related documents;
- b) All budget-related policies;
- c) The annual report;
- d) All performance agreements required in terms of section 57(1) (b) of the Municipal Systems Act
- e) All service delivery agreements
- f) All supply chain management contracts above a prescribed value;
- g) An information statement containing a list of assets over a prescribed value that have been disposed of in terms of section 14(2) or (4) during the previous quarter;
- h) All quarterly reports tabled in the council in terms of section 52(d);
- i) Any other documents that must be placed on the website in terms of this Act or any other applicable legislation, or as may be prescribed.

Prepared by: JAU. S.

Date: 10-11-2021

Reviewed by:



Date: 10-11-2021

Municipal In-year reports & supporting tables

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency



national tre

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Budget submission enquiries:

Elsabé Rossouw

National Treasury

Tel: (012) 315-5534

Electronic documents: [lgdocuments@treasur](mailto:lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za)

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma

CFO Name: K.M.B. MZIMELA

Tel: 039 833 1038 **Fax:** 039 833 1199

E-Mail: cfo@ndz.gov.za

Reporting period: M04 October ▼

MTREF: 2021 ▼ **Budget Year:** 2021/22

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: M04 October ▼

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Importants documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circular](#) [Click](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click](#)

SOLVENT

Prepared by : **SANRAS**

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M04 October

Description	Budget Year 2021/22								
	2020/21 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	34,318	36,226	36,226	3,010	11,737	12,075	(338)	-3%	36,226
Service charges	3,878	4,045	4,045	334	1,336	1,348	(13)	-1%	4,045
Investment revenue	6,424	6,338	6,338	472	1,477	2,113	(635)	-30%	6,338
Transfers and subsidies	168,530	147,721	147,721	736	59,574	49,240	10,334	21%	147,721
Other own revenue	9,307	10,450	10,450	845	2,893	3,483	(590)	-17%	10,450
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	222,458	204,780	204,780	5,397	77,017	68,260	8,757	13%	204,780
Employee costs	66,929	86,453	86,453	6,035	22,582	28,817	(6,236)	-22%	86,453
Remuneration of Councillors	11,598	11,901	11,901	966	3,866	3,967	(101)	-3%	11,901
Depreciation & asset impairment	32,904	49,362	49,362	4,284	13,268	16,454	(3,186)	-19%	49,362
Finance charges	149	303	303	2	8	101	(93)	-92%	303
Materials and bulk purchases	2,973	4,090	4,090	724	979	1,363	(384)	-28%	4,090
Transfers and subsidies	2,046	2,068	2,068	92	178	689	(511)	-74%	2,068
Other expenditure	53,177	85,050	85,050	5,086	16,151	28,350	(12,199)	-43%	85,050
Total Expenditure	169,774	239,228	239,228	17,190	57,032	79,742	(22,710)	-28%	239,228
Surplus/(Deficit)	52,684	(34,447)	(34,447)	(11,792)	19,986	(11,482)	31,467	-274%	(34,447)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	29,067	36,508	36,508	4,088	6,446	12,169	(5,723)	-47%	36,508
Contributions & Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	81,751	2,061	2,061	(7,705)	26,432	688	25,744	3743%	2,061
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	81,751	2,061	2,061	(7,705)	26,432	688	25,744	3743%	2,061
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	75,833	92,800	92,800	7,373	12,244	30,933	(18,690)	-60%	92,800
Capital transfers recognised	0	36,508	36,508	3,555	5,605	12,169	(6,564)	-54%	36,508
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	6,149	56,292	56,292	3,819	6,638	18,764	(12,126)	-65%	56,292
Total sources of capital funds	6,149	92,800	92,800	7,373	12,244	30,933	(18,690)	-60%	92,800
Financial position									
Total current assets	203,642	172,970	172,970		24,789				172,970
Total non current assets	473,027	551,313	551,313		(1,025)				551,313
Total current liabilities	54,787	70,440	70,440		(2,667)				70,440
Total non current liabilities	18,211	20,554	20,554		-				20,554
Community wealth/Equity	521,920	633,288	633,288		-				633,288
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	267,452	81,165	81,165	2,105	74,953	27,055	(47,898)	-177%	81,165
Net cash from (used) investing	(17,036)	(83,170)	(83,170)	-	(3)	(27,723)	(27,720)	100%	(83,170)
Net cash from (used) financing	(2)	(20)	(20)	(1)	(0)	(20)	(20)	98%	(20)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	374,618	123,398	123,398	-	74,950	124,734	49,785	40%	(2,024)
Debtors & creditors analysis	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	579	2,181	2,043	1,974	1,571	1,608	8,904	57,815	76,675
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	4,456	61	-	-	-	-	-	47	4,564

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M04 October

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22								
		2020/21 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		210,202	192,881	192,881	4,281	74,103	64,294	9,809	15%	192,881
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		210,202	192,881	192,881	4,281	74,103	64,294	9,809	15%	192,881
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		6,896	5,284	5,284	90	287	1,761	(1,475)	-84%	5,284
Community and social services		6,215	3,973	3,973	2	3	1,324	(1,322)	-100%	3,973
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		680	1,311	1,311	88	284	437	(153)	-35%	1,311
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		30,549	39,079	39,079	4,780	7,739	13,026	(5,288)	-41%	39,079
Planning and development		541	248	248	1	20	83	(63)	-76%	248
Road transport		30,008	38,831	38,831	4,779	7,719	12,944	(5,225)	-40%	38,831
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		3,878	4,045	4,045	334	1,336	1,348	(13)	-1%	4,045
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		3,878	4,045	4,045	334	1,336	1,348	(13)	-1%	4,045
<i>Other</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	251,525	241,288	241,288	9,485	83,463	80,429	3,034	4%	241,288
Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		108,269	150,132	150,132	10,747	35,696	50,044	(14,348)	-29%	150,132
Executive and council		20,684	23,513	23,513	2,002	6,633	7,837	(1,204)	-15%	23,513
Finance and administration		86,130	124,749	124,749	8,612	28,535	41,583	(13,048)	-31%	124,749
Internal audit		1,455	1,870	1,870	134	528	623	(96)	-15%	1,870
<i>Community and public safety</i>		22,674	33,341	33,341	2,253	7,985	11,113	(3,128)	-28%	33,341
Community and social services		12,142	17,045	17,045	1,183	3,950	5,682	(1,732)	-30%	17,045
Sport and recreation		134	-	-	13	47	-	47	#DIV/0!	-
Public safety		10,044	15,641	15,641	1,033	3,900	5,213	(1,313)	-25%	15,641
Housing		298	655	655	24	89	218	(129)	-59%	655
Health		56	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		29,159	40,427	40,427	3,212	10,249	13,476	(3,227)	-24%	40,427
Planning and development		9,157	16,680	16,680	1,146	2,883	5,560	(2,677)	-48%	16,680
Road transport		20,002	23,747	23,747	2,066	7,365	7,916	(550)	-7%	23,747
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		7,661	11,189	11,189	833	2,569	3,730	(1,160)	-31%	11,189
Energy sources		351	1,000	1,000	-	-	333	(333)	-100%	1,000
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		7,310	10,189	10,189	833	2,569	3,396	(827)	-24%	10,189
<i>Other</i>		2,012	4,138	4,138	145	532	1,379	(847)	-61%	4,138
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	169,774	239,228	239,228	17,190	57,032	79,742	(22,710)	-28%	239,228
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		81,751	2,061	2,061	(7,705)	26,432	688	25,744	3743%	2,061

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes

2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Financial Performance Statement

3. Total Expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in 'Financial Performance Statement'

4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M04

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M04										
Vote Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		1	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury		210,192	192,777	192,777	4,281	74,103	64,259	9,845	15.3%	192,777
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		9	105	105	-	-	35	(35)	-100.0%	105
Vote 4 - Community Services		9,201	9,329	9,329	424	1,621	3,110	(1,488)	-47.9%	9,329
Vote 5 - Public Works and Basic Services		31,580	38,831	38,831	4,779	7,719	12,944	(5,225)	-40.4%	38,831
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		541	248	248	1	20	83	(63)	-75.8%	248
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	251,525	241,288	241,288	9,485	83,463	80,429	3,034	3.8%	241,288
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		22,139	25,383	25,383	2,135	7,161	8,461	(1,300)	-15.4%	25,383
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury		62,526	99,593	99,593	6,575	19,498	33,198	(13,700)	-41.3%	99,593
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		23,571	25,056	25,056	2,009	9,003	8,352	651	7.8%	25,056
Vote 4 - Community Services		26,419	40,929	40,929	2,904	8,972	13,643	(4,671)	-34.2%	40,929
Vote 5 - Public Works and Basic Services		30,977	41,702	41,702	3,197	11,180	13,901	(2,721)	-19.6%	41,702
Vote 6 - Planning and Development		4,142	6,564	6,564	370	1,219	2,188	(969)	-44.3%	6,564
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	169,774	239,228	239,228	17,190	57,032	79,742	(22,710)	-28.5%	239,228
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	81,751	2,061	2,061	(7,705)	26,432	688	25,744	3743.2%	2,061

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance Statement (standard classification)

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M04 October

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - m04 October										
Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue By Source										
Property rates		34,318	36,226	36,226	3,010	11,737	12,075	(338)	-3%	36,226
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		3,878	4,045	4,045	334	1,336	1,348	(13)	-1%	4,045
Rental of facilities and equipment		878	864	864	85	324	288	36	12%	864
Interest earned - external investments		6,424	6,338	6,338	472	1,477	2,113	(635)	-30%	6,338
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		5,355	6,193	6,193	520	1,916	2,064	(149)	-7%	6,193
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		1,708	418	418	136	322	139	183	131%	418
Licences and permits		414	664	664	30	171	221	(51)	-23%	664
Agency services		306	340	340	58	113	113	0	0%	340
Transfers and subsidies		168,530	147,721	147,721	736	59,574	49,240	10,334	21%	147,721
Other revenue		645	729	729	15	48	243	(195)	-80%	729
Gains		-	1,244	1,244	-	-	415	(415)	-100%	1,244
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		222,458	204,780	204,780	5,397	77,017	68,260	8,757	13%	204,780
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		66,929	86,453	86,453	6,035	22,582	28,817	(6,236)	-22%	86,453
Remuneration of councillors		11,598	11,901	11,901	966	3,866	3,967	(101)	-3%	11,901
Debt impairment		5,381	20,059	20,059	38	49	6,686	(6,637)	-99%	20,059
Depreciation & asset impairment		32,904	49,362	49,362	4,284	13,268	16,454	(3,186)	-19%	49,362
Finance charges		149	303	303	2	8	101	(93)	-92%	303
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		2,973	4,090	4,090	724	979	1,363	(384)	-28%	4,090
Contracted services		23,521	36,858	36,858	2,738	8,185	12,286	(4,101)	-33%	36,858
Transfers and subsidies		2,046	2,068	2,068	92	178	689	(511)	-74%	2,068
Other expenditure		24,275	28,134	28,134	2,310	7,916	9,378	(1,461)	-16%	28,134
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		169,774	239,228	239,228	17,190	57,032	79,742	(22,710)	-28%	239,228
Surplus/(Deficit)										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		52,684	(34,447)	(34,447)	(11,792)	19,986	(11,482)	31,467	(0)	(34,447)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		29,067	36,508	36,508	4,088	6,446	12,169	(5,723)	(0)	36,508
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		81,751	2,061	2,061	(7,705)	26,432	688			2,061
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		81,751	2,061	2,061	(7,705)	26,432	688			2,061
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		81,751	2,061	2,061	(7,705)	26,432	688			2,061
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		81,751	2,061	2,061	(7,705)	26,432	688			2,061

References

1. Material variances to be explained on Table SC1

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M04 October

Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1					
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash		110,177	39,734	39,734	(18,902)	39,734
Call investment deposits		48,998	83,684	83,684	40,294	83,684
Consumer debtors		36,958	45,040	45,040	4,770	45,040
Other debtors		7,508	4,311	4,311	(1,373)	4,311
Current portion of long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-
Inventory		-	200	200	-	200
Total current assets		203,642	172,970	172,970	24,789	172,970
Non current assets						
Long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-
Investments		-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		20,411	20,411	20,411	-	20,411
Investments in Associate		-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment		452,302	530,486	530,486	(962)	530,486
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets		314	416	416	(62)	416
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		473,027	551,313	551,313	(1,025)	551,313
TOTAL ASSETS		676,669	724,282	724,282	23,765	724,282
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		171	(171)	(171)	(136)	(171)
Consumer deposits		2	(20)	(20)	0	(20)
Trade and other payables		46,543	61,013	61,013	(2,532)	61,013
Provisions		8,072	9,618	9,618	-	9,618
Total current liabilities		54,787	70,440	70,440	(2,667)	70,440
Non current liabilities						
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-
Provisions		18,211	20,554	20,554	-	20,554
Total non current liabilities		18,211	20,554	20,554	-	20,554
TOTAL LIABILITIES		72,998	90,994	90,994	(2,667)	90,994
NET ASSETS	2	603,671	633,288	633,288	26,432	633,288
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		516,691	628,049	628,049	-	628,049
Reserves		5,228	5,239	5,239	-	5,239
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	521,920	633,288	633,288	-	633,288

References

1. Material variances to be explained in Table SC1
2. Total Assets must balance with Total Liabilities
3. Net Assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M04 October

Description	Ref	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates		24,999	26,021	26,021	2,547	12,131	8,674	3,457	40%	26,021
Service charges		2,363	2,911	2,911	243	883	970	(87)	-9%	2,911
Other revenue		1,193	17,290	17,290	404	630	5,763	(5,133)	-89%	17,290
Government - operating		244,490	160,441	160,441	1	70,973	53,480	17,493	33%	160,441
Government - capital		20,658	36,508	36,508	-	14,600	12,169	2,431	20%	36,508
Interest		169	10,786	10,786	17	94	3,595	(3,501)	-97%	10,786
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(24,010)	(170,421)	(170,421)	(1,107)	(24,359)	(56,807)	(32,448)	57%	(170,421)
Finance charges		-	(303)	(303)	-	-	(101)	(101)	100%	(303)
Transfers and Grants		(2,409)	(2,068)	(2,068)	-	-	(689)	(689)	100%	(2,068)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		267,452	81,165	81,165	2,105	74,953	27,055	(47,898)	-177%	81,165
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	9,630	9,630	-	-	3,210	(3,210)	-100%	9,630
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments										
Capital assets		(17,036)	(92,800)	(92,800)	-	(3)	(30,933)	(30,930)	100%	(92,800)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(17,036)	(83,170)	(83,170)	-	(3)	(27,723)	(27,720)	100%	(83,170)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		(2)	(20)	(20)	(1)	(0)	(20)	20	-98%	(20)
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(2)	(20)	(20)	(1)	(0)	(20)	(20)	98%	(20)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		250,415	(2,024)	(2,024)	2,104	74,950	(688)			(2,024)
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		124,203	125,422	125,422		-	125,422			-
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		374,618	123,398	123,398		74,950	124,734			(2,024)

References

1. Material variances to be explained in Table SC1



Quality Certificate

I, NC Vezi Municipal Manager of the Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality, hereby certify that the monthly preliminary report on the implementation of the budget and financial state affairs of the municipality for the month of October 2021 financial year has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under that Act.

Print Name: N.C. Vezi

Municipal Manager of Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality, KZN436

Signature: _____

Date: _____

10-11-2021

MIG, ELECTRIFICATION AND INTERNAL FUNDED PROJECTS

2017/2018 Projects

Project Name	Ward No.	Oct-21	Reason for Delays	Remedial Action
2018/2019 PROJECTS				
Centocow Taxi Rank phase 2	6	Practical complete		
2019/2020 PROJECTS				
Himeville business hives	2	The pack has been submitted, and the municipality is currently busy preparing for advert.		
Underberg Community town phase 1	3	The installation of the roof creche is completed and the contractor is busy with brick work on the community hall. And the project is 45% complete	The project was on hold because of the rezoning	Municipal has finalised the rezoning issue and the contractor is busy on site
Sdangeni Bridge	4	Adjudication stage	delayed by Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA)	
Gqumeni Creche	7	Complete		
Mqulielwa Sportfield	12	Complete		
Dumabezwe Sportfield	13	Complete		
Underberg Asphalt road phase 2	3	Complete		
Creighton Artificial Sportfield	14	The contractor has established on site		
Construction of fire station	10	Adjudication		
2020/2021 PROJECTS				
Storm Water (All 15 Wards)	All wards	Supply to install is on the specification committee, an order for additional pipes has been issued		
Renewal of gravel access roads(all 15 wards)	All wards	The project is practical complete		
Paving and Parking		The end user will now go to tender for this project because epwp does not has a skill to complete this task. The specification has been done and will be submitted to SCM		

0000260

Project Name	Ward No.	Oct-21	Reason for Delays	Remedial Action
Guard house x3		adjudication		
Furniture & Shelters		The project was re-advertised	Suitable service provider was not fined	Specification committee will look for a suitable service provider
Fencing Common Dam		EPWP is on site and the project is 95% complete		
Cemetery toilets and Waste sites		The end user is preparing building plan		
Upgrading of Underberg town phase 1		Stabilization of material is complete, busy with the laying of kerbs. The project is 70% complete		
Upgrading of Bulwer town phase 1		The project is practical complete		
Upgrading of Creighton town phase 1		The project is practical complete		
Bulwer Asphalt Road Phase 7	10	The project is practical complete		
Donnybrook Asphalt Surfacing Phase 4	13	The project is practical complete		
Himeville Asphalt Surfacing Phase 2	2	The project is practical complete		
Underberg Asphalt Roads ph 3	3	The project is practical complete		
Creighton Asphalt Road 6	15	The contractor is busy with sub-base and bulk earthworks. The project is 30% complete		
Greater Stepmore/ Ridge phase 3	1	The project is complete		
Greater Nhlanhleni/Goxhill phase 3	2	The project is complete		

0000261

Project Name	Ward No.	Oct-21	Reason for Delays	Remedial Action
Greater Underberg with phase 3	3		The project is complete	
Greater Amakhuze /Cabazi phase 3	4		The project is complete	
Greater Khukhulela/Nomagaga phase 3	5		The project is complete	
Greater Centocow / Hlabeni phase 3	6		The project is complete	
Greater Gqumeni/ Mnqudekweni phase 3	7		The project is complete	
Greater Ngwagwane phase 3	8		The project is complete	
Greater Nkwezela phase 3	9		The project is complete	
Greater Bulwer phase 3	10		The project is complete	
Greater Nkumba/ Mangwaneni phase 3	11		The project is complete	
Greater Bhidla/ Sizanenjane phase 3	12		The project is complete	
Greater Donnybrook phase 3	13		The project is complete	
Greater Mjila/ Creighton phase 3	14		The project is complete	
Greater Sandanezwe/ Masameni phase 3	15		The project is complete	
2021/2022 PROJECTS				
Cabazi Hall			The contractor is busy with establishment	
Ndodeni Hall			The contractor is busy with establishment	
Sopholile Creche			The contractor is busy with establishment	
Lubovana Creche			The contractor is busy with establishment	
Underberg Asphalt			Adjudication stage	
Himeville Asphalts			Adjudication stage	
Renewal of gravel access roads(all 15 wards)	All wards		Adjudication stage	

0000262

Project Name	Ward No.	Oct-21	Reason for Delays	Remedial Action
ELECTRIFICATION PROJECTS				
Greater Stepmore/ Ridge phase 4				
Greater Nhlanhleni/Goxhill phase 4		The service provider is busy with pre-marketing and prelim design		
Greater Amakhuze /Cabazi phase 4		The service provider is busy with pre-marketing and prelim design		
Greater phase 4	Khukhulela/Nomagaga	The service provider is busy with pre-marketing and prelim design		
Greater Centocow / Hlabeni phase 4		The service provider is busy with pre-marketing and prelim design		
Greater phase 4	Gqumeni/ Mnqudekweni	The service provider is busy with pre-marketing and prelim design		
Greater Ngwagwane phase 4		The service provider is busy with pre-marketing and prelim design		
Greater Nkwezela phase 4		The service provider is busy with pre-marketing and prelim design		
Greater Bulwer phase 4		The service provider is busy with pre-marketing and prelim design		
Greater Nkumba/ Mangwaneni phase 4		The service provider is busy with pre-marketing and prelim design		
Greater Bhidla/ Sizanenjane phase 4		The service provider is busy with pre-marketing and prelim design		
Greater Donnybrook phase 4		The service provider is busy with pre-marketing and prelim design		
Greater Mjila/ Creighton phase 4		The service provider is busy with pre-marketing and prelim design		
Greater phase 4	Sandanezwe/ Masameni	The service provider is busy with pre-marketing and prelim design		

Monthly Salaries Report

1, Purpose

To inform the Executive Council of the salaries and wages expenditure for the month of October 2021 terms of Section 66 of the Municipal Finance Manage

2, OVERVIEW OF OCTOBER 2021 SALARIES AND WAGES

2,1 Salaries and Wages for the month of October 2021

DESCRIPTION	ORIGINAL BUDGET	MONTHLY BUDGET	MONTH ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	MONTHLY % SPENT
SALARIES	60570384.00	5047532.00	4819620.11	17877151.60	95%
EPWP	2323000.00	193583.33	320957.83	1272480.74	166%
SITTING ALLOWANCE	34627.00				
SKILLS DEVELOPMENT	657068.00		58172.92	219494.65	
LONG SERVICE AWARD	441000.00	36750.00	49569.70	173935.70	135%
TRAVEL ALLOWANCES	490625.00	40885.42	38401.47	153605.88	94%
LEAVE PAY	2424283.00	202023.58	55796.45	103454.08	28%
OVERTIME	2715474.00	226289.50	92879.27	484939.77	41%
PENSION FUND CONTRIBUTION	8251765.00	687647.08	634705.37	2455625.44	92%
BONUS	4396771.00	366397.58	19269.97	37804.46	5%
HOUSING SUBSIDY	482093.00	40174.42	17081.51	68326.04	43%
COUNCILLOR'S SALARY ALLOWANCE	8255792.00	687982.67	673413.54	2693654.16	98%
COUNCILLOR'S TRAVEL ALLOWANCE	1165657.00	97138.08	90670.49	362681.96	93%
COUNCILLOR'S CELL PHONE ALLOWANCE	1368075.00	114006.25	107300.00	429200.00	94%
COUNCILLOR'S PENSION	1165657.00	97138.08	95081.05	380324.20	98%
UIF	398117.00	33176.42	39070.52	152939.21	118%
MEDICAL AID CONTRIBUTION	3337681.00	278140.08	257736.88	1035112.60	93%
BARGAIN COUNCIL LEVIES	30536.00	2544.67	2224.80	8768.70	87%
TOTAL	98508605.00	8151409.17	7371951.88	27909499.19	90%

The above excludes Subsistence and travel

Prepared By:

Date: 02/10/21

Reviewed By:

Date:

PREPARED BY _____

REVIEWED BY _____

Prepared by:

Verified by

62

0000267

PETTY CASH RECONCILIATION

CASH BOOK

OPENING BALANCE

A

TOTAL RECEIPTS

TOTAL PETTY CASH FOR THE MONTH

TOTAL PAYMENTS

CLOSING BALANCE (cash & outstanding vouchers)

Oct-21

4546.46

0

4546.46

388.31

4158.15

RANDS

0

100

50

2

0.1

0.05

0.00

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

NO

0

41

1

4

1

1

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

AMOUNT

0.00

4 100.00

50.00

8.00

0.10

0.05

0

0.00

0.00

0.00

0.00

0.00

0.00

0.00

0.00

0.00

4 158.15

VOUCHERS

VOUCHERS

PREPARED BY :

DATE:

02/10/21

APPROVED BY:

DATE:

Vote Number	Description	Payroll Module	General Ledger	Variance	Journal Processed
	Employee Salary	R 4,684,413.41	4,678,038.09	R 6,375.32	(EMP 196)Mr E Phoswa absent
	Sitting Allowance				
	Standby Allowance	R 135,206.70	135,206.70	R 0.00	
	EPWP Stipend	R 320,957.83	320,957.83	R 0.00	
	Overtime	R 92,879.27	92,879.27	R 0.00	
	Leave Paid	R 55,796.45	55,796.45	R 0.00	
	Annual Bonus	R 19,269.97	19,269.97	R 0.00	
	Long Service Bonus	R 49,569.70	49,569.70	R 0.00	
	Subsistence And Travel	R 16,494.72	16,494.72	R 0.00	
	Travel Allowance Section 57	R 38,401.47	38,401.47	R 0.00	
	Housing Allowance	R 17,081.51	17,081.51	R 0.00	
	Bargaining Council levies	R 2,224.80	2,224.80	R 0.00	
	UIF	R 39,070.52	39,070.52	R 0.00	
	Skills Levy	R 58,172.92	58,172.92	R 0.00	
	Provident Pension Fund	R 634,705.37	633,508.57	R 1,196.80	(EMP 194) Recovery of pension from Mr IS Mazibuko
	Medical Aid	R 257,736.88	257,736.88	R 0.00	
	Council Allowance	R 673,413.54	673,413.54	R 0.00	
	Travel Allowance Cllrs	R 90,670.49	90,670.49	R 0.00	
	Cellphone Allowance	R 107,300.00	107,300.00	R 0.00	
	Pension Cllrs	R 95,081.05	95,081.05	R 0.00	
		R 7,388,446.60	R 7,380,874.48	R 7,572.12	
Difference			R 7,572.12		

Verified by

Disclosures Concerning Councillors, Directors and Senior Officials 2021 2022											Oct-21	
Description	Mayor 5014	Deputy Mayor 143	Speaker 5007	Section 79 Committee Chairperson 3928,108	Executive councillors 3930,2248,50 06,	Councillors	Municipal Manager 169	Chief Financial Officer 99	Community Manager 5058	Manager Corporate Services 166	IPD Manager 5023	
Salaries and Wages R'000	R 62,381.08	R 49,904.92	R 49,904.92	R 44,335.60	R 104,387.45	R 362,499.57	R 75,930.32	R 78,259.06	R 68,805.45	R 78,226.76	R 61,774.98	
ACTING ALLOWANCE												
Normal												
Overtime												
BONUSES												
BACK PAY												
LONG SERVICE BONUS												
LEAVE PAID OUT												
PERFORMANCE BONUS												
Contributions R'000												
Pensions	R 9,357.16	R 7,485.73	R 7,485.73	R 6,650.33	R 12,281.30	R 51,820.80	R 13,667.45					
Medical Aid							R 2,032.80	R 1,942.20	R 3,871.00			
SALGBC							R 10.30	R 10.30	R 10.30	R 10.30		
UIF							R 177.12	R 177.12	R 177.12	R 177.12	R 170.30	
SKILLS LEVY							R 1,036.30	R 884.26	R 726.76	R 867.26	R 704.96	
Allowances R'000												
Travel and Motor Car				R 7,283.70	R 20,954.97	R 62,431.82	R 15,000.00	R 2,000.00		R 10,500.00	R 10,901.47	
DATA CARD	R 300.00	R 300.00	R 300.00	R 600.00	R 900.00	R 6,300.00						
CELLPHONE	R 3,400.00	R 3,400.00	R 3,400.00	R 6,800.00	R 10,200.00	R 71,400.00			R 6,625.50			
Housing Benefits and Allowances R'000												
Loans and Advances R'000												
Other Benefits and Allowances R'000												
Arrears Owed to Municipality												
TOTAL	R 75,438.24	R 61,090.65	R 61,090.65	R 65,669.63	R 148,723.72	R 554,452.19	R 107,854.29	R 89,898.44	R 73,590.63	R 89,881.44	R 73,568.83	
	R 75,438.24	R 61,090.65	R 61,090.65	R 65,669.63	R 148,723.72	R 554,452.19	R 107,854.29	R 89,898.44	R 73,590.63	R 89,881.44	R 73,568.83	

PREPARED BY

REVIEWED BY

EXPENDITURE MANAGEMENT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF OCTOBER 2021

AUTHOR : Chief Finance Officer

Levels : 1st Level –MANCO
 : 2ND Level- Committee
 : 3RD Level-Exco
 : 4th Level-Council

2. PURPOSE

To report to the committee on the payments made during the month of October 2021

3. LEGAL REQUIREMENTS

- MFMA Act NO .56 of 2003

4. BACKGROUND AND REASONING

The accounting officer of a municipality is responsible for the management of the expenditure of the municipality. The accounting officer must take all reasonable steps to ensure that the municipality has and maintains an effective system of expenditure control, including procedures for approval, authorisation, withdrawal and payments of funds

The accounting officer must also make sure that the municipality has and maintains a system of internal control in respect of creditors and payments, that payments by the municipality are made directly to the person to whom it is due unless agreed otherwise for reasons as may be prescribed, and that all money owing by the municipality be paid within 30 days of receiving the relevant invoice or statement, unless prescribed otherwise for certain categories of expenditure.

5. FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

No financial implications

6. STAFF IMPLICATIONS

No staff implications

7. Annexures

- Payment listing DR Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality
- Top ten creditors

8. RECOMMENDATIONS

That this report noted by the committee

DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

LIST OF PAYMENTS MADE IN THE MONTH OF OCTOBER 2021					
PAYMENT NUMBER	SUPPLIER NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	DATE OF INVOICE	PAYMENT DATE
401	Induna Organization	Renovation of Junction community Hall Certificate 4.	5 700.00	2021/10/05	2021/10/18
402	Nashua	Telephone October Statement	54 098.00	2021/10/08	2021/10/18
403	Rusbro Engineering Works(PTY)LTD	Procurement of Calibration on Breathalyzers	31 050.00	2021/10/08	2021/10/18
404	Inkoltha Agencies Sports and Co	Procurement of Protective Clothing for Corporate Service Department	24 200.00	2021/10/08	2021/10/18
405	Lmlithuba (PTY)LTD	Procurement of Treated Poles for Himeville Dam	27 750.00	2021/10/08	2021/10/18
406	Indwe Risk Service	Renewal of insurance policy cover for Councilors	51 997.09	2021/10/08	2021/10/18
407	Konika Minolta	Monthly Rental charges for Photocopying and Printing Machine charges for September 2021	102 338.66	2021/10/08	2021/10/18
408	Sifiso Kheswa	Preparation for the MAA Meeting and attending meeting of the Municipality appeals Authority	6 551.72	2021/10/08	2021/10/18
409	Mhlongo Transcoln Security Service (PTY)LTD	Protection Service for Dr NDZ Local Municipality Sites and Protection of MM, Deputy Mayor, Mayor, Mr Sondezi, Councilor Kheswa	1 110 095.00	2021/10/11	2021/10/18
410	The Institute of Internal Auditors SA	Graduate member renewal fees for Miss Van Zyl June 2021 to May 2022	2 958.38	2021/10/08	2021/10/18
411	BM Infrastructure JV Mabona Civils	Upgrading of Creighton Town Cert3.	1 457 516.04	2021/09/27	2021/10/18
412	Good morning I.T & Stationary	Supply and Delivery of 3 Laptop: Think Book G2 ITL	64 995.00	2021/10/08	2021/10/18
413	MC Nishalintshali Attorney's	Representing Dr NDZ Local Municipality vs Smart Security case no: 4854/2.	140 802.00	2021/10/05	2021/10/18
414	Short's Nissan cc	Procurement of UD Truck Quester CWE330 & Procurement of 16 ton Skip loader	2 279 429.95	2021/09/28	2021/10/18
415	Lusted & Johnson	Petrol for Brush cutters for Himeville, Bulwer, Underberg, Creighton & Petrol for Fire Fighting Pumps	11 791.73	2021/10/08	2021/10/18
416	Eskom Creighton Local Authority	Electricity October statement	3 002.88	2021/10/14	2021/10/18
417	Eskom: 6521626228	Electricity October statement	25 136.63	2021/10/14	2021/10/18
418	Eskom: Creighton Pound	Electricity October statement	5 878.97	2021/10/14	2021/10/18
419	Eskom: Eskom Health Committee Office	Electricity October statement	10 086.09	2021/10/14	2021/10/18
420	Eskom : 7220847783	Electricity October statement	5 211.29	2021/10/14	2021/10/18
421	Eskom: Eskom Old Post Office	Electricity October statement	1 961.76	2021/10/14	2021/10/18
422	ESKOM: LOT 68 WEST END	Electricity October statement	820.82	2021/10/14	2021/10/18
423	Eskom Municipal House	Electricity October statement	6 830.36	2021/10/14	2021/10/18
424	Eskom Lot3 Smith street	Electricity October statement	3 402.21	2021/10/14	2021/10/18
425	Eskom: Sportfield Nkwesela	Electricity October statement	3 370.14	2021/10/14	2021/10/18
426	Eskom: Free Basic Electricity	Electricity September statement	106 862.88	2021/10/14	2021/10/18
427	CIPS Southern Africa Pty Ltd	Membership fees for Ms N Holwe	2 018.25	2021/10/14	2021/10/18
428	Evaluation Enhance Property	Supplementary Roll & VRMS October statement	23 572.01	2021/10/14	2021/10/18
429	Eskom Municipal House	Electricity October statement	3 796.98	2021/10/14	2021/10/18
430	Double Trading and Projects	Procurement of Personal Protective Equipment	28 400.00	2021/10/08	2021/10/18
431	Eyelhu 360 Projects	Procurement of EOS DC Starter 200D Camera, VN-541 PC Digital Voice Recorder	15 500.00	2021/10/08	2021/10/18
436	Eskom Bulwer Art Centre	Electricity October statement	4 818.16	2021/10/22	2021/10/30
437	Eskom	Electricity October statement	161.18	2021/10/22	2021/10/30
438	Eskom Creighton Streetlight	Electricity October statement	3 628.35	2021/10/22	2021/10/30

LIST OF PAYMENTS MADE IN THE MONTH OF OCTOBER 2021						
PAYMENT NUMBER	SUPPLIER NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	DATE OF INVOICE	PAYMENT DATE	
439	Eskom Bulwer taxi rank	Electricity October statement	3 520.46	2021/10/22	2021/10/30	
440	Avenda Mbanga	Advertisement for Supply & Installation of 60 ton heavy duty road weighing, Veterinarian 3 year contract to service animal pound, Panel of 5 Service providers media contract, Contractors to Construct 3 Guardhouse, Supply & Delivery of 10 waste bins, Public Notice intention to extend contract, Panel 5 Service Provider for debt collection, Post for ICT & P.A for Senior Corporate Manager	38 756.49	2021/10/22	2021/10/30	
441	Vathisa Liquor 7 Trading	Procurement of Material for Himeville community Dam & Fridge, microwave, kettle for Donnybrook Parkhome	23 193.00	2021/10/22	2021/10/30	
442	Ambiose (pty) Ltd	Procurement of Hydrant adapters and S-ranger	7 500.00	2021/10/22	2021/10/30	
443	Xaba M.A	Repair of tyres on Municipal Vehicles	4 185.00	2021/10/21	2021/10/30	
444	MS Sibisi	Travelling claim for Disciplinary matter of NDZ vs Mr M Bandedi	4 340.00	2021/10/21	2021/10/30	
445	Mathutha Trading Enterprise	Procurement of Toilet Paper for Municipal buildings and Cleaning material	95 020.00	2021/10/22	2021/10/30	
446	Welcomy Investment (pty) Ltd	Procurement of refuse bags for NDZ	104 046.25	2021/10/22	2021/10/30	
448	Vunokwakhe Construction	Municipal Creighton area Procurement of Medical PPE: Wipes 25litre sanitizer, Disposable hand paper towels	19 100.00	2021/10/22	2021/10/30	
449	Bulwer Library & Hall: 5241271068	Electricity October statement	17 145.37	2021/10/22	2021/10/30	
450	Eskom 111 Streetlight Himeville	Electricity October statement	6 977.95	2021/10/22	2021/10/30	
451	Eskom 131 street light	Electricity October statement	7 962.90	2021/10/22	2021/10/30	
452	Anvision Computers	Procurement of MS Office Home & Business, Procurement of Acer Laptop TMP215 Travel mate Mr Mkhize, Courier chargers to Creighton	26 185.00	2021/10/22	2021/10/30	
453	Absolute Group	Procurement of Construction signage red flags	1 220.00	2021/10/22	2021/10/30	
454	Isakhangyisa Projects	Procurement of Medical PPE: Covid 19 awareness Program for Senior Citizens	23 400.00	2021/10/22	2021/10/30	
455	Sonasispho Project and Event	Procurement of First Aid Boxes with refill and wall mounting and locks with 2 keys	28 500.00	2021/10/22	2021/10/30	
456	Belebele Trading	Code 14 Driver Training for 1 Learner Driver	32 027.50	2021/10/22	2021/10/30	
457	Powervision Technology	SLA Support October statement 2021 & hosting Service for October 2021	23 807.00	2021/10/22	2021/10/30	
458	Nofunjo Investment (Pty) Ltd	Procurement of Industrial Sewing machine, overloadead machine, 6m Assorted Colour Africa fabric Procurement of 6m Assorted Colour Western fabric	65 000.00	2021/10/22	2021/10/30	
459	Bulebezeze Trading (Pty) Ltd	Maintenance of Creighton Community Hall Certificate 4	106 424.41	2021/10/15	2021/10/30	
460	Phebindilela Trading	Maintenance of Bulwer Community Hall Certificate 4	96 724.82	2021/10/21	2021/10/30	
461	Majiki Construction and Plant Hire	Retention Payment for Bhidia creche cert4	130 444.55	2021/10/15	2021/10/30	

LIST OF PAYMENTS MADE IN THE MONTH OF OCTOBER 2021					
PAYMENT NUMBER	SUPPLIER NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	DATE OF INVOICE	PAYMENT DATE
462	Tunimart Travel Agency	Accommodation for Mr M Sibisi NC Vezi, Mr Nkhahane, B Nkandi, Ms L Zuma, Ms N Mkwabe & Ms N Duma, Mr Mngadi, Mr Radebe, Mr Dlamini, Ms N Mkwabe & Mr M Mdladla, Mr S Ngcobo, Mr M Sibisi	162 008.14	2021/10/22	2021/10/30
463	Zungawothi Trading&Project	Procurement of Still water for IDP/BUDGET/PMS/SDF Roadshow at Sandanezwe Community Hall, and Soedeni Community Hall on the 28 September 2021	6 000.00	2021/10/22	2021/10/30
464	Greendoor Trading (Pty) LTD	Provision for Horticulture Management Statement for October	29 756.25	2021/10/15	2021/10/30
3136	Tunimart Travel Agency	Accommodation: Mr T Shabalala, S Radebe, Sodezi, 56 Youth and Officials attending, Conference Venue and Lunch Youth Camp 28/29/09/2021	122 262.13	2021/10/08	2021/10/13
3137	Siphengane Construction	Catering for IDP/BUDGET/PMS/SDF Roadshow at Sandanezwe Hall on the 28 September 2021.	28 500.00	2021/10/08	2021/10/13
3138	Zungawothi Trading&Project	Procurement of Still water for IDP/BUDGET/PMS/SDF Roadshow at Ehlanzeni Hall on the 28 September 2021. Procurement of pre-paid Electricity voucher for Creighton Accommodation (Maliyavuzza)	5 500.00	2021/10/08	2021/10/13
3139	Gugube Holdings (Pty) Ltd	Catering for IDP/BUDGET/PMS/SDF Roadshow at Ehlanzeni Hall on the 28 September 2021.	29 400.00	2021/10/08	2021/10/13
3140	Sanoluhle Trading and Projects	Food parcel for Women's Day Celebration held the 31st August 2021 at Ntwasahlobo Hall	3 600.00	2021/10/08	2021/10/13
3141	Nuprint Printers	Procurement of Labour Chart Box 3 packets 15 per packets	10 971.00	2021/10/08	2021/10/13
3142	Matthew Francis INC	Legal fees J Grnwis for attending receipt & perusal respondents notice, Disbursements	29 401.41	2021/10/08	2021/10/13
3143	Ntombizamatolo Lugongolo	Attending of Risk Champion Committee meeting held on the 6th October 2021	7 450.00	2021/10/08	2021/10/13
3144	K2015361073 (SOUTH AFRICA) (PTY) LTD	Catering for IDP/BUDGET/PMS/SDF Roadshow at Soedeni Hall on the 28 September 2021.	28 500.00	2021/10/08	2021/10/13
3145	Eyegema Trading Enterprise	Catering for new creation workshop at Bulwer CSC on the 31 August 2021	7 000.00	2021/10/08	2021/10/13
3146	Sanoluhle Trading and Projects	Catering for attending Human Settlements and MEC for Public works on the 17th August 2021	4 250.00	2021/10/08	2021/10/13
3148	Majiki Construction and Plant Hire	Construction of Underberg hall & Creche Cert5	1 830 822.08	2021/10/06	2021/10/13
3149	Samras Solvem Consulting	Budget, Expenditure support, Billing Tariffs, Budget, Revenue, Project Management	89 735.88	2021/10/05	2021/10/13
3150	Shemuntu & Son's	Honey sucking Creighton Old Main Office	9 200.00	2021/10/08	2021/10/13
3151	The Don Ira Family Trust	Statement for Rental, water usage and Electricity at Himeville office	4 656.49	2021/10/08	2021/10/13
3152	Chartered Institute of Government Finance Audit	CIGFARO Training for Supply Chain Management Officials	26 560.00	2021/10/11	2021/10/13

LIST OF PAYMENTS MADE IN THE MONTH OF OCTOBER 2021					
PAYMENT NUMBER	SUPPLIER NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	DATE OF INVOICE	PAYMENT DATE
3153	Auditor General	Audit fees: Babalwa Kulu, Demisha Govender, Sifiso Shongwe, Bisiwe Tshazi, Zainab Ebrahim, Nonkuthalo Phephu	286 840.02	2021/10/08	2021/10/13
3154	Vuyokazi Dusbana	Attending of Auditor General Meeting held on the 16th September 2021. Attending Performance and Audit Committee meeting held on the 20th September 2021	6 870.00	2021/10/08	2021/10/13
3155	Vuthisa Liquor Trading (PTY)LTD	Procurement of Still water for Youth Summit held on the 30 September 2021 held at Bulwer Hall	1 500.00	2021/10/08	2021/10/13
3156	Tradewinds Maintenance & Supply	Supply and Delivery of Lightning conductor for Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality Area	194 465.00	2021/10/08	2021/10/13
3157	Senzu Trading Enterprise	Breakfast for MEC's Visit at Bulwer CSC 20 July 2021	4 500.00	2021/10/08	2021/10/13
3158	Dunamis Power Multi services	Procurement of Laptop Bag, Digital Adapter and External drive for S Mshengu	3 598.00	2021/10/08	2021/10/13
3159	Abenkanyezi Construction and Kitchen	Hiring of a Generator for IDP/BUDGET/PMS/SDF Roadshow held 31 September 2021	2 000.00	2021/10/08	2021/10/13
3160	Dynamic Toner Solutions	Procurement of Binding Site Approval Static control	4 554.00	2021/10/08	2021/10/13
3161	Esikom: Free Basic Electricity	Free Basic Electricity for October	215 082.38	2021/10/08	2021/10/13
3162	Eyethu 360 Projects	Procurement of DC Slater 200dc Camera, Digital Voice Recorder	15 500.00	2021/10/08	2021/10/13
3163	Mbongeni Hlongwa	Claim for Preparation for the MAA Meeting and attending meeting of the Municipality appeals authority	11 434.49	2021/10/08	2021/10/13
433	SARS: PAYE	Payroll Report	87 716.38	2021/10/30	2021/10/30
434	SARS: UIF	Payroll Report	78 141.04	2021/10/30	2021/10/30
435	SARS: SDL	Payroll Report	58 172.92	2021/10/30	2021/10/30
L. B Hlongwa			9 897 160.84		

Reviewed by: P Mtungwa

Signature:



Signature:



DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

HIGHEST PAID CREDITORS FOR OCTOBER 2021		
SUPPLIER	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
Short's Nissan cc	Procurement of UD Truck Quester CWE330, Procurement of 16 ton Skip loader	2 279 429.95
Majiki Construction and Plant	Construction of Underberg hall & Creche Certm4 & 5	1 961 266.63
BM Infrastructure JV Mabona Civils	Upgrading of Creighton Town Cert3	1 457 516.04
Mhlongo Transcoin Security Service	Protection Service for Dr NDZ Local Municipality Sites and Protection of MM, Deputy Mayor, Mayor, Mr Sondezi, Councillor Keswa	1 110 095.00
Eskom: Free Basic Electricity	Free Basic Electricity September & October Statement	321 945.26
Auditor General	Audit Fees: Babalwa Kulu, Demisha Govender, Sifiso Shongwe, Busisiwe Tshazi, Zainab Ebrahim, Nonkuthalo Phepho	286 840.02
Tunimart Travel Agency	Accommodation for Mr M Sibisi, Mr NC Vezi, Mr N Mthlale, Mr B Nkandi, Ms L Zuma, Ms N Mncwabe & Ms N Duma, Mr Mngadi, Mr Radebe, Mr Dlamini, Ms N Mncwabe & Mr M Mdladla, Mr S Ngcobo, Mr Nxele, Mrs Taylor, Mr Shabalala, Mr Radebe, Mr Sondezi, 25 Officials conference venue strategic Planning, Mrs N Basi & Miss L Sizakele, Service fees, Venue and Lunch for 50 People attending Councillors meeting, Mr Chiliza & Mr Mthlale & Mr J Mazibuko, Lunch and Accommodation for 50 Youth and 6 Municipal Official attending Youth Camp at Drankensberg Garden	284 270.27
Tradewind Maintenance & Supply	Supply and Delivery of Lightning conductor for Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality Area	194 465.00
MC Ntshalintshali Attorney's	Representing Dr NDZ Local Municipality vs Smart Security case no: 4854/2. Disbursement, Legal Fees	140 802.00
Buhlebezwe Trading (Pty) Ltd	Maintenance of Creighton Community Hall Certificate	106 424.41
TOTAL		8 143 054.58

L.B Hlenqwa
Signature: _____

Reviewed by: P Mtungwa
Signature: _____

DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
REPORT FOR CREDITORS PAID WITHINI 30 DAYS IN OCTOBER 2021

Number of Payments	COMPLIED	NOT COMPLIED	PERCENTAGE
89	89	0	100%

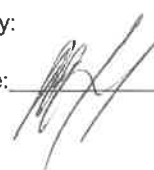
Prepared by:

Signature: _____



Review by:

Signature: _____



REPORT TO COUNCIL ON ARRANGEMENT FOR THE MONTH OF OCTOBER 2021

FINANCIAL SERVICES

AUTHOR: CFO

(File Ref): Financial Services Department

1st Level: FINCO

2nd Level: Council

1. PURPOSE

To report to council for approval of five-year arrangement.

2. LEGAL REQUIREMENTS

- Municipal finance management Act, No. 56 of 2003
- Municipal Systems Act, No. 32 of 2000
- Municipal Property rates act.

3. BACKGROUND AND REASONS

In terms of section 96 of the municipal Systems Act, No. 32 of 2000, states that the municipality must collect all monies due and payable to it. Section 97 state the mechanism and procedure.

As per debt collection policy 9.4.1 “the municipal manager or the CFO shall decide on an arrangement to settle the balance in equal installments over a maximum period of 36 months. Should the extent of the amount owing be such that repayment cannot be affected as set out above, the matter shall be referred to the Council with a recommendation from the MANCO for an extended period on condition that the recommended period does not exceed 60 months”.

4 Annexures

- Attached application letter for a five-year payment arrangement option for Mrs Caroline Martine Suzanne Ellen Spencer.

4. RECOMMENDATION

It is therefore recommended that the council note and approve the five year-payment option.

To: Dr. Nkosasana Dlamini Zuma Municipal Council

Re: Arrear rates and service charges
Account No: 29818

Date: 05 November 2021

To whom it may concern,

I realize that payment of this account is way overdue.

I have been in dire financial circumstances for some years now, what with my Eskom account having been suspended for three years and the passing of my husband two years ago.

I finally managed to sort out the Eskom situation. I now live in one room and am renting out the rest of the space to small office concerns, and I do sewing, mending and alterations to cover my monthly expenses.

I do hereby request a five year payment plan for my arrears, which I am told will amount to R2050 per month.

I hope you find this in order,

Yours Faithfully
Caroline Spencer

Caroline Martine Suzanne Ellen Spencer
ID No: 611003 0079 083
Contact number: 078 197 2793

NOTICE OF PERSONAL PARTICULARS

1. Any changes to the personal particulars in your ID Book must be communicated to all relevant parties.

NOTICE OF CHANGE OF ADDRESS

1. Keep the NOTICE OF CHANGE OF ADDRESS form in this pocket to report a change of address or a change in particular of your present address e.g. name of street and/or street number etc.
2. Hand in at or post to the nearest regional/district office of the DEPARTMENT OF HOME AFFAIRS

I.D. No. 611003 0079 082



S.A. CITIZEN

SURNAME

SPENCER

FORENAMES

CAROLINE MARTINE

SUZANNE ELLEN

COUNTRY OF BIRTH

ENGLAND

DATE OF BIRTH

1961-10-03

DATE ISSUED

2010-11-03

ISSUED BY AUTHORITY OF
THE DIRECTOR-GENERAL
HOME AFFAIRS

EN DIT IS 'N KOPIE VAN 'N OORSPRONKELIKE DOKUMENT. I N WAARNEEMING VOORGELE IS, EK
 OORSPRONKELIKE DOKUMENT WAT AAN MY VIR WAARNEEMING VOORGELE IS, EK
 CERTIFISEER VERDER DAT VOLGENS MY WAARNEEMING DAAR NIE 'N WYSIGING
 OF VERANDERING OP DIE OORSPRONKELIKE DOKUMENT AANGEBRING IS NIE.
 I CERTIFY THAT THIS DOCUMENT IS A TRUE REPRODUCTION (COPY) OF THE ORIG-
 INAL DOCUMENT WHICH WAS HANDED TO ME FOR AUTHENTICATION. I FURTHER
 CERTIFY THAT FROM MY OBSERVATIONS AN AMENDMENT OR A CHANGE
 WAS NOT MADE TO THE ORIGINAL DOCUMENT.

MAGSNOMMER
 FORCE NUMBER
 NAAM IN DRUKSKRIF
 NAME IN PRINT

HANDTEKENING/SIGNATURE
 RANK
 NP 1003 0079 082

2011-11-05

0000281



DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA MUNICIPALITY

P.O. BOX 62
CREIGHTON
3263

MAIN STREET
CREIGHTON
3263

TEL : 039 833 1038/033 702 3000
FAX : (039) 833 1179
Email: revenueofficer@ndz.gov.za
www.ndz.gov.za

Spencer (Bird In The Barley)
P O Box 1
Bulwer

TAX INVOICE

VAT REGISTRATION NO: 4150274910

3244
thokoloshe@gmail.com

ACCOUNT NO.	ACCOUNT DATE	RECEIPTS POSTED TO	MONTHLY DUE DATE
NDZLM 29818	31/10/2021	31/10/2021	30/11/2021
SITE	CLIENT VAT NO	TAX INVOICE	TOTAL VAT
Cecil Street			
ERF	357	93	CATEGORY
			COM
VALUATION SITE	490000	AREA	.0603

DETAILS	AMOUNT	VAT
RAT02 490000		
Nett Improved Value 490000 @	1139.25	
Phasing In Rates - 50%	341.77-	
Items marked "*" are payable by monthly instalment		
Balance brought forward:	46838.56	
Interest/penalties:	501.12	
Service type		
Tariff Consumption Unit Chg. (Cents)		
RAT02 1139.25000	797.48	
** Total monthly:	48137.16	
Balance brought forward:	33311.03	
** Total annual:	33311.03	
Land Val. Build.Val. Building Cl. Zoning Area		
490000 COM .0603		
Cell Number 0781972793		

BILLING MONTH: OCTOBER 2021.



Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality - Main Street, Creighton, 3263

Send this portion back with your payment please.

Stuur asseblief hierdie gedeelte saam met u betaling.

RECEIPT VALID ONLY IF PRINTED BY OFFICIAL CASH RECEIPTING FIGURES.

KWITANSIE GELDIG ALLEENLIK INDIEN DEUR AMPTELIKE KASREGISTERS YFERS GEDRUK.



First
National
Bank

BUSINESS CHEQUE
ACCOUNT

BRANCH : UNDERBERG
BRANCH NO. : 221025
ACCOUNT NO. : 62026224999

Name / Naam		Account No. / Rekeningnr.		Date / Datum	
Spencer (Bird In The Barley)		NDZLM 29818		31/10/2021	
Monthly Due Date Maandelike Datum Verskuldig	Annual Due Date Jaarliks Datum Verskuldig	Monthly / Maandelike		Annual / Jaarliks	
		Arrears / Credits Agterstallig / Krediete	Current / Huidige	Arrears / Credits Agterstallig / Krediete	Current / Huidige
30/11/2021		47339.68	797.48	33311.03	
					TOTAL NOW DUE TOTAAL NOU VERSKULDIG
					81448.15

QUOTE THE ACCOUNT NUMBER ONLY FOR
DIRECT DEPOSITS.

DEBTORS AND REVENUE MANAGEMENT REPORT AS AT 31 OCTOBER 2021

1. **AUTHOR** Chief Financial Officer

1ST LEVEL : MANCO
 2ND LEVEL : FINANCE COMMITTEE
 3RD LEVEL : EXCO
 4TH LEVEL : COUNCIL

2. **PURPOSE:**

To report to the Committee and Council on the revenue and debtors' management.

3. **LEGAL/STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS:**

- MFMA Act No.56 of 2003
- Credit control and debt collection policy

4. **BACKGROUND AND REASONING:**

Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality council must ensure that all money which is due and payable to the council is collected and for this purpose has adopted the credit control policy and debt collected policy consistent with its tariffs and complying with the provisions of the relevant legislation.

5. **ANNEXURES**

- 5.1 Age Analysis as at 31 October 2021
 5.2 Report on collection rate as at 31 October 2021
 5.3 Debt Collection and data cleansing as at 31 October 2021
 5.4 Revenue Enhancement Strategy as at 31 October 2021
 5.5 General valuation roll implementation project as at 31 October 2021

6. **FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:**

This report outlines the financial performance of the debtors and revenue management unit for the Dr Nkosazana Dlamini-Zuma Local Municipality for the July 2021/22 financial year for the period ending 31 October 2021. The report is tabled in compliance with Section 71 of the MFMA and has no additional financial implications for the City.

7. **RECOMMENDATION:**

That this report be noted by the Committees and Council.

REPORT ON DEBTORS AGE ANALYSIS**As at 31 OCTOBER 2021**

Debtors' balance as at	Amount
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality - July 2021	R73 094 968.68
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality - August 2021	R75 446 296.23
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality – September 2021	R76 147 593.98
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality – October 2021	R76 809 698,33

Analysis of gross debt balance as at 31 October 2021	Amount
Provincial government debt steering committee	23 458 137,19
Debt not overdue	5 987 932,70
Data cleansing, letters of demand (initial and final)	36 875 073,18
Municipal debt arrangements	2 618 525,52
Handed over for recovery and litigation (Attorneys)	7 870 029,74
Total	R76 809 698,33

REPORT ON INDIGENT MANAGEMENT**As at 31 October 2021**

Period	Number of Indigents beneficiaries for the period	Amount paid by municipality for the period
Dr NDZLM - July 2021	1 324 Beneficiaries	R109 259,53
Dr NDZLM - August 2021	1 275 Beneficiaries	R105 339,09
Dr NDZLM - September 2021	1 275 Beneficiaries	R105 339,09
Dr NDZLM – October 2021	0 Beneficiaries	R0,00
TOTAL		R319 937,71

REPORT ON TRAFFIC FINES**As at 31 October 2021**

MONTHS	AMOUNT FOR NOTICES ISSUED	AMOUNT RECEIVED
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality July 2021	66 450.00	6 150,00
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality August 2021	50 200,00	4 000,00
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality September 2021	40 000,00	4 950,00

Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality October 2021	64 400,00	3 300,00
TOTAL	R221 050.00	R18 400.00

REPORT ON ANIMAL POUNDS

As at 31 October 2021

MONTHS	HIMEVILLE ANIMAL POUND	CREIGHTON ANIMAL POUND	TOTAL
Dr NDZLM – July 2021	7 040,03	7 673.00	14 713,03
Dr NDZLM – August 2021	4 370.00	7 811.00	12 181.00
Dr NDZLM – September 2021	3 922.00	3 382,00	7 304,00
Dr NDZLM – October 2021	2 466.00	5 838.00	8 304.00
TOTAL	R17 798,03	R24 704.00	R42 502.03

REPORT ON DATA CLEANSING

As at 31 October 2021

MONTHS	Details of data cleansing exercises performed
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality July 2021	0 Billing Journals processed 5 Transfer Journals processed 16 Account Transfer Transactions performed (specific to the Change of Ownership process) 5 queries via email and attended to 138 Copies of invoices emailed 16 Change of Ownerships processed 33 Manual receipts captured 0 General Valuation updates performed 4 General customer information updates 2 Pension rebate applications received 1 Public Benefit Organisation Rebate applications processed 0 Tourism rebate applications processed 1 Manually issued Rates Clearance Certificate
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality August 2021	2 Billing Journals processed 11 Transfer Journals processed 12 Account Transfer Transactions performed (specific to the Change of Ownership process) 13 queries via email and attended to

	211 Copies of invoices emailed 13 Change of Ownerships processed 29 Manual receipts captured 0 General Valuation updates performed 13 General customer information updates 0 Pension rebate applications received 1 Public Benefit Organisation Rebate applications processed 1 Tourism rebate applications processed 1 Manually issued Rates Clearance Certificate
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality September 2021	211 Billing Journals processed 7 Transfer Journals processed 08 Account Transfer Transactions performed (specific to the Change of Ownership process) 14 queries via email and attended to 261 Copies of invoices emailed 08 Change of Ownerships processed 29 Manual receipts captured 38 General Valuation updates performed 06 General customer information updates 0 Pension rebate applications received 0 Public Benefit Organisation Rebate applications processed 0 Tourism rebate applications processed 0 Manually issued Rates Clearance Certificate
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality October 2021	2 Billing Journals processed 13 Transfer Journals processed 12 Account Transfer Transactions performed (specific to the Change of Ownership process) queries via email and attended to 271 Copies of invoices emailed 12 Change of Ownerships processed 48 Manual receipts captured 0 General Valuation updates performed 26 General customer information updates 0 Pension rebate applications received 0 Public Benefit Organisation Rebate applications processed 1 Tourism rebate applications processed 2 Manually issued Rates Clearance Certificate

REPORT ON QUERIES (CUSTOMER CARE)**As at 31 October 2021**

MONTHS	NUMBER OF QUERIES RECEIVED	NUMBER OF QUERIES RESOLVED
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality July 2020	22 RCC applications	20 RCC issued
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality August 2021	10 RCC applications	22 RCC issued
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality September 2021	19 RCC applications	14 RCC issued
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality October 2021	18 RCC applications	10 RCC issued

REPORT ON DEBT COLLECTION**As at 31 October 2021**

- The debtors' book has increased in the month of October 2021 by 0,01% to R76 809 698,33 with the debtor collection rate to billed revenue at 69% for the current year.
- An amount R319 937,71 from July 2021 to date has been paid to support free basic electricity.
- Traffic fines debtors remain a concern, improved collection strategies are being implemented. An amount of R18 400.00 has been collected to date with R221 050.00 traffic notices issued.
- Revenue and debt collection unit has noted that more people are paying for their accounts since a dual collection strategy has been implemented (debt collection process is done both inhouse and supplemented by legal attorneys).
- The means the citizen portal is up and running but we have noted a few registration issues which we have reverted to the supplier to address in conjunction with the municipal IT department.

ANNEXURE 5.2 - COLLECTION RATE REPORT

Category	2021/07/31		2021/08/31		2021/09/30		2021/10/31	
	Raised	Received	Raised	Received	Raised	Received	Raised	Received
RAT01: RESIDENTIAL PROPERTIES	783 829,50	-748 771,60	783 623,56	-566 479,74	750 802,85	-1 489 327,87	769 476,38	-869 653,31
RAT02: BUSINESS, COMMERCIAL, INDUSTRIAL PROPERTIES	796 919,02	- 691 134,66	783 386,80	-327 677,00	711 598,78	-528 681,48	781 230,88	-771 433,11
RAT03: AGRICULTURAL PROPERTIES	870 295,65	-559 537,08	887 475,12	-441 015,82	730 342,14	-917 341,14	870 721,35	-719 832,88
RAT04: PUBLIC SERVICE PURPOSES	872 743,70	-53 912,84	879 826,84	-50 724,40	886 989,87	-35 452,25	893 789,37	-105 938,43
RAT05: PUBLIC SERVICE INFRASTRUCTURE	74,15	-0,03	74,15	-0,03	74,15	0,03	74,15	0,03
RAT06: PUBLIC BENEFIT ORGANISATION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RAT08: TOURISM & HOSPITALITY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RAT10: RESIDENTIAL SMALL HOLDING	90 893,75	-49 121,68	91 352,85	-37 174,47	91 571,71	-58 265,70	91 974,77	-49 796,82
RAT12: VACANT LAND	170 072,66	-89 919,52	171 040,96	-87 678,38	572 187,89	-135 690,34	163 361,79	-167 996,67
REFUSE	341 961,00	-318 142,13	341 793,96	-184 632,66	341 574,41	-249 989,20	341 818,42	-296 203,05
Value added tax(refuse)	49 975,95	-47 721,32	50 068,69	-27 694,90	51 236,16	-37 498,38	44 585,01	-38 635,18
RENTAL	62 031,14	-99,56	64 314,23	-	64 314,23	158 203,12	69 171,14	220 082,10
Value added tax(rental)	9647,14	-14,93	9 647,13	-	9 647,13	-23 730,47	9 022,32	-28 706,36
SUNDRIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Value added tax(sundries)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Incl	4 048 443,66	-1 867 240,69	4 062 604,29	-1 723 077,40	4 210 339,33	-3 634 179,98	4 035 225,58	-3 268 277,94
Total VAT	59 623,09	-47 736,25	59 715,82	-27 694,90	60 883,30	-61 228,85	53 607,33	-67 341,54
Total Excl	3 988 820,57	-1 819 504,44	4 002 888,47	-1 695 382,50	4 149 456,03	-3 572 951,13	3 981 618,25	-3 200 936,40
Total Rates	3 584 828,43	-1 501 262,75	3 596 780,28	-1 510 749,84	3 743 567,39	-3 164 758,81	3 570 628,69	-2 684 651,25
Total Services	463 615,23	-365 977,94	465 824,01	-212 327,56	466 771,94	-469 421,17	464 596,89	-583 626,69
Total Services Excl	403 992,14	-318 241,69	406 108,19	-184 632,66	405 888,64	-408 192,32	410 989,56	-516 285,15
Opening Balance	R71 804 023,64		R71 804 023,64		R71 804 023,64		R71 804 023,64	
Closing Balance	R73 094 968,68		R75 446 296,23		R76 147 593,98		R76 809 698,33	
Collection Rates	68%		55%		65%		69%	

AGE ANALYSIS OCTOBER 2021

Debtors Age Analysis by Income Group							Debtor's In %	
	Current	0-30 Days	30-60 Days	60-90 Days	90-120 Days	Older than 120 Days	Total	
RATES	(385 878.34)	2 721 649.54	2 529 073.90	1 890 385.70	1 769 338.34	62 778 362.18	71 302 931.32	87%
REFUS	(3 195.34)	340 087.37	266 411.33	228 443.37	206 450.40	7 739 683.55	8 777 860.88	11%
RENT	-	68 774.50	61 936.06	61 936.06	67 082.78	650 489.36	910 218.76	1%
SUND	(389 073.68)	3 130 511.41	2 857 421.29	2 180 765.13	2 042 871.52	71 872 182.80	81 694 678.47	100%
Debtors Age Analysis by Customer Group								
Government	(12 176.12)	545 436.53	539 128.72	539 128.72	548 289.56	21 298 329.78	23 458 137.19	29%
Business	(292 958.01)	291 967.06	187 933.40	164 583.50	151 381.48	7 036 286.49	7 539 193.92	9%
Households	(74 721.36)	1 433 558.58	1 442 787.33	848 125.93	770 537.46	27 679 866.49	32 100 154.43	39%
Agriculture	(9 218.19)	834 127.92	665 421.57	606 984.33	543 762.80	14 471 387.36	17 112 445.79	21%
Other	-	25 421.32	22 150.27	21 942.65	28 900.22	1 386 332.68	1 484 747.14	2%
Total by Customer group	(389 073.68)	3 130 511.41	2 857 421.29	2 180 765.13	2 042 871.52	71 872 182.80	81 694 678.47	100%

DEBTORS AGE ANALYSIS BY CUSTOMER GROUP



Government 23 458 137.19
 Business 7 539 193.92
 Households 32 100 154.43
 Agriculture 17 112 445.79
 Other 1 484 747.14
TOTAL 81 694 678.47

Prepared by

Checked by

Approved by

Date 08/11/2021

Date 08/11/2021

Date 08/11/2021

DEBTORS AGE ANALYSIS BY INCOME GROUP



0000289



Main Street
Creighton, 3263

P.O Box 62

Creighton 3263

Phone: +27 39 833 1038

Fax: +27 39 833 1179

Email: mailbox@ndz.gov.za

www.ndz.gov.za

A Better Place for All

31 October 2021

5 .3 DEBT COLLECTION REPORT

Monthly payments arrangements report October 2021

Account	Name	Balance	Payment	Comment
30966	Eric M Jili	16 044.04	1 000.00	Up-to-date
64039	NP Luzulane	22 294.07	1 000.00	Up-to-date
25065	SE Maphanga	4 517.65	1 000.00	Up-to-date
30056293	BT Meiklejohn	33 611.72	2 146.80	Up-to-date
173375	SW&A Pienaar	59 037.67	3 865.33	Up-to-date
115045	Swabkillcran	76 166.79	3 374.68	Up-to-date
102215	Prior & Pitman	118 308.97	1 500.00	Customer payment short by R2 904.34
11 accounts	Bier industries	354 336.05	26 000.00	Up-to-date
254575	Mrs TMA Delport	36 316.92	5 000.00	Up-to-date
30057964	Mrs Stutterheim	40 874.19	2 900.00	Up-to-date
30060870	Mr. M Mchunu	27 526.92	-	One month behind
30061998	Nsika Trust	59 379.88	-	One month behind
128975	John albert trust-trust	175 821.37	10 000.00	Up-to-date
262725	The alexander Res	2 749.59	-	One month behind
30059265	JS &NJ Nkuku	23 498.39	1 918.00	up-to-date
30061819	S Dukade	12 748.21	-	To handover customer to municipal attorneys
Total		1 063 232.42	59 704.81	

Collection Plan in month of October 2021.

- Letters of final demand were posted in the month of October 2021 for all customers with an outstanding balance of more 60 days. Informing customers to settle the account in full or come in for payment arrangement within 7 days.
- Email of mailing of monthly statement to ensure customers receive their statements on time.
- Calling of customers with an outstanding balance of more than 60days, reminding them of the total due and when can we expect payment.

- Customer's currently negotiating payment arrangement.

Account	Name	Balance	Payment
165795	DB May	111 477.43	10 000.00
173265	Serendipity	343 692.02	11 093.86
173575	Basic Blue	154 717.31	1 845.46
21775	Devberg investment cc	84 141.18	-
128775	Houston store	709 043.64	-
97485	Bateman	152 221.52	-
Total		1 555 293.10	22 939.32

Incentive Scheme

- In the month of October 2021, A customers settled two of his accounts in full to take advantage of the incentive scheme;

Account Number	Name	Amount paid
259905	The SOD family trust	103 883.92
Total		103 883.92

Returned post and customer with no payment on account since change of ownership

- For the month of Sept 2021, 9 customer contact information such as contact number, email and postal were update on Samras and their accounts also added to monthly emailing of statement.

Government debt Report

- Department of Public Works (provincial) - Most of the arrears balances from Provincialworks are from section 14 school, school with no lease agreement. We were advised that for schools with no lease agreement, the debt is to be followed up with the owner of properties.
 - 27 properties have been identified as of Provincial Public works with an total outstanding amount of R 4 265 402.40
 - Public works will send one of their official to do a physical verification to find out what properties are being used for e.g. School, clinic etc.
 - 2021/2021 Annual invoices amounting to R5 220 562.50 have been prepared and submitted to provincial public works, currently waiting for payment.

- **Department of Rural development and Lands reform:**

- 15 invoices have been forwarded to the department of land affairs for payment;
- 10 accounts have been paid in full, still waiting for payment for the remaining 5 accounts below.
- Annual invoices for 2021/2022 have been prepared and submitted to Department of rural development and a letter of demand, demanding payment for the below accounts.

Account	Account holder	Amount
49256	Regional & Land Affairs	10 999.08
30056839	Regional & Land Affairs	21 181.66
56795	Regional & Land Affairs	67 985.03
49201	Regional & Land Affairs	9 494.17
46765	Regional & Land Affairs	54 451.76
Total		164 111.70

- **Department of Public Works(National)** - 9 properties have been verified as of National Public works properties with a total outstanding Balance of R 934 416.76

- Invoices have been submitted to National Public Works.
- Currently waiting for payment for the remaining account below.
- Part payment have been made for the below accounts.
- Annual 2021/2022 invoices amounting to R605 776.01 have been prepared and submitted to National department of public works, currently waiting for payments.

Account	Account holder	Amount
238415	RSA	232 005.14
238375	RSA	17 260.05
238475	RSA	75 249.73
238485	RSA	387 496.79
6460	RSA	157 359.32
7210	NATIONAL PUBLIC WORK	61 513.66
5414	RSA (Justice) (CDB)	1 339.90
5311	RSA (Justice) (CDB)	1 139.35
12317	RSA	1 052.82
Total outstanding		934 416.76

- Cogta is assisting us with the verification for the following properties as to which department they belong to.

Account	Account holder	Amount
238465	RSA	744 469.90
238495	RSA	545 857.76
238385	RSA	421 710.52
238365	RSA	418 371.68
238305	RSA	272 323.41
238425	RSA	220 444.45
238435	RSA	170 860.27
30056736	RSA	178 998.28
238345	RSA	183 879.86
238395	RSA	136 793.63
Total outstanding		3 293 709.76

Progress report on handed over accounts

Legal attorneys responsible	Amount outstanding	Status
Matthew Francis Inc	R 4 916 224.64	
MC Ntshalintshali Attorneys	R2 953 805.10	Ntshalintshali attorneys failed to submit report for the month of October 2021, information reflected on report is as at the end of September 2021
Total	R7 870 029.74	

Handover Accounts- Matthew Francis Inc				
Municipal Account	Owner/Debtor	HANDOVER AMOUNT	EMAIL ADDRESS	STATUS
18745	Peon Properties	R 385 640.07	pregasen@tanglefoot.co.za	Summons drafted; sent to the sheriff for service
				Summons drafted.
107105	Goxhill Farm	R 261 344.37	rickjames@telkom.net	
30058295	S G Hlongwane Family	R 1 092 678.46	austin.hlongwane@stuckv.co.za	Summons drafted.
131705	MR DG Pitout	R 136 836.10	shandre@pitout@gmail.com	Debtor has started making payments. second Payment was made in Sept for R 50 000. As per agreement.
115265	David Hooper Trust	R 103 930.51	dvh@esneil.co.za	Awaiting feedback from Municipality in regards to debtors queries. (Correct value of the property)
				Summons drafted. Sent to the sheriff for service.
128445	New Line Inv 149 PTY LTD	R 455 599.06	hestersadie@mweb.co.za	
30057744	MR Taylor & Thompson	R 101 660.52	michale@telkomsa.net	Summons drafted to send for service debtor did make contact with our offices, awaiting feedback if proposal is accepted.
131135	(Late) Mr NS Mtolo/(Executor)NA Mtolo	R 613 423.27	nomaa2mtoloo@gmail.com	Negotiations failed; awaiting clarification on property description, property not registered in the name of the debtor, debtor deceased, executors details still outstanding from Masters office (there is currently a nationwide shut down at the masters office due to hacking)
62532	Clive John Mingay	R 31 474.02	inglenook45@gmail.com	Acknowledgement of Debt signed.
62587	Clive John Mingay	R 71 037.49	inglenook45@gmail.com	Acknowledgement of Debt signed.
62635	Clive John Mingay	R 64 326.90	inglenook45@gmail.com	Acknowledgement of Debt signed.

023
023
023
024

30058855	MRS/MR KC&NV MADONDA	R 21 354.92	nombusomadondo@gmail.com	Summons drafted; sent to the sheriff for service, awaiting sheriffs return of service
30058862	MRS/MR KC&NV MADONDA	R 95 090.89	nombusomadondo@gmail.com	Summons drafted; sent to the sheriff for service, awaiting sheriffs return of service
30058879	MRS/MR KC&NV MADONDA	R 60 409.65	nombusomadondo@gmail.com	Summons drafted; sent to the sheriff for service, awaiting sheriffs return of service
67434	MRS/MR KC&NV MADONDA	R 99 612.58	nombusomadondo@gmail.com	Summons drafted; sent to the sheriff for service, awaiting sheriffs return of service
18935	MR ZA DLAMINI	R 95 990.32	dlaminizikhali325@gmail.com	Summons drafted; sent to the sheriff for service, awaiting sheriffs return of service
246785	MR ZA DLAMINI	R 59 808.81	dlaminizikhali325@gmail.com	Summons drafted; sent to the sheriff for service, awaiting sheriffs return of service
30057706	MKWENKWE CONSTRUCTIO	R 16 828.89	dlaminizikhali325@gmail.com	Summons drafted; sent to the sheriff for service, awaiting sheriffs return of service
		R 4 916 224.64		

MC Ntshalintshali Attorneys					
ACCOUNT NO	NAME	BALANCE BEFORE PAYMENT	PAYMENT	BALANCE AFTER PAYMENT	COMMENTS
7265	DP ZONDI	100 325.08	4000.00	89 983.82	Debtor made payment of R4000.00 in September to the Municipality as per the AOD.
68882	MA PINCHIN	17 041.38	0.00	20 812.27	Matter at litigation stage
246255	MR. BL NKOSI	40 766.48	0.00	43 230.18	We called debtor to follow up on payment advised that he made payment on the 15th of September 2021. We shall follow up on payment again and if debtor fails to make payment, we shall proceed with litigation.
26545	Mr/mrs D&DE MAJOZI	85 261.93	0.00	85 942.29	We called debtor made payment and he advised that he made payment on or about the 2nd of September. He will send proof of payment.
13335	MR BW Mtolo	25 452.45	4 800.00	5 210.31	Debtor made payment of R4800 in September to the Municipality.
149095	Ardel enterprise	262 065.63	220.00	297 373.51	Matter at litigation stage but debtor made payment of R220 in September.
128545	Grants family trust	300 508.27	0.00	330 076.93	Matter at litigation stage
110	Rep trust trustees	382 354.94	54 622.13	223 105.05	Debtor made payment of R54622.13 in September to the Municipality.

34075	Port ferry Properties	186 516.57	0.00	221 234.91	Detailed history of account has been forwarded to customer as requested.
5345	Paul & jenny properties trust	362 591.05	0.00	391 242.96	Detailed history of account has been forwarded to customer as requested.
47838	Miles Eagle stone	135 930.88	100 000.00	5	Debtor made payment of R100 000.00 to the Municipality in September.
89165	SG Mtungwa	71 626.56	25 000.00	39 996.59	Debtor made payment of R25 000.00 in September to the Municipality.
102615	PA Duma	35 633.08	4 500.00	26 674.15	Debtor made payment of R4500 in September to the municipality
266152	Anne Marie Brender	44 121.99	4000.00	37 186.28	Debtor made payment of R4000.00 in September to the Municipality.
107205	Rocky Mountain	182939.41	0.00	206 505.97	Matter at litigation stage
39915	MG&NA Dludla	81 441.84	4000.00	78 110.36	Debtor made payment of R4 000.00 in September to the municipality.
97445	TP&MN Mlambo	90 992.50	3 000.00	95 729.71	We called debtor to follow up on payment. He advised that he made payment on the 29th of September and shall forward us proof of payment.
18875	Kinross shire cc	655 745.01	0.00	695 772.36	Matter at litigation stage
		3 061 315.05	201 142.13	2 953 805.10	

0000297



Main Street
Creighton, 3263

P.O Box 62

Creighton 3263

Phone: +27 39 833 1038

Fax: +27 39 833 1179

Email: mailbox@ndz.gov.za

www.ndz.gov.za

A Better Place for All

31 OCTOBER 2021

5.4: REVENUE ENHANCEMENT STRATEGY

0000298



Main Street
Creighton, 3263

P.O Box 62

Creighton 3263

Phone: +27 39 833 1038

Fax: +27 39 833 1179

Email: taylorc@ndz.gov.za

www.ndz.gov.za

DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA MUNICIPALITY

REVENUE ENHANCEMENT STRATEGY									
No.	FUNCTION	PROBLEM STATEMENT OR CHALLENGE	EXTENT OF THE PROBLEM OR REVENUE LOSS	STRATEGIES	ACTIVITIES OR INTERVENTION	REVENUE IMPACT	BUDGET OR FINANCIAL IMPLICATION	TIMEFRAME	RESPONSIBLE
1	Human Settlements	Lack of development in identified land parcels such as Creighton, Bulwer, Underburg and Himmeville	Loss of revenue from stands or properties	Dispose the available unused municipal residential land not earmarked for any municipal development	Dispose the available unused municipal residential land not earmarked for any municipal development	More Revenue to be generated.	To be quantified before finalization of the budget.	31-Dec-21	Manager: Planning and Development
2	Land Use Management	Formalisation of invalid areas next to Bulwer Township	Lack of collection of property rates and service charges in the areas	Dispose and transfer those already invaded stands to the house owners.	Subdivide and sale of land already occupied.	Additional property rates and service charges	Costs subdividing	30-Jun-22	Manager: Planning and Development
3	Real Estate	Owners of low cost houses not following municipal process when upgrading/extending their houses	Loss of revenue on upgraded components	Improve property rates revenue generation	Develop 3 different building plans to be used by low cost owners at no fee or lower fee	Additional property rates and service charges, revenue to be generated due to the increase in the value of the property	Operational Costs	30-Jun-22	Manager: Planning and Development

00000099

REVENUE ENHANCEMENT STRATEGY									
No.	FUNCTION	PROBLEM STATEMENT OR CHALLENGE	EXTENT OF THE PROBLEM OR REVENUE LOSS	STRATEGIES	ACTIVITIES OR INTERVENTION	REVENUE IMPACT	BUDGET OR FINANCIAL IMPLICATION	TIMEFRAME	RESPONSIBLE
4	Property rates revenue	Loss of revenue due to properties registered in the name of municipality occupied/ owned by third parties	Properties are registered in the name of the municipality resulting in a possible loss of income	To enhance the property rates revenue generation	Identify and verify all properties registered in the municipality to be transferred to the rightful owners	Additional Property rates	Operational Costs	31 September 2022	Manager: Planning and Development
5	Property Development	Illegal occupants on Transnet houses in Donnybrook and unavailability of land in Donnybrook area	1. Unable to develop Donnybrook since it privately owned. 2. The municipality is currently negotiating with Transnet to permit the municipality to acquire 36 houses in Donnybrook. These houses have been vandalized and occupied illegally by individual citizens. The municipality could potentially generate approximately R1.2 million per annum on rental income.	Facilitate ownership of Transnet land/houses to the municipality	Follow ups with Transnet Asset Division	Rental Income	Transfer Costs	30-Dec-22	Office of the Municipal Manager
6	Business Licences	Businesses operate without business licences	All businesses at (former) Ingwe operate without business licences and thus the Municipality must implement a policy for licencing businesses			Licence fees revenue will improve	Operational Costs	30-Nov-21	Manager: Planning and Development
7	Land Use	Loss of Revenue on Unused Municipal Agricultural land	Opportunity Costs for all Unused Municipal Land	Identification of all Unused land for potential leasing or partnership	1. Assess and identify all the land belonging to the municipal land 2. Partnership with private small farmers or bele cutters etc for revenue generation	Rental Income to improve	Operational	31-Dec-21	Manager: Planning and Development

REVENUE ENHANCEMENT STRATEGY									
No.	FUNCTION	PROBLEM STATEMENT OR CHALLENGE	EXTENT OF THE PROBLEM OR REVENUE LOSS	STRATEGIES	ACTIVITIES OR INTERVENTION	REVENUE IMPACT	BUDGET OR FINANCIAL IMPLICATION	TIMEFRAME	RESPONSIBLE
8	Development and Planning	Lack of precinct development plan for all municipal towns discourages development	1. Towns expansion and Development is not properly guided. 2. Towns growth is discouraged and dejected	Development of municipal towns princtns plans.		1. Property Rates and waste income to improve 2. Economic growth of our towns	Operational	30-Jun-22	Manager: Planning and Development
9	Private Public Partnerships			The Municipality should invite property developers and investors in the jurisdiction of the Municipality to develop productive and economic projects to generate municipal revenue and increase employment.			Operational	Ongoing	LED Manager / Planning and Development
10	Real Estate	Governement amenities or facilities built on properties owned by the municipality, eg Underburg Clinic.	Property rates revenue is not generated from these properties	Improve property rates revenue generrrrdation	Transfer the properties to relevant government departments and entities	Additional property rates and service charges, revenue to be generated due to the increase in the value of the property	Operational Costs	30-Jun-22	Office of the Municipal Manager

REVENUE ENHANCEMENT STRATEGY									
No.	FUNCTION	PROBLEM STATEMENT OR CHALLENGE	EXTENT OF THE PROBLEM OR REVENUE LOSS	STRATEGIES	ACTIVITIES OR INTERVENTION	REVENUE IMPACT	BUDGET OR FINANCIAL IMPLICATION	TIMEFRAME	RESPONSIBLE
11	Economic Development	Lack of Infrastructure support for emerging enterprises	Loss of rental revenue from emerging enterprises	Development of incubation hubs	1. Development of business plans for the incubation hubs for grant funding. 2. Development and management of the hubs	Rental revenue from the incubation hubs/ Vendor Permits	Costs of building incubation hubs	30-Jun-20	Community Services Manager
12	Real Estate	Non-Payment of taxi permits	Loss of revenue from taxi permits	Levying taxi permits to all taxi owners using serviced Taxi Ranks	1. Engaging all Taxi Associations using Municipal Taxi Ranks 2. Communicating tariffs for using municipal taxi ranks	Additional Taxi Permits revenue to be generated	Operational	31-Dec-22	Community Services Manager
13	Local Economic Development and Tourism	Lack and Failure to Attract potential investors	Investors not aware of potential opportunities available at NDZ	Investors conference	Management to request Office Bearers to lead negotiations of attracting potential investors	Revenue growth	Planning costs	31-Dec-21	LED Manager
14	Solid Waste Revenue	Solid Waste Revenue not optimised	Some households are not billed for refuse removal, resulting in a loss of revenue from end users	To enhance refuse removal revenue generation	1. Reconcile the billing database, refuse removal register and the property master register 2. Physical verification of all sites where refuse is collected	Additional revenue will be generated	Operational Costs	31-Dec-21	Manager : Asset and Revenue

REVENUE ENHANCEMENT STRATEGY									
No.	FUNCTION	PROBLEM STATEMENT OR CHALLENGE	EXTENT OF THE PROBLEM OR REVENUE LOSS	STRATEGIES	ACTIVITIES OR INTERVENTION	REVENUE IMPACT	BUDGET OR FINANCIAL IMPLICATION	TIMEFRAME	RESPONSIBLE
15	Financial Management	The cost of rendering services is not in line with the principles of financial management relating to effectiveness, efficiency and value for money	Trading services, refuse removal are not generating trading surpluses, cost incurred cannot be traced to the value chain of rendering services. Support services costs are not allocated to the primary service functions	Implement value chain analysis and cost remodeling strategy	1. Conduct cost remodeling on all primary service delivery functions 2. Develop new tariff structure for refuse 3. Develop new tariff structure for service and sundry charges	Additional revenue	Operational Costs	31-Jan-22	Manager : Asset and Revenue
16	Commercial/outdoor advertising	The municipality is not charging businesses when they advertising on municipal space	Loss of advertising revenue	1. Communicate outdoor tariffs with affected businesses 2. Enforce outdoor advertising bylaws				31-Mar-21	Manager : Asset and Revenue
17	Waste Management	Lack of capacity to estimate private dumpers waste in the Transfer Station	Loss of revenue that could be generated/charged to private dumpers	Procure Resources to estimate private dumpers waste	Acquire Weigh bridge. Gather information of all private dumpers. Establish controls and bill all private dumpers	Additional revenue is projected to be generated	R1 100 000.00	28-Feb-22	Assistant Manager: Public Works and Basic Services
18	Maintenance of Municipal Towns	Investors and Ordinary citizens are discouraged to reside in NDZ	Residents leaving the area because of poor management of towns and Infrastructure	1. Keep out towns clean and safe 2. Improve Infrastructure in Towns	The relevant department should develop a plan to ensure that all towns are kept clean such as grass cutting and landscaping	Revenue protection	Operational Costs	On-going	Manager Public works and Basic Services.

REVENUE ENHANCEMENT STRATEGY									
No.	FUNCTION	PROBLEM STATEMENT OR CHALLENGE	EXTENT OF THE PROBLEM OR REVENUE LOSS	STRATEGIES	ACTIVITIES OR INTERVENTION	REVENUE IMPACT	BUDGET OR FINANCIAL IMPLICATION	TIMEFRAME	RESPONSIBLE
19	Tariffs on refuse collection	Illegal dumping of garden and other refuse	To be determined by study	1. Private dumpers to be charged 2. Illegal dumpers to be fined	1. The department will conduct a study on how to enforce the bylaws for dumping illegally 2. Enforcement of all municipal bylaws	Refuse income to	Operational Costs	31-Dec-21	Assistant Manager: Public Works and Basic Services

GENERAL VALUATION ROLL 2021 - 2027 IMPLEMENTATION REPORT OCTOBER 2021

1. **AUTHOR** Chief Financial Officer

1ST LEVEL : MANCO
 2ND LEVEL : FINANCE COMMITTEE
 3RD LEVEL : EXCO
 4TH LEVEL : COUNCIL

2. **PURPOSE:**

To report to the Committee and Council on the progress of the implementation of the 4th GV.

3. **LEGAL/STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS:**

- Municipal Finance Management Act No.56 of 2003
- Municipal Property Rates Act No. 6 of 2004
- Rates Policy 2021/2022
- Rates By-laws

4. **BACKGROUND AND REASONING:**

Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality council appointed BGP Mass Appraisals to compile and implement the 4th GV for the Municipality.

5. **ANNEXURES**

- 5.1 GV Tracking Tool

- 5.1.1 Deeds updates
- 5.1.2 Rates clearances issued
- 5.1.3 Building plans

- 5.2 NDZLM-BPG General Valuation Roll Project Progress

6. **FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:**

The Service Provider will invoice as per the terms of the tender agreement.

7. **RECOMMENDATION:**

That this report be noted by the Committee and Council

REPORT ON PROJECT PLAN**SEPTEMBER 2021**

DELIVERABLE	% COMPLETE
Initiation of project	
Provide and manage project plan	22%
Project Office and Project establishment	
MOA signed	100%
Valuation Roll Management System VRMS	0%
Aerial Photography	
Acquire and deliver aerial photography for Urban areas and Rural/Farms	100%
Property Register Creation	75%
Identify data sources	100%
Acquire, clean & prepare data	58%
Digitise and capture digital building footprint plan	100%
Sales Review/Market Reports	59%
Residential	59%
Non Residential	83%
Data Collection Residential Collection	100%
Verification, capture, QA	31%
Valuations Residential	0%
Data Collection Non Residential Collection	100
Verification, capture, QA	47%
Valuations Non residential	0%
Valuation Roll	0%
Objections/Appeals Management	0

REPORT ON TRACKING TOOL**SEPTEMBER 2021**

DELIVERABLE	STATUS
Deeds Registrations	8 updated on Billing
Rates Clearances issued	16 Rates Clearance Certificates issued
Building Plans	11 Approval
Occupation Certificates	None Issued

5.1 G.V. TRACKING TOOL

5.1.1 DEEDS UPDATES

NUMBER	ERF	PORTION	TOWNSHIP/FARM/ST	NEW OWNER NAME	ERF SALE DATE	ERF SALE PRICE	ERF REGISTRATION DATE	TITLE DEED NUMBER	STATUS
1	308	0	UNDERBERG	SHERIFA BROKERAGE PTY LTD	11/11/2019	R 700.00	16/03/2020	7332/2020	UPDATED ON BILLING 30063897
2	14346	PTN19	SCOTTSTON	MANDY JOHNSON	16/04/2021	R 1 380 000.00	16/09/2021		UPDATED ON BILLING 30063873
3	11287	PTN39	RIVERSDALE	COLIN BRUCE STOREY & MEGAN CALIRE MEINKE	18/03/2021	R 670 000.00	09/09/2021		UPDATED ON BILLING 30063880
4	10	REM	HIMEVILLE	JULIAN RENE SIMON & ELIZABETH ANNE SIMON	01/06/2021	R 1 650 000.00	17/08/2021		UPDATED ON BILLING 30063811
5	10	PTN 1	HIMEVILLE	JULIAN RENE SIMON & ELIZABETH ANNE SIMON	01/06/2021	R 1 650 000.00	17/08/2021		UPDATED ON BILLING 30063828

6	346		UNDERBERG	LAUREN MICHELLE PERKS	16/07/2021	R 425 000.00	01/09/2021		UPDATED ON BILLING 30063859
7	204	PTN27	UNDERBERG	CLIFFORD LOUIS NEUPER	03/07/2021	R 260 000.00	07/09/2021		UPDATED ON BILLING 30063842
8	208	PTN24	UNDERBERG	JACQUELINE ANITA STUBBS	05/05/2021	R 260 000.00	13/09/2021	25119/2021	UPDATED ON BILLING 30063859

5.1.2 RATES CLEARANCES ISSUED

1	11987476	SECTION 13 MOUNTAINAIRS VILLAGE	2021/09/03 15:23	NO	NO	Acknowledged
2	11987474	PORTION 88 OF ERF 204 UNDERBERG REGISTRATION DIVISION FS PROVINCE OF KWAZULU NATAL	2021/09/03 15:23	NO	NO	Acknowledged
3	11988258	REMAINDER OF ERF 208 UNDERBERG REGISTRATION DIVISION FS PROVINCE OF KWAZULU-NATAL IN EXTENT 29,3832 (TWENTY NINE COMMA THREE EIGHT THREE TWO) HECTARES	2021/09/06 09:56	NO	NO	Acknowledged
4	11990569	ERF 129 HIMEVILLE, REGISTRATION DIVISION F.S., PROVINCE OF KWAZULU- NATAL;	2021/09/07 15:38	NO	NO	Acknowledged
5	11992011	REMAINDER OF PORTION 1 OF THE FARM REICHENAU C NUMBER 5799, REGISTRATION DIVISION FS, PROVINCE OF KWAZULU-NATAL	2021/09/08 12:54	NO	NO	Acknowledged
6	11994098	REMAINDER OF ERF 148 UNDERBERG EXTENTION 1 REGISTRATION DIVISION FS PROVINCE OF KWAZULU NATAL	2021/09/10 10:57	NO	NO	Acknowledged
7	11995304	PORTION 2 OF ERF 207 UNDERBERG REGISTRATION DIVISION FS PROVINCE OF KWAZULU NATAL	2021/09/13 09:09	NO	NO	Acknowledged
8	12000779	PORTION 16 (OF 10) OF ERF 167 UNDERBERG, REGISTRATION DIVISION FS, PROVINCE OF KWAZULU-NATAL	2021/09/17 12:34	NO	NO	Acknowledged

9	12001245	PORTION 3 OF ERF 211 UNDERBERG REGISTRATION DIVISION FS PROVINCE OF KWAZULU NATAL	2021/09/17 14:57	NO	NO	Acknowledged
10	12006001	THE REMAINDER OF LOT FP 341 NO. 10664, REGISTRATION DIVISION FS, PROVINCE OF KWAZULU-NATAL;	2021/09/23 10:41	NO	NO	Acknowledged
11	12006020	PORTION 3 OF ERF 337 UNDERBERG, REGISTRATION DIVISION FS, PROVINCE OF KWAZULU-NATAL;	2021/09/23 10:54	NO	NO	Acknowledged
12	12006793	ERF 627 UNDERBERG REGISTRATION DIVISION FT PROVINCE OF KWAZULU NATAL	2021/09/27 11:13	NO	NO	Acknowledged
13	12007809	PORTION 3 OF THE FARM ESTON NO. 7948 REGISTRATION DIVISION FS PROVINCE OF KWAZULU-NATAL	2021/09/28 08:54	NO	NO	Acknowledged
14	12008358	PORTION 1 OF ERF 163 UNDERBERG (EXTENSION 1), REGISTRATION DIVISION FS, PROVINCE OF KWAZULU-NATAL	2021/09/29 09:25	NO	NO	Acknowledged
15	12008354	REMAINDER OF ERF 163 UNDERBERG (EXTENSION 1), REGISTRATION DIVISION FS, PROVINCE OF KWAZULU-NATAL	2021/09/29 09:26	NO	NO	Acknowledged
16	12009731	ERF 675 UNDERBERG, REGISTRATION DIVISION FS, PROVINCE OF KWAZULU- NATAL	2021/09/30 11:46	NO	NO	Acknowledged

00000310

5.1.3 BUILDING PLANS

NUMBER	ERF	PORITION	TOWNSHIP/FARM/ST	OWNER NAME	BP APPROVAL DATE	RENOVATION/NEW	EXTENT INCREASE M2	STATUS
1	229	0	Himeville	CN Major	17.09.2021	As Built	302.80	Approved
2	149	2	Underberg	R Piper	17.09.2021	As Built	5.6	Approved
3	279	0	Underberg	JO Thompson	17.09.2021	As Built	0	Approved
4	204	88	Underberg	Fitt	17.09.2021	As Built	0	Approved
5	49	628	Underberg	DC & HM Dancer	17.09.2021	New Dwelling	148.64	Approved
6	8491	10	Underberg	S Sounders	17.09.2021	As Built	0	Approved
7	7948	9	Underberg	GM Lowe	17.09.2021	Additions	86.3	Approved
8	8491	1	Underberg	Corriway Properties	17.09.2021	As Built	739.4	Approved
9	341	3	Underberg	PA Peltz	17.09.2021	As Built	0	Approved
10	146	4	Underberg	The Alexander Residence Trust	17.09.2021	As Built	50.5	Approved
11	126	0	Underberg	Konkol Ready Mix PTY LTD	17.09.2021	As Built	36.3	Approved

0000011

Part A, B and C: Deliverables & Work Program				March/April 30 Sep 2021	
Task ID	Project Management Function	Project Budget	Report	% Complete	Amount
1	Project Management Function				
1.1	Project Management Function: provide & manage a project plan for the implementation of the general valuation; manage & report on project deliverables & milestones; manage / report on project progress & learnings; attend Municipal Steering Committee meetings at least monthly; manage / report on project risk; manage daily/weekly/monthly data backups in terms of data mgmt	24,000.00	Initiation of project	65%	-
2	Project Office & Project Establishment	0			0
2.1	Draft & Finalise Project Contract (MOA), project program and project cash flow plan	1,200.00	MOA signed, updated project programme sent	100%	-
2.2	Finalise Sub-Contract Agreements	1,200.00		0%	-
2.3	Establish Project Office and Infrastructure	3,600.00		0%	-
2.4	Project Office Overheads	20,782.61		78%	-
2.5	Project Office IT Infrastructure Cost	-		-	-
3	Valuation Roll Management System (VRMS)	0			0
3.1	Provision of Functional & Operational Valuation Roll Management System. Certification and operation demonstrated. Includes all data extracts/reports required at least monthly - VRMS installed and operational - VRMS Valuation of property - VRMS data import and export facility - VRMS editing and keeping record of editing facility - VRMS reporting facility - Ability to capture and store Deeds data; ability to store history of data with audit trails - Integration VRMS with GIS - Manage objections and appeals processing per MPRA - Demonstrated security of data for the roll - Ability to produce valuation rolls and supplementary rolls - Ability to Generate & print S49 of the MPRA and Valuation Certificates	58,000.00		0%	-
3.2	Integration of Valuation Roll Management System with Municipal System	-			-
3.3	VRMS Service Level Agreement	-			-
3.4	Hard Copy & Electronic Data Storage, Back-Up and Retrieval Plan	-			-
3.5	Hard Copy & Electronic Data Storage, Back-Up and Retrieval	-			-
4	Aerial Photography	0			0
4A.1	Acquire aerial photography/imagery for the Town (Urban) areas only (0.25 resolution)	40,000.00	Delivered	100%	-
4A.2	Acquire aerial photography/imagery for the balance being Rural/Farm areas only (0.25 resolution)	355,000.00	Delivered	100%	-
4B	Property Register creation and delivery of components	0			0
4B.1	Identify data sources	650.00	Completed	100%	-
4B.2	Acquire, clean and prepare data	8,000.00	Cons Roll; Rates clearances; Deeds data; Public Works Asset Register; Datacleansing in progress	58%	-
4B.3	Acquire Deeds data (ownership and sales data) extracts approved by MV and integrated to VRMS	18,000.00	Windeed transfers acquired/captured from 1 Jan 2018	100%	10,800.00
4B.4	Prepare and create Property Register which shall comprise an electronic data base of all properties as per bid	4,200.00	Approx 75% complete	76%	-
4B.5	Prepare / create GIS Property Register in ESRI shape files aligned to property register per bid	27,000.00	In progress	50%	-
4B.6	Undertake a record match between the new property register database (val roll) records and the GIS valuation roll cadastral layer and identify mismatches in a report	2,200.00		0%	-
4B.7	Undertake a record match between the new property register database (val roll) records and the rates financial system records and identify mismatches in a report	2,200.00		0%	-
4B.8	Prepare and Capture a digitized building footprint plan (layer) ESRI shapefile format for each building valued using the specified aerial photography. This will not be required where Non-CAMA methodology (individual valuation per property) is applied and where a building is inspected and measured on site with a sketch provided per building.	8,000.00	Digitizing completed/delivered iro 6200 building footprints, all urban areas	100%	8,000.00
5	Project Sales Review; Market and Valuation Methodology Reports	0			0
5.1	Residential Contract Sales Review, Market & Valuation Methodology Reports (to be read with annexure D): 1) Initial market report and (2) final market report - Sales cadastral plans - Schedule of all usable sales reviewed in preparation for the general valuation - Provide Data extracts in terms of the applicable standards and the bid specifications - Data collection and sales review forms; Initial & Final Market Reports	10,200.00	Sales review for Underberg/Himeville/Creighton complete	59%	3,200.00
5.2	Non-Residential Contract Sales Review, Market & Valuation Methodology Reports (to be read with annexure D): 1) Initial market report and (2) final market report	12,000.00	Sales review for Underberg/Himeville/Creighton/Bulwer/Donnybrook and south region farms complete	83%	6,500.00

Task ID	Part A, B and C: Deliverables & Work Program	Project Budget	06/02/2019 - 30 Sep 2021	
			Report	% Complete Amount
	- Sales cadastral plans - Schedule of all usable sales reviewed in preparation for the general valuation - Building cost report for specialised properties - Data collection and sales review forms - Provide Data extracts in terms of the applicable standards and the bid specifications - Valuation templates	-		-
		-		-
		-		-
		-		-
		-		-
6.3	Data Collection, Data Capture & Digitized Building Footprint methodology and training manuals	1,150.43	Digitised mapping on commercial properties complete; south region farms complete	100%
6.4	General Valuation Roll (GV) close out report (Annexure E)	3,250.43		0%
6.5	General valuation roll objections processing (Section 50, 51, 52, 53 and 69); by the Municipal Valuer in terms of MPRA as envisaged in Section 50, 51, 52, 53 & 69 and the Bid specifications	-		-
5.6	General Valuation Objection processing close out reports: including count, value changes and GIS spatial layer (including Year 1) (Annexure F)	1,450.43		0%
5.7	General Valuation Appeal processing (only attendance at appeal boards can be claimed as quote under Part D of the schedule.)	-		-
5.8	General Valuation Appeal close out reports: including count, value changes and GIS spatial layer (including Year 1) (Annexure G)	1,200.00		0%
5.9	Collection and Upload of photographs (JPEG format and 2 photos per building) To be priced on a rate per property if required	-		-
6	Data collection RESIDENTIAL	0		0
6.1	Develop and submit Data Collection/Data Capture methodology including digitised footprint plan	1,530.43	Submitted with Bid	100%
6.2	Prepare & submit data collection and data capture training manuals & Data collection forms per property type (to be read with annexure D)	1,913.04		0%
6.3	Recruit & Train data collectors	7,478.26	Local DC recruited, training complete	100%
6.4	Collect / Verify and Capture Data (data, sketch, photos etc): undertake quality assurance in terms of Bid document	89,625.22	Commenced; in progress	31%
6.5	Collect/Verify and Capture Postal Address Data	-		-
6.6	Quality assurance Data Review	3,652.17		0%
6.7	Maintain data	4,782.61		0%
6.8	Provide Data Extracts in terms of the MPRA (S65), applicable standards and the bid specification	1,423.04		0%
7	RESIDENTIAL Valuations (table 1 cross re to No. 6 Section N Bid Quote)	-		0
7.1	Generate values (Draft Value per property/Draft Valuation Roll): CAMA models and mass valuation methodology	-		0%
7.2	Undertake Value Review and quality assurance	19,304.35		0%
	- Identify anomalies - Sales ratio study (assessed value vs sale price) - Report on final values which deviated by more than 10% from original draft values - Adjust values where necessary	7,472.61		-
		-		-
		-		-
7.3	Value Finalisation with Final Values, Photographs and sketches available/uploaded to the VRMS (final value per property/final Valuation Roll)	-		0%
7.4	Provide Data Extracts in terms of the MPRA (S65), applicable standards and the bid specification	4,173.91		0%
8	Data collection NON RESIDENTIAL (table 1 cross re to No. 6 Section N Bid Quote)	1,913		0
8.1	Develop and submit Data Collection methodology	1,391.30	Submitted with Bid	100%
8.2	Prepare & submit training manuals & Data collection forms (to be read with annexure D)	3,652.17		0%
8.3	Collect / Verify and Capture Data (data, digitised building footprints - GIS layer sketches, photos etc): undertake quality assurance in terms of Bid document	356,521.74	In progress. 102/108 schools completed; 1 x Clinic remaining; Centocow complex completed; All business properties completed; approx 40% of farms (south region) completed	47%
8.4	Collect/Verify and Capture Postal Address Data	-		-
8.5	Quality assurance Data Review	27,826.09	In progress	32%
8.6	Maintain data	3,899.13		0%
8.7	Provide Data Extracts in terms of the MPRA (S65), applicable standards and the bid specification	5,739.13		0%
9	Non Residential Valuations (table 1 cross re to No. 6 Section N Bid Quote)	-		0
9.1	Valuations (draft values)	53,913.04		0%
9.2	Undertake Value Review and Quality Assurance	22,086.96		0%
	- Identify anomalies - Report on final values which deviated by more than 10% from original draft values - Adjust values where necessary	-		-
		-		-
9.3	Value Finalisation with Final Values, Photographs and sketches available/uploaded to the VRMS (final value per property/final Valuation Roll)	7,191.30		0%

Part A, B and C: Deliverables & Work Program				M162799-01 Sep 2021	
Task ID		Project Budget	Report	% Complete	Amount
9.4	Provide Data Extracts in terms of the MPRA (S&S), applicable standards and the bid specification	2,869.57		0%	-
10	Valuation roll				0
10.1	Compile and print Final General Valuation Roll certified by the Municipal valuer, \$49 for external printing	3,353.91		0%	-
10.2	Upload GV Roll and Objections forms to designated Website	-			-
10.3	Close out report - General Valuation Annexure E (table 1 cross ref to No 5.4)	-			-
10.4	Provision and submission of all General Valuation Roll Data from the general valuation (to the Bid Spec and the MPRA)	-			-
11	Objection/Appeals management				0
11.1	Process objections GV Taken from Valuation fee per property, Cashflow provision	3,478.26		0%	-
	Record objections in database	-			-
	Respond in writing to objectors	-			-
	Consider objections and adjust value, if appropriate	-			-
	Make available sales evidence in support of decision upon request	-			-
	Provide written reasons for adjustments greater than 10%	-			-
	GIS cadastral layer of objections received with decisions and changes	-			-
	Notify objectors in writing of decision	-			-
	Provide written reasons to objectors for adjustment upon request from objectors	-			-
11.2	Close out Report on objections Annexure F	-			-
11.3	Process Appeals GV Not part of Fixed Bid: Price per Hour Attendance & Review: Budget 5 Appeals for cashflow purposes	-			-
	Record appeals in database	-			-
	Make available sales evidence in support of decision upon request	-			-
	Represent the Municipality at Valuation Appeal Board hearings	-			-
	GIS cadastral layer of objections received with decisions and changes	-			-
11.4	Close out report appeals Annexure G (table 1 cross Ref item 5.8)	-			-
		1,238,475.22			189,004.00

0000014

REPORT ON SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT FOR THE MONTH OF 31 OCTOBER 2021-DR
NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA MUNICIPALITY

AUTHOR: CHIEF FINANCE OFFICER (File Ref: Budget and Treasury Office)

(1st Level : Manco)

(2nd Level : Finance Committee)

(3rd Level : Exco)

(4th Level : Council)

1. PURPOSE OF REPORT

To present the Implementation of the Supply chain management policy to the Committee and Council on purchases made by the municipality for the month ended 31 October 2021.

2. BACK GROUND

The Municipal Finance Management Act No 56, 2003 Chapter 11, the municipal supply chain management Regulation, as published in the Government Gazette on 30 May 2005 and the Supply Chain Management Policy as adopted by Council state that a report must be submitted within ten (10) working days of the end of each month to committees and council, in order to create a transparent image to all processes in the Supply Chain Management Division.

3. LEGAL AND STATUTORY REQUIREMNT

- Constitution of Republic of South Africa, Act No 108 of 1996
- Municipal Finance Management Act, No 56 of 2003
- Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act 2017 Section 71
- Board Based Black Economic Empowerment Amended Act,2013 (Act Non.46 of 2013)
- Supply Chain Management policy

4. RANGE OF PROCUMENT

- 4.1 Orders up to the transaction value of R 1 to R 2000,00
- 4.2 Three written or verbal quotation for procurement of a transaction value between R 2001 to R 10 000,00.
- 4.3 Three different written quotation for procurement between R 10 000,01 to R 30 000,00.
- 4.4 At least three formal quotation written quotes, to be scored on price & targeted goals points designed in terms of the New Preferential Procurement Point Framework Act and regulation's well as the Broad Base Black Economic Empowerment Act for procurement above R 30 000,00 to R 200 000,00.
- 4.5 Bids process for procurement above R 200 000,00

5. STAFF IMPLICATIONS

- 5.1 There is no staff implication

6. BID COMMITTEE SITTINGS

6.1 Bid Specification Committee	: 0
6.2 Quotation Specification Committee	: 3
6.3 Bid Evaluation Committee	: 3
6.4 Quotation Evaluation Committee	: 3
6.4 Bid Adjudication Committee	: 2

Note: The bid committees are expected to sit at least 4 times a month as per SCM calendar.

7. FINANCIAL IMPLICATION / EXPENDITURE

7.1 QUOTATION ORDERS	: R 950 674.96
7.2 DEVIATIONS	: R 679 844.35
7.3 IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE	: R 0.00
7.4 FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE	: R 0.00
7.5 UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE	: R 0.00
7.6 FUNERAL	: R 3 000.00
7.7 AWARDS BETWEEN R 30 000,00 – 200 000	: R 570 665.64
7.8 AWARDS MORE THAN R 200 000, 00	: R 13 815 134,22
7.9 FUEL ORDERS	: R 15 980,00
7.10 TRANSVERSAL CONTRACT	: R1 377 220,00
7.11 SUB-CONTRACTS	: R 0,00
7.12 CONTRACTED (PANEL)	: R 12 376 298,00

8. ANNEXURES

- 8.1 Annexure "A" – Quotation orders below R 200 000,00
- 8.2 Annexure "B" – Deviation and irregular expenditure
- 8.3 Annexure "C" – Funeral
- 8.4 Annexure "D" – Awards more than R 200 000, 00
- 8.5 Annexure "E" – Fuel orders
- 8.6 Annexure "F" - Fruitless and wasteful expenditure
- 8.7 Annexure "G" – Unauthorised expenditure
- 8.8 Annexure "F" – Transversal Contract

9. RECOMMENDATIONS

That this report be noted by Committee and council



Report Prepared by

Miss T Makhanya

Senior Acquisition Clerk



Reviewed/ and Approved by

Miss N Holiwe

SCM Manager

QUOTATION ORDERS

ORDERS REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF OCTOBER 2021 (Annexure A)			
PETTY CASH AND ORDERS BETWEEN R0.01-R2000			
ORDER NUMBER	COMPANY NAME	DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE/GOODS	AMOUNT
6882	Nashua	Supply and delivery of 1 Back pack and 1 (32gb) USB For SCM Officials	R908,50
6889	Abenkanyezi Construction	Supply and delivery of 40 A4 Frames to be used for Cllrs certificates.	R2 000,00
6890	Shilo Supplies	Procurement of x4 Office stamps	R1 840,00
6888	Vathisa Liquor & Trading	Procurement of x200 bottled still water for clean-up campaign	R2 000,00
6885	Tunimart Travel Agency	Accommodation for Cllr BK Zondi attending reflection on Local Government at King Bhekuzulu Hall at Empangeni. (Check In-14/10/2021; Check Out-15/10/2021)	R1 597,50
6879	Mathutha Trading Enterprise	Procurement of Office Bins for Creighton Library	R300,00
7078	Tunimart Travel Agency	Accommodation for Mr MM Sibisi attending disciplinary hearing to be held in Himeville Offices on the 13th October 2021. (Check In-12/10/2021; Check Out-13/10/2021)	R1 597,51
TOTAL ORDERS			R10 243,51

Opening balance as per the Petty Cash Reconciliation

R222,00

Cash on hand

R222,00

Closing Purchases (Cash and issued orders)**R10 021,51**

VERBAL OR WRITTEN QUOTATIONS BETWEEN R2001--R5000 (Annexure A) FOR OCTOBER 2021			
Order Numbers	COMPANY NAME	DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES RENDERED	AMOUNT
7093	Tunimart Travel Agency	Accommodation for Ms Z Mlata attending Municipal Finance Management Programme in Johannesburg. (Check In-07/12/2021; Check Out-10/12/2021)	R4 792,51
6779	Ayand Mbanga Communications	Advert: Final IDP/Budget/PMS/SDF Framework and process plan.	R3 125,18
6781	Ayand Mbanga Communications	Bid invitation: Advert for Supply and delivery of 10 waste skip bins	R3 661,83
6758	Ayand Mbanga Communications	Bid Invitation: Supply and installation of a 60 Ton Road Weighbridge on the local newspaper.	R3 661,83
6790	Ayand Mbanga Communications	Advert for the position of HR Officer on the newspaper	R3 523,23
7068	Tunimart Travel Agency	Accommodation for Mrs B Nkandi attending strategic planning session in Durban. (Check In-17/10/2021; Check Out-20/10/2021)	R4 792,51
7069	Tunimart Travel Agency	Accommodation for Mr W Dlamini-Protection Services Manager attending strategic planning session in Durban. (Check In-17/10/2021; Check Out-20/10/2021)	R4 792,51
7067	Tunimart Travel Agency	Accommodation for Mr MN Dlamini-LED Manager attending strategic planning session in Durban. (Check In-17/10/2021; Check Out-20/10/2021)	R4 792,51
7076	Tunimart Travel Agency	Accommodation for Ms Z Mlata-Senior Manager: Community Services attending strategic planning session in Durban. (Check In-17/10/2021; Check Out-20/10/2021)	R4 792,51
7107	Tunimart Travel Agency	Lunch for 3 bodyguards escorting The MM and Senior Manager Corporate Services attending strategic planning session in Durban.	R3 620,93
7085	Tunimart Travel Agency	Accommodation for Mr S Mncwabe and Mr M Mdladla escorting the mayor to attend the reflections on Local Government at King Bhikizulu Hall. (Check In-14/10/2021; Check Out-15/10/2021)	R2 855,01
7088	Tunimart Travel Agency	Accommodation for Mr P Sosibo and Miss T Gwexe attending Planning Law Enforcement Master Class. (Check In-21/10/2021; Check Out-22/10/2021)	R3 505,01
7086	Tunimart Travel Agency	Accommodation for Miss PN Mncwabe and Miss N Duma: Bodyguard attending the reflections on local Government at King Bhikizulu Hall. (Check In-14/10/2021; Check Out-15/10/2021)	R2 855,01
7061	Tunimart Travel Agency	Accommodation for Mr J Mazibuko attending the Bid Evaluation Committee Meeting in Underberg. (Check In-05/10/2021; Check Out-08/10/2021)	R4 822,51
7063	Tunimart Travel Agency	Accommodation for Mr TM Ngcobo attending the Bid Evaluation Committee Meeting in Underberg. (Check In-05/10/2021; Check Out-08/10/2021)	R4 822,51
TOTAL ORDERS			R60 415,60

FORMAL WRITTEN QUOTATIONS ABOVE R5000,00 (Annexure A) FOR OCTOBER 2021			
Order Numbers	Company Name	DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE RENDERED	AMOUNT
7091	Tunimart Travel Agency	Accommodation for Mr S Radebe attending the introduction to SAMTRAC training in Durban. (Check In-15/11/2021; Check Out-19/11/2021)	R6 390,07
7095	Tunimart Travel Agency	Flight for Ms Z Mlata attending Municipal Finance Management Programme in Johannesburg (Departure-07/12/2021; Return-10/12/2021)	R5 252,00
6881	Tunimart Travel Agency	Hire of venue (Full package) for last council meeting that was held in Creighton Hotel (50 Delegates)	R19 167,91
6783	Ayanda Mbanga Communications	Advert: Position for ICT Manager, PA to Senior Manager for Corporate services and Senior Civil Engineering technician on local newspaper.	R16 099,43
6877	Ukuphumelela Trading (Pty) Ltd	Supply and delivery of x4 Plaques for handovers (Creighton Library, Nderberg Taxi Rank, Gqumeni Creche and Solokohlo Community Hall)	R8 900,00
6876	Vathisa Liquor and Trading	Supply and delivery of kitchen appliances (1x 230L Fridge, 1x 20L Microwave and 1x 1.8L Cordless kettle) for Donnybrook center (PWBS)	R9 400,00
6821	P&S Diesel Services	Servicing of municipal back-up generator at Creighton Main Office	R19 420,00
6820	Vunokwakhe Construction	Supply and delivery of Medical PPE for municipal employees (10x Medi wipes, 10x 25L Sanitizer 70% Alcohol and 20x Disposable hand paper towel.	R19 100,00
6825	LEE and LUU Trading (Pty) Ltd	Supply and delivery of animal medication	R25 283,58
6826	Drager South Africa	Maintenance of x6 SCBA Cylinders and x6 Backplates	R22 691,80
6818	Anvision Computers	Supply and delivery of 1 laptop for Revenue Officer (Mr NS Mkhize)	R26 185,00
6827	Patrice De St Pern	Branding of 7 municipal vehicles	R15 800,00
6829	Anvision Computers	Procurement of laptop for Mrs N Vakalisa	R23 517,00
6380	Madoni Holdings (Pty) Ltd	Supply and delivery of promotional material for communications unit: x1 Wall banner; x4 Pull-up banners; x4 Wind cheater; x1 Canon zoom lens; x2 Tripods high strength Aluminum Camera & Mobile Devices Holder & Tripod kit 3366	R25 833,63
6837	Mzungezwa SC Trading	Catering for 200 people attending ward committee a quarterly meeting in Bulwer Hall.	R19 000,00
6887	Catalyc Construction (Pty) Ltd	Procurement of electrical tool kit	R7 000,00
6891	Sanke's Construction cc	Catering for 20 people for 3 days attending sport coaches training to be held in Bulwer Hall	R5 100,00
6828	Bidvest Waltons	Procurement of laptop, Back pack and 32gb USB for Miss M Nkabane	R21 201,39
6835	Bidvest Waltons	Procurement of laptop for Ms L Mhlophe	R17 756,00
6886	Merese Construction	Catering for 120 people attending senior citizen's program in Ward 05 (Khukhulela Hall)- x2 Rolls; x2 Pieces of chicken; x1 Fruit Juice and x1 Fruit	R6 480,00
6836	Zanone Trading and Projects	Supply and installation of tourism sign for Kilmun Homestays	R19 575,00
6822	WRV Projects & Services (Pty) Ltd	Supply and delivery of x2 rifle gun safes	R27 000,00
6839	Ocezwini Holdings	Facilitator to train coaches on 10 sport codes: Role of coaches; Introduction to principles of training & coaching; Introduction to sport design & administration and Develop sport programme.	R28 900,00

6838	Amaphephetshwa Amahle	Supply and delivery of Covid 19 PPE's for fire fighters (300 Disposable suits and 15 Boxes of Gloves)	R28 800,00
7084	Tunimart Travel Agency	Accommodation for Mr SA Radebe, Mr SM Ngcobo, Mrs C Taylor, Mr NB Khubone and Mr MW Nxele attending strategic planning session in Durban. (Check In-17/10/2021; Check Out-20/10/2021)	R23 962,56
7109	Shemuntu and Son's (Pty) Ltd	Honey sucking services: x6 Loads at Creighton Hall	R13 800,00
7072	Tunimart Travel Agency	Hire of conference venue for 25 officials attending strategic planning session in Durban. (From-18/10/2021 Out-20/10/2021)	R51 727,50
7077	Mathutha Trading Enterprise	Supply and delivery of cleaning material (x1-5L Deodorant pellets; x15-25L Dish washing soap; x15-25L Pine gel; x15-25L Hand wash soap; x6-25L Jeyes fluid and x5 Boxes of Mr Min	R32 400,00
7060	Welcony Investments (Pty) Ltd	Procurement of 60 000 refuse bags for all municipal centres	R104 046,25
7059	Tunimart Travel Agency	Accommodation for Mr NC Vezi and 2 bodyguards (Mr S Mthlane and Mr S Mkhize) attending a court case in Durban. (Check In-11/10/2021; Check Out-14/10/2021)	R12 847,54
7064	Tunimart Travel Agency	Hire of conference venue for Bid Evaluation Committee Meeting in Underberg from-05/10/2021 To- 08/10/2021	R6 805,04
7062	Tunimart Travel Agency	Accommodation for Mrs NP Basi and Miss L Ndelu attending Bid Evaluation Committee Meeting in Underberg. (Check In-05/10/2021; Check Out-08/10/2021)	R9 645,02
7058	Tunimart Travel Agency	Accommodation for Mr NC Vezi and 2 bodyguards (Mr S Mthlane and Mr S Mkhize) attending a court case in Durban. (Check In-04/10/2021; Check Out-06/10/2021)	R8 565,02
7057	Tunimart Travel Agency	Accommodation for Ms L Zuma and Mrs B Nkandi attending a court case in Durban. (Check In-04/10/2021; Check Out-06/10/2021)	R9 580,02
7066	Mathutha Trading Enterprise	Procurement of cleaning material: (7x25L Pine gel; 7x25L Pink Hand soap; 7x25L Dish washing liquid; 4x25L Jeyes Fluid; 4x25L Floor polish; 3x5L JIK; 4x25L All purpose cleaner	R20 120,00
7065	Mathutha Trading Enterprise	Procurement of (Toilet pper 48x 200)	R42 500,00
7073	Tunimart Travel Agency	Accommodation for Mr NC Vezi; Mrs NN Vakalisa; Miss A Vanzyl; Miss S Mbath; Mr S Chiliza and Mr S Mkhize attending a court case in Durban. (Check In-04/10/2021; Check Out-06/10/2021)	R30 416,16
7083	Tunimart Travel Agency	Accommodation for Mr J Mazibuko and Mr S Gwala attending a court case in Durban. (Check In-04/10/2021; Check Out-06/10/2021)	R9 585,02
7071	Shemuntu and Son's (Pty) Ltd	Honey sucking services: x4 Loads at Crighton Main Office	R9 200,00
7079	Tunimart Travel Agency	Accommodation for Mr S Nzimande and Ms C Rowe attending a court case in Durban. (Check In-04/10/2021; Check Out-06/10/2021)	R7 350,02
7074	Tunimart Travel Agency	Accommodation for Miss N Holiwe; Miss N Khuboni; Mr KMB Mzimela and Mr P Mntungwa attending a court case in Durban. (Check In-04/10/2021; Check Out-06/10/2021)	R23 962,56
7075	Tunimart Travel Agency	Accommodation for Mr SV Mngadi; Mr ZL Dlamini and Ms J Radebe attending a court case in Durban. (Check In-04/10/2021; Check Out-06/10/2021)	R14 377,54
7082	Tunimart Travel Agency	Accommodation for Mr SJ Sondezi and Mr V Phoswa attending a court case in Durban. (Check In-04/10/2021; Check Out-06/10/2021)	R9 585,02
7089	Tunimart Travel Agency	Accommodation for Mr SJ Sondezi; Mr V Phoswa and Mr SA Radebe attending a consultation meeting in Durban. (Check In-27/10/2021; Check Out-29/10/2021)	R10 515,02
7090	Tunimart Travel Agency	Lunch for 6 people attending a consultation meeting in Durban for 2 days	R5 172,75
TOTAL ORDERS			R880 015,85

DEVIATION
IIRREGULAR EXPENDITURE
FRUITLESS AND WASTEFULL EXPENDITURE
UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE

DEVIATION FOR THE MONTH ENDED- 31 OCTOBER 2021 (ANNEXTURE A)

ORDER NO.	DATE	COMPANY NAME	AMOUNT	DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE	REASON
7106	08/10/2021	Spark and Ellis	R476 732,50	Supply and delivery of Protective clothing for Traffic, Fire Fighters, Disaster and Pound officials	This project has been advertised several times, and the suppliers that responded were Non-Responsive to tender compulsory requirements, Therefore the municipality had to deviate from the normal SCM processes due to the urgency and the fact that the personnel can't perform their duties without proper uniform.
7105	08/10/2021	Vanguard Fire and Safety (Pty) Ltd	R117 524,25	Supply and delivery of Protective clothing (Structural fire fighting suits)	This project has been advertised several times, and the suppliers that responded were Non-Responsive to tender compulsory requirements, Therefore the municipality had to deviate from the normal SCM processes due to the urgency and the fact that the fire fighters can't perform their duties without proper PPE.
6834	19/10/2021	Rural Metro Emergency Management	R85 587,60	Driver pump operator training for 4 fire fighters.	This training has been advertised several times and suppliers were Non-Responsive. It very important for fire fighters to have this skill because it will result in a high risk for protection service unit.
TOTAL ORDERS			R679 844,35		

IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE FOR THE MONTH ENDED- 31 OCTOBER 2021 (ANNEXTURE B)

ORDER NO.	COMPANY NAME	AMOUNT	DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE	REASON
TOTAL ORDERS		R0,00		

FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE FOR THE MONTH ENDED- 31 OCTOBER 2021 (ANNEXTURE F)

ORDER NO.	COMPANY NAME	AMOUNT	DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE	REASON

R0,00

UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE FOR THE MONTH ENDED- 31 OCTOBER 2021 (ANNEXTURE G)

ORDER NO.	COMPANY NAME	AMOUNT	DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE	REASON

R0,00

MINOR BREACHES

ORDER NO.	COMPANY NAME	AMOUNT	DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE	REASON
		R0,00		

FUNERAL SUPPORT

BURIAL ASSISTANCE ORDERS THE PERIOD OF OCTOBER 2021

Order Numbers	Family	Ward 1	Ward 2	Ward 3	Ward 4	Ward 5	Ward 6	Ward 7	Ward 8	Ward 9	Ward 10	Ward 11	Ward 12	Ward 13	Ward 14	Ward 15	Total
6875	Memela	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R 1 500,00	R -	R -	R -	R 1 500,00
7087	Dlamini	R -	R -	R -	R 1 500,00	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R 1 500,00
Current		R -	R -	R -	R 1 500,00	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R -	R 1 500,00	R -	R -	R -	R 3 000,00
Year To Date		R -	R -	R -	R 1 500,00	R -	R -	R 7 500,00	R -	R 6 000,00	R 1 500,00	R -	R 1 500,00	R 1 500,00	-	R 1 500,00	R 21 000,00

**QUOTATION BETWEEN
R 30 000,01 - R 200 000,00**

9.1 BIDS BELOW R 200 000,00 AWARDED IN THE PERIOD OF OCTOBER 2021			
COMPANY NAME	SERVICES RENDERED	AMOUNT	PROCUREMENT PLAN
Abenkanyezi Construction and Kitchen	Service provider to conduct driving school training for 35 people	R 198 500,00	Yes
Silethukhanyo Trading (Pty) Ltd	Supply, delivery and installation of perspex dividers for DLT's	R 45 000,00	Yes
Dzivi Trading	Supply and delivery of PWBS Tools	R 78 605,64	Yes
RLC Consulting	Service provider to conduct a Feasibility Study and Business Plan on Rail Tourism Activities	R 178 560,00	Yes
RLC Consulting	Service provider to develop standard operating procedures for HR Policies	R 70 000,00	Yes
TOTAL		R 570 665,64	

AWARDS ABOVE R 200 000,00

9.1 BIDS ABOVE R 200 000,00 AWARDED IN THE PERIOD OF OCTOBER 2021

COMPANY NAME	SERVICES RENDERED	AMOUNT	PROCUREMENT PLAN
Eyesizukulwane Trading (Pty) Ltd	Supply and delivery of audio-visual equipment for Bulwer Community Service Centre	R 275 000,00	Yes
BG Mazongolo Construction	Construction of Ndodeni Community Hall (Ward 05)	R 2 474 391,00	Yes
BG Mazongolo Construction	Construction of Sopholile Community Creche (Ward 09)	R 1 687 226,64	Yes
Lemelwa Trading (Pty) Ltd	Construction of Creighton Sports Centre (Phase 1) in Ward 14	R 7 903 918,00	Yes
Kemba Trading (Pty) Ltd	Panel of 5 service providers for the maintenance and new installation of municipal Building Electrical Works for a period of 3 years.	Rate	Yes
Double Option Investments (Pty) Ltd	Panel of 5 service providers for the maintenance and new installation of municipal Building Electrical Works for a period of 3 years.	Rate	Yes
Ngenzekile Construction and Projects	Renovation of Creighton Main Building	R 384 604,00	Yes
Khwezi and Samkelo (Pty) Ltd	Renovation of Mahwaqa Community Hall	R 375 589,50	Yes
Khwezi and Samkelo (Pty) Ltd	Renovation of Mangwaneni Community Hall	R 293 969,50	Yes
Khwezi and Samkelo (Pty) Ltd	Renovation of Ngudwini Community Hall	R 405 669,00	Yes
Vanmark Resources (Pty) Ltd	Supply and delivery of Stationery for a period of 3 years.	R 14 766,58	Yes
TOTAL		R 13 815 134,22	

0000330

0000330

FUEL ORDERS

PETROL ORDERS FOR PERIOD OF OCTOBER 2021			
ORDER NUMBERS	COMPANY NAME	DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES RENDERED	AMOUNT
6873	Lusted and Johnson	Procurement of 118L of petrol to be used for brush cutters at Creighton PWBS Center (01/10/2021)	R2 000,00
7110	Lusted and Johnson	Procurement of 110L of petrol to be used for brush cutters at Bulwer PWBS Center (27/10/2021)	R1 980,00
6871	Lusted and Johnson	Procurement of 118L of petrol to be used for brush cutters at Bulwer PWBS Center (01/10/2021)	R2 000,00
6872	Lusted and Johnson	Procurement of 118L of petrol to be used for brush cutters at Donnybrook PWBS Center (01/10/2021)	R2 000,00
6874	Lusted and Johnson	Procurement of 118L of petrol to be used for brush cutters at Himeville PWBS Center (01/10/2021)	R2 000,00
6870	Lusted and Johnson	Procurement of 118L of petrol to be used for brush cutters at Underberg PWBS Center (01/10/2021)	R2 000,00
6875	Lusted and Johnson	Procurement of 118L of petrol to be used for brush cutters at Creighton PWBS Center (29/10/2021)	R2 000,00
6895	Lusted and Johnson	Procurement of 118L of petrol to be used for brush cutters at Donnybrook PWBS Center (29/10/2021)	R2 000,00
TOTAL ORDERS			R15 980,00

TRANSVERSAL CONTRACT

TRANSVERSAL ORDERS (Annexure A) FOR OCTOBER 2021			
ORDER NO.	COMPANY NAME	SERVICE	AMOUNT
7101	Amaza Enterprise and Projects	Supply and delivery of 2 tractors with fully enclosed canopy and slashers	R1 377 220,00
TOTAL ORDERS			R1 377 220,00

0000334

SUB-CONTRACTS

0000335

SUBCONTRACTS FOR THE MONTH ENDED OCTOBER 2021

COMPANY NAME	SERVICES RENDERED	AMOUNT	PROCUREMENT PLAN
TOTAL		-	

PANEL- CONTRACTED

FORMAL WRITTEN QUOTATIONS FOR CONTRACT (PANEL) FOR THE MONTH OF OCTOBER 2021			
Order Numbers	Company Name	DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE RENDERED	AMOUNT
7111	Isibuko Development Planners	Preparation of spatial development framework for the municipality 2022-2026	R300 000,50
7113	Splenda Nkonyeni Electrical	Electrification for Phase 4	R5 698 879,19
7112	Igoda	Electrification for Phase 4 (Greater Stepmore/Ridge; Amakhuze/Cabazi; Nkumba/Mangwaneni; Bhidla/Isizananjana; Nkwezela and Donnybrook)	R6 220 468,29
7104	Isibuko Development Planners	Relocation of beacons of REM of ERF 411 Himeville, Subdivision of REM of ERF 411 Himeville to Create a new site for proposed Himeville Business Hives and Rezoning	R106 950,00
7103	Isibuko Development Planners	Relocation of beacons for 8 Municipal sites in Creighton ERF 104,106,107,109,110,111,113 and 114 for the municipality	R50 000,02
TOTAL ORDERS			R12 376 298,00

% STATISTICS ANALISYS REPORT
(Location, youth and woman)

% STATISTICS REPORT ON SCM ORDERS						
SUMMARY OF ORDERS FOR THE PERIOD OF OCTOBER 2021 (see Annexure A)						
Expenditure Per Location						
DESCRIPTION	RANGE	AMOUNT	NDZ	DISTRICT	KZN	SA
Verbal Quotations	R0.01-R2000	R 10 243,51	R 4 300,00	R -	R 5 943,51	R -
Verbal or Written Quotations	R2001-R5000	R 60 415,60	R 9 645,02	R -	R 32 006,00	R 18 764,58
Formal Written Quotations	R 5001-R 30000	R 860 595,85	R 244 825,06	R 54 083,58	R 436 289,53	R 125 397,68
TOTAL GENERAL ORDERS		R 931 254,96	R 258 770,08	R 54 083,58	R 474 239,04	R 144 162,26
Tenders	Above R200 001	R 13 815 134,22	R 1 734 832,00	R -	R 12 065 535,64	R 14 766,58
Quotations	R 30001-R 200000	R 570 665,64	R 322 105,64	R -	R -	R 248 560,00
Petrol Orders		R 15 980,00	R -	R 15 980,00	R -	R -
Funeral Assistance Orders		R 3 000,00	R 3 000,00	R -	R -	R -
Deviations		R 679 844,35	R -	R -	R 679 844,35	R -
Irregular Expenditure		R -	R -	R -	R -	R -
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure		R -	R -	R -	R -	R -
Unauthorised expenditure		R -	R -	R -	R -	R -
Transversal Contract		R 1 377 220,00	R -	R -	R -	R 1 377 220,00
Subcontracts		R -	R -	R -	R -	R -
Contracted		R 12 376 298,00	R -	R -	R -	R 12 376 298,00
TOTAL ORDERS		R 29 769 397,17	R 2 318 707,72	R 70 063,58	R 13 219 619,03	R 14 161 006,84

	% Spent Per Location
NDZ	R 2 318 707,72 8%
DISTRICT	R 70 063,58 0%
KZN	R 13 219 619,03 44%
SA	R 14 161 006,84 48%

TOTAL EXPENDITURE

Gender % Ownership

	%Woman	%Youth ownership	%Disabled	These rates are based on Total expenditure per Location
NDZ	63%	92%	0%	
DISTRICT	0%	0%	0%	
KZN	14%	0%	0%	
SA	0%	0%	0%	

0000340



Main Street
Creighton, 3263

P.O Box 62

Creighton 3263

Phone: +27 39 833 1038

Fax: +27 39 833 1179

Email: mailbox@ndz.gov.za

www.ndz.gov.za

DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA MUNICIPALITY

SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT PROGRESS REPORT FOR OCTOBER 2021

A Better Place for All

SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

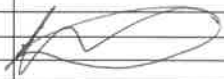
PROCUREMENT PLAN
IMPLEMENTATION REPORT/
BIDS AND QUOTATION
PROGRESS REPORT FOR
OCTOBER 2021

Description	Bid No	Closing Date	Target	Status	Comment
Supply of steel waste skip bins 11m3 and 6m3	PWBS- B029/20/21	01 October 2021	Oct 21	Intention to award	
Supply and delivery of 4 ride on mower and 16 brush cutters	PWBS-B051/20/21	03 September 2021	Nov 21	Intention to award	
RENOVATIONS OF CREIGHTON MAIN BUILDING	PWBS-B068/20/21	05 August 2021	Dec 21	Awarded	
SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF STATIONERY FOR A PERIOD 3 YEARS	CORP-B064/20/21	24 May 2021	Sep 21	Awarded	
SERVICE PROVIDER TO CONDUCT DRIVER PUMP OPERATOR TRAINING FOR 4 FIREFIGHTERS	CORP-Q006/21/22	04 August 2021	Aug 21	Awarded	
Panel of 5 to supply and deliver traffic, fire, disaster and pound uniform for a period of 3 years	COMM-B014/20/21	17 August 2021	Aug 21	Awarded	
Supply and delivery of mobile kitchen	COMM-Q043/20/21	08 October 2021	Nov 21	evaluation	
Supply and delivery of protective clothing (structural firefighting suits)	COMM-Q038/20/21	19 May 21	Jul 20	Awarded	
Hosting of emails and website for a period of 3 years	CORP-BO44/20/21	20th September 2021	Sep 21	Adjudication	
Anti-corruption workshop	MM-Q051/20/21		Sep 21		End-user to request the office of the Premier to conduct training
CONSTRUCTION OF 2 SEPTIC TANKS	PWBS-Q003/21/22	02 November 2021	January 2021	Quotation evaluation	has been evaluated
SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CONCRETE PIPES	PWBS-Q004/21/22	31 August 2021	Nov 21	Quotation evaluation	
SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PWBS TOOLS TOOLS	PWBS-Q005/21/22	05 August 2021	Nov 21	Awarded	
SERVICE PROVIDER TO CONDUCT DRIVER PUMP OPERATOR TRAINING FOR 4 FIREFIGHTERS	CORP-Q006/21/22	04 August 2021	Sep 20	Awarded	
SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FIREARMS	COMM-Q007/21/22	22 September 2021	Nov 21	Readverts	
SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF DRONE	COMM-Q008/21/22	11 October 2021	Nov 21	evaluation	
SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FIRE STATION EQUIPMENT	COMM-Q009/21/22	31 August 2021	Oct 21	awarded	
SUPPLY AND INSTALLATION OF PERSPEX DIVIDERS FOR DLTC's	COMM-Q010/21/22	31 August 2021	Nov 21	Awarded	
SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PLANTS	PWBS-Q011/21/22	31 August 2021	Oct 21	Awarded	
CONSTRUCTION OF SDANGENI BRIDGE ROAD	PWBS-B010/21/22	06 August 2021	Aug 21	Intention to award	
RENOVATIONS OF NGUDWINI HALL	PWBS-B011/21/22	03 September 2021	Dec 21	Awarded	
PANEL OF 5 DEBT COLLECTION AGENCIES FOR A PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS	BTO-B012/21/22	27 September 2021	Dec 21	Adjudication	
RENOVATIONS OF MANGWANENI COMMUNITY	PWBS-B013/21/22	03 September 2021	Dec 21	Awarded	
RENOVATIONS OF MAHWAQA COMMUNITY HALL	PWBS-B014/21/22	03 September 2021	Dec 21	Awarded	
SUPPLY AND INSTALLATION OF SERVER AND STORAGE ENVIRONMENT REFRESH	CORP-B15/21/22		Nov 21		On hold waiting for the end-user to proceed with advert
PANEL OF 3 VETERINARY MEDICAL SERVICES (ANIMAL DOCTORS)	COMM-B016/21/22	01 11 2021	Not specified	No response	to be readvertised
UNDERBERG ASPHALT ROAD	PWBS-B017/21/22	10 Sep 21	Aug 21		to be re-advertised
HIMEVILLE ASPHALT ROAD	PWBS-B018/21/22	10 Sep 21	Mar 22		to be re-advertised

SERVICE PROVIDER TO MAINTAIN AIRCONDITIONER FOR NDZ MUNICIPALITY	PWBS-B019/21/22		on going		ONHOLD
SERVICE PROVIDER FOR PRINTING AND POSTING STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTS (3 YEARS CONTRACT)	BTO-B020/21/22	27 September 2021	January 2022	non responsive	to be readvertised
SERVICE PROVIDER TO PROVIDE SECURITY SERVICES TO THE DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA MUNICIPALITY FOR A PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS	CORP-B021/21/22	28 Sep 21	Aug 20	Adjudication	
PANEL OF FIVE SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR MEDIA CO-ORDINATORS FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS (36 MONTHS)	MM-B022/21/22	01 11 2021		Bid evaluation	
A PANEL OF 4 SERVICE PROVIDERS TO SUPPLY AND DELIVER LAPTOPS, DESK TOPS AND OTHER ICT ACCESSORIES FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS	CORP-B023/21/22	11 10 2021	Dec 21	Bid evaluation	
CONSTRUCTION OF THREE GUARD HOUSES	PWBS-B024/21/22	30 Sep 21	Dec 21	Intention to award	
RENOVATIONS FOR MWANENI COMMUNITY HALL	PWBS-B025/21/22	24 Sep 21	Dec 21	Intention to award	
SERVICE PROVIDER TO CONDUCT DRIVING SCHOOL TRAINING FOR 35 PEOPLE	COMM-Q014/21/22	04 Nov 21	Nov 21	Awarded	
REPAIRS ON A STEAM LOCOMOTIVE AND ROLLING STOCK WAGONS	COMM-Q015/21/22	28 Sep 21	Not specified	Re-advertised	On hold until the train is diagnosed and assessed
SERVICE PROVIDER TO CONDUCT FEASIBILITY STUDY AND BUSINESS PLAN OF A FRESH PRODUCE MARKET	COMM-Q016/21/22	28 Sep 21	Dec 21	quote evaluation	
SERVICE PROVIDER TO CONDUCT FEASIBILITY STUDY AND BUSINESS PLAN ON RAIL TOURISM ACTIVITIES	COMM-Q017/21/22	28 Sep 21	Dec 21	Awarded	
SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SIGN BOARDS	PWBS-Q018/21/22	15 Nov 21	November	re-advertised	
Zakhisweni access road (1 Kilometer - Ward 1)			Aug 21	Bid adjudication	Closing 27 September, it was extended to accommodate panel number service providers and site inspections where disturbed by bad weather.
Ntshiza access road (1 Kilometer - Ward 2)			Aug 21	Bid adjudication	Closing 27 September, it was extended to accommodate panel number service providers and site inspections where disturbed by bad weather.
Valleyview access road (1 Kilometer - Ward 3)			Aug 21	Bid adjudication	Closing 27 September, it was extended to accommodate panel number service providers and site inspections where disturbed by bad weather.
Phayindani access road (1 Kilometer - Ward 4)			Aug 21	Bid adjudication	Closing 27 September, it was extended to accommodate panel number service providers and site inspections where disturbed by bad weather.

Mathubeni access road (1 Killometer - Ward 5)			Aug 21	Bid adjudication	Closing 27 September, it was extended to accommodate panel number service providers and site inspections where disturbed by bad weather.
Mayville access road (1 Killometer - Ward 6)			Aug 21	Bid adjudication	Closing 27 September, it was extended to accommodate panel number service providers and site inspections where disturbed by bad weather.
1 Killometer - Ward 7			Aug 21	Bid adjudication	Closing 27 September, it was extended to accommodate panel number service providers and site inspections where disturbed by bad weather.
Sbhalo access road (1 Killometer - Ward 8)			Aug 21	Bid adjudication	Closing 27 September, it was extended to accommodate panel number service providers and site inspections where disturbed by bad weather.
Tafuleni access road (1 Killometer - Ward 9)			Aug 21	Bid adjudication	Closing 27 September, it was extended to accommodate panel number service providers and site inspections where disturbed by bad weather.
Zakhisweni (1 Killometer - Ward 10)			Aug 21	Bid adjudication	Closing 27 September, it was extended to accommodate panel number service providers and site inspections where disturbed by bad weather.
Mvuleni access road 9 (1 Killometer - Ward 11)			Aug 21	Bid adjudication	Closing 27 September, it was extended to accommodate panel number service providers and site inspections where disturbed by bad weather.
Malephula access road (1 Killometer - Ward 12)			Aug 21	Bid adjudication	Closing 27 September, it was extended to accommodate panel number service providers and site inspections where disturbed by bad weather.
Mkopoli access road (1 Killometer - Ward 13)			Aug 21	Bid adjudication	Closing 27 September, it was extended to accommodate panel number service providers and site inspections where disturbed by bad weather.
Memeza access road (1 Killometer - Ward 14)			Aug 21	Bid adjudication	September, it was extended to accommodate panel number service

Magwiyane access road (1 Kilometer - Ward 15)			Aug 21	Bid adjudication	Closing 27 September, it was extended to accommodate panel number service
Installation of Cameras			Nov 21	Awarded	Deviated
Procurement of Anti Virus			Nov 21		no submission from the end user
External Computer Service-Software Licences			on going		no submission from the end user
Fire Extinguish Equipment	CORP-063/20/21	24 05 2021	October	evaluation	evaluation
Procurement of GPS Equipment			Not specified	No Request submitted	End user still busy with specification
Procurement of Transport assets			Not specified	Transversal contract RT 56	
Plant and equipment			Nov 21		no submission from the end user
Bus Shelters			22 May	awarded	
Backup Generator			Mar 22	awarded	
Paving and Parking			Jun 21		to be advertised
Creighton CBD Infrastructure Upgrade			22 Mar		panel of consultants have been appointed to do designs
Bulwer CBD Infrastructure Upgrade			Mar 22		panel of consultants have been appointed to do designs
Storm Water Pipes			Not specified		waiting for a complete spec from the end-user
Bulwer Asphalt Road Phase 8			Mar 22		panel of consultants have been appointed to do designs
Makawusane Sports field Phase 2			Aug 21		panel of consultants have been appointed to do designs
Intallation of Himeville T Station weighbridge	PWBS- B028/21/22	18 Oct 21	Jan 21	Bid evaluation	
Installation of Himeville T Station Shredder			Not specified	memo submited without specification	requested specification
Carport covers			Dec 21		request to be submitted
Installation of dumpsite liner (HDPE)			Jan 22		request to be submitted
Landfill development			Ongoing	panel of environmental consultants have been appointed	request to be submitted
Cemetery development			Ongoing	panel of environmental consultants have been appointed	request to be submitted
Bulwer Landfill Closure and Rehabilitation			Jan 22	panel of environmental consultants have been appointed	request to be submitted
Street light/high mast (Bulwer and Donnybrook)			Apr 22		request to be submitted
Parks, Cemeteries and waste disposal sites Toilets			May 22	ONHOLD	ONHOLD
Construction of Storeroom			Jan 22	request to be submitted	Specification to be submitted
Firearm Safes			Nov 21	Order issued	
Procurement of Computer Server				No Request submitted	End user still busy with specification
SERVICE PROVIDER TO DESIGN CAR WASH LAYOUT PLANS	COMM-Q029/21/22	14 October 2021	Dec 21	evaluation	
Extension of Grazing Land			Jun 22	No Request submitted	End user still busy with specification
Purchase of Furniture making Property			Jun 22	No Request submitted	End user still busy with specification
Underberg CBD infrastructure Upgrade			Mar 22		panel of consultants have been appointed to do designs
Hlabeni Community Hall			Mar 22		panel of consultants have been appointed to do designs
PABX (Telephone management system)			Not specified	end-user to submit request	end- user to submit request

SUPPLY, INSTALLATION & DELIVERY OF PWBS OFFICE EQUIPMENT	PWBS-Q019/21/22	08 October 2021	Dec 21	evaluation	
SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF TYRES	COMM-Q020/21/22	08 October 2021	Dec 21	evaluation	
SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF LAUNDRY MATERIAL	COMM-Q021/21/22	08 October 2021	Dec 21	evaluation	
SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF SOUND SYSTEM	COMM-Q022/21/22	08 October 2021	Dec 21	evaluation	
SERVICE PROVIDER TO CONDUCT ELECTRICAL MAINTENANCE	PWBS-Q023/21/22	08 October 2021	Dec 21	evaluation	
SERVICE PROVIDER TO CONDUCT BASIC SEWING SKILL TRAINING	COMM-Q24/21/22	14 October 2021	Dec 21	non responsive	re-advertised
SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF AGRICULTURAL EQUIPMENT	COMM-Q025/21/22	14 October 2021	Dec 21	evaluation	
SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PMU LAPTOPS	PWBS-Q026/21/22	14 October 2021	Dec 21	evaluation	
SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PIGGERY FEED	PWBS-Q027/21/22	14 October 2021	Dec 21	evaluation	
SERVICE PROVIDER TO CONDUCT FOOD PREPARATION AND COOKING TRAINING	COMM-Q028/21/22	14 October 2021	Dec 21	evaluation	
SERVICE PROVIDER TO CONDUCT A FORENSIC INVESTIGATION	CORP-Q030/21/22	14 October 2021		ONHOLD	ONHOLD
SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF BODY MAKEUP	COMM-Q032/21/22	04 November 2021	Dec 21	evaluation	
SERVICE PROVIDER TO CONDUCT TRAINING IN COMMUNICATION ,INTERPERSONAL AND CONFLICT MANAGEMENT PRINCIPLES	CORP-Q034/21/22		Aug 21		On hold until HOD approve
SERVICE PROVIDER TO CONDUCT BASIC COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY TRAINING	CORP-Q033/21/22		Aug 21		On hold until HOD approve
WI-FI INSTALLATION			on going		To be advertised
ANTI-VIRUS			Nov 21		To be advertised
PARK HOMES FURNITURE			Not specified		to be advertised
PANEL OF INTERNAL AUDITORS			Not specified		BSC to sit
Report Prepared by		Recommended and Approved By			
Ms L Mhiamvu		Miss N Holiwe			
SCM Officer		SCM Manager			



Main Street
Creighton, 3263

P.O Box 62

Creighton 3263

Phone: +27 39 833 1038

Fax: +27 39 833 1539/1179

Email: mailbox@ndz.gov.za

A Better Place for All

COMMITMENTS REGISTER FOR THE MONTH END 30/10/2021 (BELOW 30 000)

0000346

DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
COMMITMENTS FOR THE MONTH END 31/10/2021 (BELOW 30 000.00)

Order no.	Supplier	Description	Order amount	Amount excluding VAT	VAT	Total amount
6259	Asibambisane occupational health services	Service of medical assessment and give an opinion on the state of health of three municipal employees	12,000.00	12,000.00	None	12,000.00
6857	Asiphingcebo trading (pty)ltd	Procurement of large hyforks	2,000.00	2,000.00	None	2,000.00
6858	Absolute solutions	Procurement of red flags to be used during construction of roads	1,220.00	1,220.00	None	1,220.00
6407	Aldabri 106 institute for quality	Skills development facility training for 2 officials	26,400.00	26,997.00	None	26,400.00
6790	Ayanda mbanga communications	Advert for the position of HR officer	8,523.23	7,411.50	1,111.73	8,523.23
6838	Amaphethshwa amahle	Supply and delivery of covid 19 PPE's for fire fighters	28,800.00	28,800.00	None	28,800.00
6670	Bulwer trading store	Funeral support for bhekizwe msomi in ward 09	1,500.00	1,500.00	None	1,500.00
6926	Bulwer trading store	Funeral support for Phoswa family in ward 15	1,500.00	1,500.00	None	1,500.00
6920	Bulwer trading store	Funeral support for Ntshiza family	1,500.00	1,500.00	None	1,500.00
6907	Bulwer trading	Funeral support for Radebe family in ward 07	1,500.00	1,500.00	None	1,500.00
6908	Bulwer trading	Funeral support for Mndaweni family in ward 13	1,500.00	1,500.00	None	1,500.00
6909	Bulwer trading	Funeral support for Memela family in ward 09	1,500.00	1,500.00	None	1,500.00
6912	Bulwer trading	Funeral support for Dlamini family in ward 07	1,500.00	1,500.00	None	1,500.00
6913	Bulwer trading	Funeral support for Kheswa family in ward 07	1,500.00	1,500.00	None	1,500.00
6914	Bulwer trading	Funeral support for Maphanga family in ward 07	1,500.00	1,500.00	None	1,500.00
6911	Bulwer trading	Funeral support for Madonda family in ward 10	1,500.00	1,500.00	None	1,500.00
6910	Bulwer trading	Funeral support for Zondi family in ward 07	1,500.00	1,500.00	None	1,500.00
6875	Bulwer trading store	Funeral support for Memela family in ward 12	1,500.00	1,500.00	None	1,500.00
7070	Bulwer trading store	Funeral support for Ntshangase family who was residing under clir WN Khumalo	1,500.00	1,500.00	None	1,500.00
6828	Bidvest waltons	Procurement of laptop for Miss M Nkabane	21,201.39	18,435.99	2,765.40	21,201.39
6835	Bidvest waltons	Procurement of laptop for Miss L Mhlophe	17,756.00	15,440.00	2,316.00	17,756.00
6826	Drager South Africa	6L/300 bar steel cylinder service exchange	22,691.80	19,732.00	2,959.80	22,691.80
6465	Government printing works	Notice on the provincial gazette for the establishment of an external body to serve as Dr NDZ local municipality appeals authority	504.40	438.61	65.79	504.40
6750	Human scale printers	Procurement of 100 traffic fine books and 100 pocket books	21,250.00	18,480.00	2,772.00	21,250.00

00000247

6767	Intwenhle bead work	Training for 15 crafters at centocow and bulwer art centre	9,800.00	800.00	None	9,800.00
6825	Lee and luu trading (pty)ltd	Procurement of animal medicine	25,283.58	25,283.58	None	25,283.58
6712	Matthew francis incorporated	attorneys to facilitate soliciting of a court order to auction livestock at the animal pound	12,000.00	10,434.78	1,565.22	12,000.00
6830	Madoni holdings (pty)ltd	Procurement of camera, 9 banners and 2 tripods for communications unit	25,833.63	25,833.63	None	25,833.63
6837	Mzunguza SC trading	Catering for ward committees attending quarterly meeting at Bulwer	19,000.00	19,000.00	None	19,000.00
6859	Nu-print	Printing of receipt book and purchase of glue stick	5,164.08	3,345.50	501.83	5,164.08
6839	Ocezwini holdings	Facilitator to train coaches on 10 sport codes	28,900.00	28,900.00	None	28,900.00
6821	P and S diesel service	Servicing of municipal back up generator	21,953.00	19,420.00	2,533.04	21,953.00
6891	Sankes construction	Catering for the sport coaches attending training for 3 days at bulwer hall	5,100.00	5,100.00	None	5,100.00
6890	Shilo supplies	Procurement of office stamps	1,840.00	1,840.00	None	1,840.00
6877	Ukphumelela trading (pty)ltd	Supply and delivery of 4 plaques for creighton library	8,900.00	8,900.00	None	8,900.00
6822	WRV Projects and services (pty)ltd	Procurement of rifle gun safe	27,000.00	27,000.00	None	27,000.00
6836	Zanone trading and projects	Supply and installation of tourism signs for kilimun homestays	19,575.00	19,575.00	None	19,575.00
			392,196.11	365,887.59	16,590.81	392,196.11

Date : 31/10/2021

Prepared By: 

Ms K Mbhele

Reviewed By: 

Mr TM Ngcobo

Approved by: 

N Haliwe

REPORT ON OUTSTANDING INVOICES AND ORDERS
ONCE OFF SERVICES

ORDER NO.	COMPANY NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	ORDER ISSUED DATE	EXPECTED DELIVERY DATE	DEADLINE MET(YES/NO)	INVOICE DATE	INVOICED AMOUNT	OUTSTANDING INVOICE AMOUNT	STATUS OF INVOICE
6889	Abenkanyedi construction	Procurement of A4 photo frames for councillors award	2,000.00	20/10/2021	21/10/2021	Yes	22/10/2021	2,000.00	None	Submitted to expenditure
6818	Anvision computers	Procurement of laptop and microsoft office for Mr N Mkhize	26,185.00	1/10/2021	7/10/2021	Yes	7/10/2021	26,185.00	None	Submitted to expenditure
6829	Anvision computers	Procurement of laptop for miss N Vakalisa	23,517.00	14/10/2021	20/10/2021	Yes	20/10/2021	23,517.00	None	Submitted to expenditure
6838	Amaphethshwa amahle	Supply and delivery of covid 19 PPE's for fire fighters	28,800.00	20/10/2021	10/11/2021	Yes	Not yet received	None	28,800.00	
6828	Bidvest waltons	Procurement of laptop for Miss M Nkabinde	21,201.39	14/10/2021	3/11/2021	Yes	Not yet received	None	21,201.39	
6835	Bidvest waltons	Procurement of laptop for Miss L Mhlophe	17,756.00	20/10/2021	8/11/2021	Yes	Not yet received	None	17,756.00	
6887	Catalve construction (pty)ltd	Procurement of electrical tool kit	7,000.00	20/10/2021	20/10/2021	Yes	29/10/2021	7,000.00	None	Submitted to expenditure
6826	Drager South Africa	6L/300 bar steel cylinder service exchange	22,691.80	11/10/2021	27/10/2021	Yes	Not yet received	None	22,691.80	
6825	Lee and luu trading (pty)ltd	Procurement of animal medicine	25,283.58	11/10/2021	20/10/2021	Yes	20/10/2021	25,283.58	None	Submitted to expenditure
6830	Madoni holdings (pty)ltd	Procurement of camera, 9 banners and 2 tripods for communications unit	25,833.63	18/10/2021	8/11/2021	Yes	Not yet received	None	25,833.63	
6837	Munguwa SC trading	Catering for ward committees attending quarterly meeting at Bulwer	19,000.00	22/10/2021	27/10/2021	Yes	Not yet received	None	19,000.00	
6886	Merease construction	Catering for 120 people they were attending senior citizen program at khukhulela community hall	6,480.00	20/10/2021	22/10/2021	Yes	25/10/2021	6,480.00	None	Submitted to expenditure
6882	Nashua -early works	Procurement of laptop bag and USB for Miss S Dlamini	908.50	13/09/2021	22/10/2021	Yes	22/10/2021	908.50	908.50	Submitted to expenditure
6839	Ocezwini holdings	Facilitator to train coaches on 10 sport codes	28,900.00	29/10/2021	29/10/2021	Yes	Not yet received	None	28,900.00	
6827	Pat Ads	Branding of 6 municipal vehicles	15,800.00	12/10/2021	14/10/2021	Yes	15/10/2021	15,800.00	None	Submitted to expenditure
6821	P and S diesel service	Servicing of municipal back up generator	19,420.00	4/10/2021	18/10/2021	No	Not yet received	None	19,420.00	
6891	Sankes construction	Catering for the sport coaches attending training for 3 days at bulwer hall	5,100.00	22/10/2021	5/11/2021	Yes	Not yet received	None	5,100.00	
6890	Shilo supplies	Procurement of office stamps	1,840.00	22/10/2021	5/11/2021	Yes	Not yet received	None	1,840.00	
6877	Ukhumulela trading (pty)ltd	Supply and delivery of 4 plaques for creighton library	8,900.00	4/10/2021	6/10/2021	Yes	Not yet received	None	8,900.00	
6820	Vunokwakho construction	Procurement of medical PPE for municipal employees : medil wipes, sanitiser 70% alcohol and hand paper towels	19,100.00	4/10/2021	7/10/2021	Yes	7/10/2021	19,100.00	None	Submitted to expenditure
6888	Vatisa liquor and trading	Procurement of bottled still water for clean up campaign	2,000.00	20/10/2021	22/10/2021	Yes	22/10/2021	2,000.00	None	Submitted to expenditure
6876	Vatisa liquor and trading	Supply and delivery of kitchen appliances	9,400.00	1/10/2021	6/10/2021	Yes	6/10/2021	9,400.00	None	Submitted to expenditure
6822	WRV Projects and services (pty)ltd	Procurement of rifle gun safe	27,000.00	7/10/2021	20/10/2021	Yes	Not yet received	None	27,000.00	
6836	Zanone trading and projects	Supply and installation of tourism sign for klimun homestays	19,575.00	20/10/2021	10/11/2021	Yes	Not yet received	None	19,575.00	

Date : 31/10/2021

Prepared by : Miss K Mthshela

signature

Reviewed by

Mr TM Ngcobo

Approved by

Ms N Holwe



**REPORT ON OUTSTANDING ORDERS AND INVOICES
CONTRACTED SERVICES**

ORDER NO.	COMPANY NAME	DESCRIPTION	ISSUED DATE	INVOICE DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	OUTSTANDING INVOICE AMOUNT	STATUS OF INVOICE
6790	Ayanda mbanga communications	Advert for the position of HR officer	29/10/2021	Note yet received	None	8,523.23	
6875	Bulwer trading store	Funeral support for Memela family in ward 12	1/10/2021	Note yet received	None	1500	
7070	Bulwer trading store	Funeral support for Nishangase family who was residing under clir WN Khumalo	2/8/1904	Note yet received	None	1500	
6873	Lusted and johnson	Procurement of petrol for brush cutters to be used at creighton center	1/10/2021	1/10/2021	2,000.00	None	Submitted to expenditure
7110	Lusted and johnson	Procurement of petrol for brush cutters for bulwer center	27/10/2021	27/10/2021	1,980.00	None	Submitted to expenditure
6894	Lusted and johnson	Procurement of petrol to be used at creighton center	29/10/2021	29/10/2021	2,000.00	None	Submitted to expenditure
6874	Lusted and johnson	Procurement of petrol for brush cutters to be used at himeville	1/10/2021	1/10/2021	2,000.00	None	Submitted to expenditure
6870	Lusted and johnson	Procurement of petrol for brush cutters to be used at underberg	1/10/2021	1/10/2021	2,000.00	None	Submitted to expenditure
6872	Lusted and johnson	Procurement of petrol brush cutters to be used at donnybrook centre	1/10/2021	1/10/2021	None	None	Submitted to expenditure
6871	Lusted and johnson	Procurement of petrol for brush cutters to be used at bulwer	1/10/2021	1/10/2021	2,000.00	None	Submitted to expenditure
7066	Mathutha trading	Procurement of municipal cleaning material	8/10/2021	15/10/2021	20,120.00	None	Submitted to expenditure
7065	Mathutha trading	Procurement of toilet papers for Dr NDZ staff	7/10/2021	15/10/2021	42,500.00	None	Submitted to expenditure
7077	Mathutha trading	Procurement of municipal cleaning material	12/10/2021	15/10/2021	32,400.00	None	Submitted to expenditure
6879	Mathutha trading	Procurement of office bins for creighton library	6/10/2021	Note yet received	None	300	
7109	Shemuntu and sons	Honey sucking services for creighton hall	8/10/2021	25/10/2021	13,800.00	None	Submitted to expenditure
7071	Shemuntu and sons	Honey sucking services for creighton main office	8/10/2021	25/10/2021	9,200.00	None	Submitted to expenditure
7083	Tunimart travel agency	Accommodation for Mr J Mazibuko and Mr S Gwala attending strategic planning session in DBN	14/10/2021	22/10/2021	9,585.02	None	Submitted to expenditure
7089	Tunimart travel agency	Accommodation for Mr J Sondezi, mr vitalice phoswa and ms S Radebe attending consultation meeting	27/10/2021	29/10/2021	10,515.02	None	Submitted to expenditure
7090	Tunimart travel agency	Lunch for 6 people they were attending consultation meeting in DBN	27/10/2021	29/10/2021	5,172.75	None	Submitted to expenditure
7082	Tunimart travel agency	Accommodation for Mr J Sondezi and mr V Phoswa attending strategic planning in DBN	14/10/2021	29/10/2021	9,585.02	None	Submitted to expenditure
7107	Tunimart travel agency	Lunch for the MM's bodyguards	15/10/2021	22/10/2021	3,620.93	None	Submitted to expenditure
7085	Tunimart travel agency	Accommodation for Mr S Mncwabe and Mr M Mdladla escorting the mayor to attend the reflections on local government at king bhukuzulu hall.	14/10/2021	22/10/2021	2,855.01	None	Submitted to expenditure

7075	Tunimart travel agency	Accommodation for Mr SV Mngadi, Mr Z Dlamini and Ms J Radebe attending strategic planning in DBN	12/10/2021	22/10/2021	14,377.54	None	Submitted to expenditure
7074	Tunimart travel agency	Accommodation for Miss Nhlothe, Miss N Khubone, Mr KMB Mzimela, Mr P Mungwa and Mr N Wela attending strategic planning in DBN	12/10/2021	22/10/2021	23,962.56	None	Submitted to expenditure
7073	Tunimart travel agency	Accommodation for Mr NC Veki, MM's bodyguards, Mrs NN Vekalisa, Miss a Vanzyl, Miss SS Mbatha and Ms L Mhlophe attending strategic planning in DBN	12/10/2021	22/10/2021	30,416.16	None	Submitted to expenditure
7069	Tunimart travel agency	Accommodation for Mr W Dlamini attending strategic planning in DBN	8/10/2021	25/10/2021	4,792.51	None	Submitted to expenditure
7068	Tunimart travel agency	Accommodation for Mrs B Nkandl attending strategic planning	8/10/2021	25/10/2021	4,792.51	None	Submitted to expenditure
7067	Tunimart travel agency	Accommodation for Mr NM Dlamini attending strategic planning at DBN	8/10/2021	22/10/2021	4,792.51	None	Submitted to expenditure
7078	Tunimart travel agency	Accommodation for Mr MM Sibisi attending disciplinary hearing in Underberg	12/10/2021	15/10/2021	1,597.51	None	Submitted to expenditure
7079	Tunimart travel agency	Accommodation of Mr S Nzimande and Mrs C Rowe attending EPWP workshop session meeting in PMB	12/10/2021	20/10/2021	7,350.02	None	Submitted to expenditure
6881	Tunimart travel agency	Hire of venue and lunch for council meeting for 50 guest at creighton hotel	7/10/2021	15/10/2021	19,167.91	None	Submitted to expenditure
7076	Tunimart travel agency	Accommodation for Miss Z Mlata attending strategic planning in DBN	12/10/2021	22/10/2021	4,792.51	None	Submitted to expenditure
7061	Tunimart travel agency	Accommodation for Mr J Mazibuko attending the bid evaluation committee meeting	5/10/2021	15/10/2021	4,822.51	None	Submitted to expenditure
7063	Tunimart travel agency	Accommodation for Mr T.M Ngcobo attending bid evaluation committee meeting	5/10/2021	12/10/2021	4,822.51	None	Submitted to expenditure
7064	Tunimart travel agency	Hire of conference venue for bid evaluation committee meeting in underberg	5/10/2021	12/10/2021	6,805.04	None	Submitted to expenditure
7059	Tunimart travel agency	Accommodation for Mr N.C Veki attending a court case in Durban on the 11/10/2021	4/10/2021	15/10/2021	12,847.54	None	Submitted to expenditure
7057	Tunimart travel agency	Accommodation for Ms L Zuma and Mrs B Nkandl attending a court case in DBN	1/10/2021	15/10/2021	9,585.02	None	Submitted to expenditure
7058	Tunimart travel agency	Accommodation for Mr N.C veki attending a court case in DBN on the 04/10/2021	5/10/2021	15/10/2021	9,645.02	None	Submitted to expenditure
7072	Tunimart travel agency	Hire of conference venue for 25 people attending strategic planning in DBN	12/10/2021	22/10/2021	51,727.50	None	Submitted to expenditure
7086	Tunimart travel agency	Accommodation for Ms p.n Mncwabe and ms N Duma attending the reflections on local government at king bhokuzulu hall	14/10/2021	20/10/2021	2,855.01	None	Submitted to expenditure
7088	Tunimart travel agency	Accommodation for Mr P Sosibo Ms T Gweke attending planning law enforcement master class	29/10/2021	25/10/2021	3,505.01	None	Submitted to expenditure
6885	Tunimart travel agency	Accommodation for cllr BK Zondi attending reflections on local government at king bhokuzulu hall at empangeni	14/10/2021	25/10/2021	1,597.51	None	Submitted to expenditure
7084	Tunimart travel agency	Accommodation for Mr S.A Radebe, Mr S.P Ngcobo, Mrs Taylor, Mr N.B Khubone and Mr M.W Nxele attending strategic planning in DBN	14/10/2021	27/10/2021	23,962.56	None	Submitted to expenditure

Prepared by : 
Miss K Mbhele :
Reviewed by : TM Ngwenya 
Approved by :
Miss N holiwe 



CONTRACT MANAGEMENT REPORT

OCTOBER- 2021

1. PURPOSE

The purpose of this report is to comply with section 116 of the Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003 (MFMA) and the requirements as promulgated in the Contract Management Framework.

2. STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE

To ensure good governance, financial viability and optimal institutional transformation with capacity to execute its mandate.”

3. BACKGROUND

In terms of section 116 of the MFMA:

(1) A contract or agreement procured through the supply chain management system of a municipality or municipal entity must-

(a) be in writing;

(b) stipulate the terms and conditions of the contract or agreement, which must include provisions providing for-

(i) the termination of the contract or agreement in the case of non- or under-performance

(ii) dispute resolution mechanisms to settle disputes between the parties;

(iii) a periodic review of the contract or agreement once every three years in the case of a contract or agreement for longer than three years; and

(iv) any other matters that may be prescribed. performance;

(2) The accounting officer of a municipality or municipal entity must-

(a) take all reasonable steps to ensure that a contract or agreement procured through the supply chain management policy of the municipality or municipal entity is properly enforced;

(b) monitor on a monthly basis the performance of the contractor under the contract or agreement;

4. RECOMMENDATIONS

- (1) That, in compliance with, Section 116 of the MFMA and Contract Management Framework the report be submitted to Council Committees.

SOFT PROJECTS CONTRACT MANAGEMENT REPORT AS AT 31 OCTOBER 2021

NAME OF BIDDER	PROJECT/SERVICE	DEPARTMENT	CONTRACT VALUE	PAYMENTS	START DATE	INITIAL END DATE	NEW END DATE	SERVICE PROVIDER PERFORMANCE	COMMENTS
EVALUATION PROPERTY INTELLIGENCE	GENERAL EVALUATION ROLL	BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	R 2 825 225.65	21 711 340.78	01/07/2017	30/06/2022		GOOD	
KONICA MINOLTA AFRICA	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PRINTERS AND PHOTOCOPIYIG MACHINES (RENTAL)	CORPORATE SERVICES	R 1 546 975.15	1 496 913.46	2018/11/06	10/06/2021	10/10/2021	GOOD	
KONICA MINOLTA AFRICA	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF PRINTERS AND PHOTOCOPIYIG MACHINES (USAGE)	CORPORATE SERVICES	BASED ON THE THE APPROVED RATE	995 738.41	11/06/2018	10/06/2021	10/10/2021	GOOD	
ENVIROSERVE	REFUSE REMOVAL	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES	BASED ON APPROVED RATE of R26 545.90	1 988 330.78	01/06/2020	31/06/2023		GOOD	
NASHUA	TELEPHONE	CORPORATE SERVICES	R 1 156 446.60	1 063 752.20	03/08/2018	03/09/2021	03/03/2022	GOOD	
POWERVISION	ICT SERVICES	CORPORATE SERVICES	R 3 595 185.66	3 567 778.66	08/08/2018	30/03/2021	31/11/2021	GOOD	CONTRACT IS EXTENDED FOR FOUR MONTHS EXPIRING END OF NOVEMBER SO THE MUNICIPALITY CAN FINISH UP THE PROCESS OF APPOINTING A NEW SERVICE PROVIDER
GREENDOOR LANDSCOPE	PROVISION OF HORTICULTURAL SERVICES	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES	R 1 005 243.75	618 322.50	05/12/2019	08/12/2022		GOOD	
MATHUTHA TRADING	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CLEANING MATERIAL	CORPORATE SERVICES	Based on the approved rate of R18 530 inclusive all cleaning material for a quantity of one each.	727 245.00	16/03/2020	15/03/2023		GOOD	
WELCONY INVESTMENTS	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF REFUSE BAGS	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES	Based on the approved rate of R13.62 for different colors and sizes of bags	679 664.70	17/03/2020	18/03/2023		GOOD	
MC NTSHALINTSHALI	PANEL OF ATTORNEYS	BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	It based on the approved rate of R1 200.00 per hour	988 432.37	01/10/2019	30/09/2022		GOOD	
MATHEW FRANCIS	PANEL OF ATTORNEYS	BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	It based on the approved rate of R1 200.00 per hour	904 079.42	01/10/2019	30/09/2022		GOOD	
TURNIMART	TRAVEL AGENT	CORPORATE SERVICES	It is based on the approved rate as follows: Year one R1 233.32, Year two R1 318.94 and year three R1 411.97 and that's include accommodation, car hire, airtravel and conference facilities.	2 537 869.59	1/02/2020	31/11/2023		GOOD	
FAST MOVING TRADING /a/ FMT DATA	VERIFICATION OF INDIGENT LISTING	BTO	R 422 866.50	146 676.75	18/09/2020	17/09/2023		GOOD	

[illegible]

HARD AND CAPITAL PROJECT CONTRACT MANAGEMENT REPORT AS AT 31 OCTOBER 2021

NAME OF BIDDER	PROJECT/SERVICE	DEPARTMENT	CONTRACT VALUE	PAYMENTS	START DATE	INITIAL END DATE	NEW END DATE	SERVICE PROVIDER PERFORMANCE	COMMENTS
KERUSH	CONSTRUCTION OF PLANT HIRE	PWBS	It is based on the approved rate of R32 470,25 for all types of plant.	R 5 169 107,00	28/01/2020	27/01/2023		GOOD	
CONAN	CONSTRUCTION OF PLANT HIRE	PWBS	It is based on the approved rate of R32 936 for different types of plant.	R 3 630 301,60	28/01/2020	27/01/2023		GOOD	
MAJIKI CONSTRUCTION	CONSTRUCTION OF UNDERBERG TOWN HALL PHASE 1 IN WARD 3	PWBS	R 10 168 150,79	R 5 092 127,72	11/05/2021	11/01/2022		GOOD	
IKHENANI LETHU (PTY) LTD	SERVICE PROVIDER TO PROVIDE HONEY SUCKING SERVICES AND HIGH PRESSURE WATER JETTING SERVICES	PWBS	It is based on the approved rates as follows: Honey sucking service per load starts from R1 800 and high pressure jetting cleaning of lines, Sewer line rate per hour R490,00 and storm water drain rate per hour is R510,00	R 119 160,00	13/10/2020	13/10/2023		GOOD	
MKHOHLWA IT SERVICES t/a MKHOHLWA TRANSPORT AND PLANT HIRE	SERVICE PROVIDERS TO PROVIDE HONEY SUCKING SERVICES AND HIGH PRESSURE WATER JETTING	PWBS	It is based on the approved rates as follows: Honey sucking service per load starts from R1 800 and high pressure jetting cleaning of lines, Sewer line rate per hour R490,00 and storm water drain rate per hour is R510,00	R 34 500,00	13/10/2020	13/10/2023		GOOD	
SHEMUNTU AND SONS (PTY) LTD	SERVICE PROVIDERS TO PROVIDE HONEY SUCKING SERVICES AND HIGH PRESSURE WATER JETTING	PWBS	It is based on the approved rates as follows: Honey sucking service per load starts from R1 800 and high pressure jetting cleaning of lines, Sewer line rate per hour R490,00 and storm water drain rate per hour is R510,00	R 78 400,00	13/10/2020	13/10/2023		GOOD	
B&B TRANSPORT & PLANT HIRE	PANEL OF 5 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR THE HIRE OF CONSTRUCTION PLANT FOR 36 MONTHS	PWBS	It is based on the approved rates of R39 186,25 for all the following plant and equipment: Grader, TLB, Excavator, Roller, Tipper truck and Water cart per day/ per Km	R 5 784 588,85	14/10/2019	13/10/2022		GOOD	
MAGUBANE PLANT & CONSTRUCTION	PANEL OF 5 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR THE HIRE OF CONSTRUCTION PLANT FOR 36 MONTHS	PWBS	It is based on the approved rates of R64 779,50 for all the following plant and equipment: Grader, TLB, Excavator, Roller, Tipper truck and Water cart per day/ per Km	R 18 589 425,57	14/10/2019	13/10/2022		GOOD	
FYNNS CONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT	PANEL OF SIX SERVICE PROVIDER FOR HIRE OF CONSTRUCTION PLANT TO SERVICE THE MUNICIPALITY	PWBS	It is based on the approved rate of R59 167,50 and that includes different types of plant	R 13 733 050,79	04/02/2020	28/02/2023		GOOD	
SSR SECURITY T/A MAHLUBI TRANSPORT AND PLANT HIRE	PANEL OF SIX SERVICE PROVIDER FOR HIRE OF CONSTRUCTION PLANT TO SERVICE THE MUNICIPALITY	PWBS	It is based on the approved rate of R32 722,10 and that includes different types of plant	R 6 741 450,08	04/02/2020	28/02/2023		GOOD	

NAME OF BIDDER	PROJECT/SERVICE	DEPARTMENT	CONTRACT VALUE	PAYMENTS	START DATE	INITIAL END DATE	NEW END DATE	SERVICE PROVIDER PERFORMANCE	COMMENTS
SIBANI DROUP JV STOYI CONSULTING	DESIGN, OVERSEE AND IMPLEMENT UPGRADE OF UNDERBERG TOWN PHASE 1 USING TURNKEY STRATEGY	PWBS	R 5 743 100,00	R 3 057 390,80	04/02/2021	24/06/2021	10/12/2021	FAIR	The project delayed to start due to delay in receiving approval from difference performance Guarantee stakeholders and the service provider was served with a notice of intention to terminate due to non-performance. He applied for another extension of time.
IX ENGINEERS (PTY) LTD	CONSULTANT FOR ACCESS ROAD MIG PROJECTS	PWBS	R8 245 132,02 (9% of the MIG allocation)	R 3 702 518,36	01/05/2018	31/04/2021	30/11/2021	GOOD	The contract has been extended further for a period of 1 months ending at the end of November 2021.
MASAKHEKULUNGE PROJECT MANAGERS	CONSULTANT FOR SPORTFIELD MIG PROJECTS	PWBS	R10 993 509,36 (12% of the MIG allocation)	R 6 030 969,05	01/05/2018	31/04/2021	30/11/2021	GOOD	The contract has been extended further for a period of 1 months ending at the end of November 2021.
MGAMULE CONSULTING ENGINEERS	PROJECT MANAGEMENT FOR HALLS MIG PROJECTS	PWBS	R8 534 782,02 (10% in the first year and 9% in the second & third year of the MIG allocation)	R 2 929 949,16	01/05/2018	31/04/2021	30/11/2021	GOOD	The contract has been extended further for a period of 1 months ending at the end of November 2021.
BUHLEBEZWE TRADING (PTY) LTD	RENOVATION/MAINTENANCE OF CREIGHTON COMMUNITY HALL	PWBS	R 355 615,26	R 286 889,41	04/05/2021	04/08/2021	12/11/2021	GOOD	Service provider has applied for another extension of time
PHEMBINDELA TRADING ENTERPRISE	TECHNICAL & INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	PWBS	R 447 615,60	R 425 234,82	18/06/2021	17/09/2021	15/10/2021	GOOD	The project is practical complete
ZIZIYANE CONSTRUCTION	RENOVATION/MAINTENANCE OF HIMEVILLE SPORTFIELD FENCING	PWBS	R 313 214,00	R 151 857,50	18/06/2021	17/09/2021	10/11/2021	GOOD	Service provider has applied for another extension of time
SIPHO-GLAD CONSTRUCTION JV RCN CONSULTANTA	DESIGN, OVERSEE AND IMPLEMENT CREIGHTON ROAD ASPHALT PHASE 6 USING TURNKEY STRATEGY	PWBS	R 4 098 000,00	R 972 800,25	17/08/2021	28/02/2022		GOOD	
PUFF EMERGENCY SERVICES	SUPPLY, INSTALLATION AND DELIVERY OF 8 BUS SHELTERS	PWBS	R 694 760,00	R -	02/09/2021	29/10/2021		N/A	Project is complete and the payment will be made in month of November 2021
PUFF EMERGENCY SERVICES	SUPPLY, INSTALLATION AND DELIVERY OF 2 MUNICIPAL GENERATORS (STANDBY POWER 110KVA & 80 KVA)	PWBS	R 1 000 000,00	R -	02/09/2021	16/11/2021		N/A	
IGODA PROJECTS (PTY) LTD	A PANEL OF 4 (FOUR) ELECTRICAL SERVICE PROVIDERS TO DESIGN AND IMPLEMENT ELECTRIFICATION PROJECTS FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS IN PHASES USING TURNKEY STRATEGY	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE	R -	13/09/2021	12/09/2024		N/A	

NAME OF BIDDER	PROJECT/SERVICE	DEPARTMENT	CONTRACT VALUE	PAYMENTS	START DATE	INITIAL END DATE	NEW END DATE	SERVICE PROVIDER PERFORMANCE	COMMENTS
SPL ENDA NKONYENI ELECTRICAL JV	A PANEL OF 4 (FOUR) ELECTRICAL SERVICE PROVIDERS TO DESIGN AND IMPLEMENT ELECTRIFICATION PROJECTS FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS IN PHASES USING TURNKEY STRATEGY	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE	R	13/09/2021	12/09/2024		N/A	
BG MAZONGOLO CONSTRUCTION	CONSTRUCTION OF LUBOVANA COMMUNITY CRECHE IN WARD 12	PWBS	R 1 687 764,27	R	05/10/2021	05/04/2022		N/A	
BG MAZONGOLO CONSTRUCTION	CONSTRUCTION OF CABAZI COMMUNITY HALL	PWBS	R 2 424 183,85	R	05/10/2021	05/04/2022		N/A	

Prepared by: PH DUMINI

Signature: 

Date: 08/11/2021

Reviewed by: Signature: 

Date: 08/11/2021



Report to National Treasury on Awards More than R100 000

Friday, October 29, 2021

NAME OF BIDDER	PROJECT/SERVICE	BID NUMBER	CONTRACT VALUE
BG MAZONGOLO CONSTRUCTION	CONSTRUCTION OF LUBOVANA COMMUNITY CRECHE IN WARD 12	PWBS-B008/21/22	R 1,687,764.00
BG MAZONGOLO CONSTRUCTION	CONSTRUCTION OF CABAZI COMMUNITY HALL	PWBS-B005/21/22	R 2,424,184.00
KEMBAL TRADING (PTY) LTD	PANEL OF 5 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR MAINTENANCE AND NEW INSTALLATION OF MUNICIPAL BUILDING ELECTRICAL WORKS	PWBS-B011/20/21	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATES
DOUBLE OPTION INVESTMENTS (PTY) LTD	PANEL OF 5 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR MAINTENANCE AND NEW INSTALLATION OF MUNICIPAL BUILDING ELECTRICAL WORKS	PWBS-B011/20/21	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATES
EYESIZUKULWANE TRADING (PTY) LTD	SUPPLY AND INSTALLATION OF AUDIO-VISUAL EQUIPMENT FOR BULWER COMMUNITY SERVICE CENTRE	CORP-B061/20/21	R 275,000.00
TPA CONSULTING CC	PANEL OF 5 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR THE PROJECT MANAGEMENT OF CAPITAL PROJECTS	PWBS-B002/21/22	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATES
FMA ENGINEERS PTY LTD	PANEL OF 5 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR THE PROJECT MANAGEMENT OF CAPITAL PROJECTS	PWBS-B002/21/22	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATES
MASAKHEKULUNGE PROJECT MANAGERS AND CONSULTANTS	PANEL OF 5 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR THE PROJECT MANAGEMENT OF CAPITAL PROJECTS	PWBS-B002/21/22	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATES
SHARDESH SEWAL AND ASSOCIATES CC	PANEL OF 5 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR THE PROJECT MANAGEMENT OF CAPITAL PROJECTS	PWBS-B002/21/22	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATES

Prepared by: PN Dlamini

Signature: [Signature]

Date: 28/11/2021

Reviewed by: N. Hlobane

Signature: [Signature]

Date: 28/11/2021

0000260

[illegible]

REPORT ON FLEET MANAGEMENT FOR MONTH ENDING OCTOBER 2021

AUTHOR: Chief financial officer

(File Ref :) Finance Department

1st Level Manco

2nd level: FINANCE

3rd level: EXCO

4th level: COUNCIL

1. PURPOSE

To inform the Committees and Council about fleet management of the municipality

2. LEGAL/STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS

Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000, Municipal Fleet Management Policy & MFMA

3. BACKGROUND AND REASONING

- Fuel consumption constant
- NUD 4825 already parked due to mechanical problems
- NIP 1367 was written off by insurance and we expecting R242,800.00 from insurance as per agreement of loss.

4. FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

Refer to annexures

5. Annexure

- A. Tyres information
- B. Excessive repairs information
- C. Cost analysis

00000364

6. RISKS

- Vehicle abuse, Accidents, Car theft

7. MANAGEMENT OF RISKS

- Trip Authorization forms
- Insurance
- Management Reports
- Trackers Reports

8. RECOMMENDATIONS

- That Council and Committees to note this report

ANNEXURE A

TYRES INFORMATION

REGISTRATION NUMBER	VEHICLE MAKE	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL AMOUNT
NIP 1659	HYUNDAI TLB	NEW ONE REAR TYRE	R13,340.00
NUD 3552	ISUZU S/C	NEW FOUR TYRES	R9,954.86

TOTAL: R23,294.86

ANNEXURE B

REPAIRS INFORMATION

REGISTRATION NUMBER	VEHICLE MAKE	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL AMOUNT
NIP 1354	TOYOTA S/C	MAJOR SERVICE- CLUTCH KIT AND FRONT SUSPENSION	R20,069.00
NIP 2403	UD TRUCK ANIMAL TRUCK	REBUILDING THE CATTLE BODY	R77,014.52
NIP 2915	ISUZU D/C	INSTALLATION OF EMERGENCY LIGHTS	R26,429.99
NIP 2917	ISUZU D/C	INSTALLATION OF EMERGENCY LIGHTS	R28,959.99
NIP 2955	ISUZU D/C	INSTALLATION OF EMERGENCY LIGHTS	R26,429.99
NUD 3533	ISUZU S/C	INSTALLATION OF EMERGENCY LIGHTS	R16,029.85
NIP 1704	TOYOTA AVANZA	MAJOR SERVICE- BRAKES	R15,829.95

TOTAL: R210,763.29

ANNEXURE C
COST ANALYSIS

VEHICLES	MAKE & MODEL	DISTANCE/ KM	FUEL COSTS	FUEL IN LITRES	REPAIRS	SERVICE	TYRES	TOLLGATES	OIL	FEES
PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES										
NIP 1362	S/C ISUZU	3655	5767.70	334.54	-	-	275.00	-	-	167.93
NIP 2342	D/C NISSAN	2243	4107.62	238.63	-	-	-	-	-	153.43

PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES

VEHICLES	MAKE & MODEL	DISTANCE/ KM	FUEL COSTS	FUEL IN LITRES	REPAIRS	SERVICE	TYRES	TOLLGATES	OIL	FEES
NIP 1370	S/C ISUZU	596	986.54	58.37	-	-	-	-	-	138.28
NIP 1611	TRACTOR	23 HRS	2067.13	122.31	-	-	-	-	-	143.35
NIP 1659	TLB	226 HRS	8578.36	519.33	4137.97	2946.73	13340.00	-	-	185.22
NIP 2015	S/C ISUZU	3322	4651.43	282.74	-	-	-	-	-	153.74
NIP 2016	S/C ISUZU	1889	3283.10	192.79	5195.19	-	-	-	-	160.49
NIP 2017	D/C ISUZU	3671	5748.79	336.64	-	-	-	-	-	158.82
NIP 606	TRACTOR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	133.26
NIP 665	S/C TOYOTA	1984	3179.03	186.20	-	-	-	-	-	148.45
NIP 698	S/C ISUZU	2312	3105.24	182.56	-	-	-	-	-	157.34
NIP 841	D/C ISUZU	4746	8228.20	480.37	-	-	-	-	100.00	182.61
NIP 521	HINO TRUCK	993	4180.96	254.04	-	-	-	-	-	153.48
NIP 1354	S/C TOYOTA	3411	6504.94	383.44	20069.00	4298.13	-	-	-	195.21
NUD 4824	S/C ISUZU	1939	3001.98	178.27	-	-	-	-	-	152.82
NUD 4825	S/C ISUZU	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	133.26
NIP 1802	TRACTOR	3220	1718.22	103.44	-	-	-	-	-	138.69
NIP 1703	REFUSE TRUCK	114	8403.30	485.18	-	-	-	-	-	151.36
NIP 1721	SDLG GRADER	-	-	-	3032.88	74.75	-	-	-	143.94
NIP 1809	REFUSE TRUCK	59 HRS	14055.43	831.89	-	-	-	29.00	-	163.85
NIP 2398	UD TRUCK TIPPER	711	4700	276.00	-	-	-	-	-	140.36
NIP 2399	UD TRUCK TIPPER	680	4400.00	260.35	-	-	-	-	-	140.19
NIP 2400	UD TRUCK WATER TANK	2694	17483.62	1026.38	-	-	-	-	-	165.38
NIP 2402	UD TRUCK LOWBED	1933	17054.95	999.17	-	-	-	90.00	-	165.19

00000007

NIP 2956	BOMAG ROLLER	-	3208.13	189.83	-	-	-	-	-	139.52
NIP 2964	UD TRUCK SKIP LOADER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	133.26
NIX 11791	ISUZU TRUCK TIPPER	3593	14678.69	866.73	-	-	-	-	-	168.28

COMMUNITY SERVICES DEPARTMENT

VEHICLES	MAKE & MODEL	DISTANCE/ KM	FUEL COSTS	FUEL IN LITRES	REPAIRS	SERVICE	TYRES	TOLLGATES	OIL	FEES
NIP 1042	D/C ISUZU	3721	6484.03	380.47	-	-	-	26.00	70.00	177.17
NIP 1367	D/C ISUZU	-	-	-	-	1242.00	-	-	-	138.42
NIP 1398	CHEV CRUZE	2547	4303.03	241.47	-	-	-	-	-	166.95
NIP 1605	D/C TOYOTA	5001	7475.35	433.36	-	-	-	-	-	164.26
NIP 1880	S/C TOYOTA	3105	5930.05	343.78	-	-	-	-	70.00	172.37
NIP 1903	S/C ISUZU	805	1732.03	102.48	-	-	-	-	-	143.17
NIP 2186	S/C ISUZU	583	1110.90	64.14	-	-	-	-	-	64.14
NIP 362	FORD RANGER	2983	6808.10	399.99	-	-	-	-	-	163.88
NIP 2345	D/C NISSAN	1089	1908.35	112.05	-	-	-	-	-	143.27
NIP 2338	COROLLA	6160	9696.76	541.33	5085.30	2278.51	-	-	-	218.78
NIP 2339	TOYOTA AVANZA	915	1992.90	111.65	-	-	-	-	-	153.40
NIP 2341	D/C NISSAN	2647	4039.34	239.00	-	-	-	-	-	152.25
NIP 2343	S/C NISSAN	1666	2280.88	143.26	-	-	-	-	-	143.47
NIP 2344	D/C NISSAN	4306	7020.97	413.99	-	-	-	26.00	170.00	186.46
NIP 2403	UD TRUCK ANIMAL TRUCK	1296	7603.37	445.03	77014.52	14839.16	-	54.00	-	230.07
NIP 2657	ISUZU FIRE TRUCK	952	5173.85	298.72	-	244.57	-	-	-	154.17
NIP 2915	D/C ISUZU	7442	13739.43	802.10	26429.99	-	-	-	160.00	222.84
NIP 2917	D/C ISUZU	3747	8570.46	496.57	28959.99	-	80.50	52.00	-	216.88
NIP 2922	E/C ISUZU	1985	4033.15	234.06	-	-	275.00	-	-	162.49
NIP 2923	D/C ISUZU	4110	7408.61	433.39	-	-	-	-	-	168.69
NIP 2954	D/C ISUZU	4342	8057.67	473.66	-	-	-	39.00	-	191.42
NIP 2955	D/C ISUZU	5538	9492.45	551.34	26429.99	-	-	-	-	206.97
NUD 3552	S/C ISUZU	5805	10573.17	627.89	16029.85	-	9954.86	-	-	207.32
NUD 3533	S/C ISUZU	4751	9833.12	581.02	-	-	-	26.00	-	192.41
NUD 3544	TOYOTA LAND CRUISER	1105	3239.90	187.79	4917.29	-	-	-	-	155.70
NUD 4848	S/C ISUZU	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	133.26

00000008

CORPORATE SERVICES DEPARTMENT

NIP 2137	CHEV CRUZE	2490	3707.07	208.37	-	-	-	78.00	-	171.72
NIP 1869	S/C ISUZU	2514	4131.03	242.62	-	-	-	-	-	166.37
NIP 2337	COROLLA	2772	3985.10	224.08	-	-	-	13.00	-	166.78

EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL

NIP 1704	TOYOTA AVANZA	2039	2763.87	154.42	15829.95	4797.82	299.00	-	-	183.25
NIP 2348	VW BUS	2814	5356.83	311.51	-	-	-	341.00	-	176.67

POOL VEHICLES

VEHICLES	MAKE & MODEL	DISTANCE/ KM	FUEL COSTS	FUEL IN LITRES	REPAIRS	SERVICE	TYRES	TOLLGATES	OIL	FEES
NIP 700	CHEV. CORSA	1104	1786.62	100.00	-	-	-	-	-	143.20
NIP 629	JEEP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	133.26
NIP 1604	MERCEDES	-	-	-	3841.58	-	-	-	-	139.88

BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE

NIP 1421	TOYOTA AVANZA	2690	3769.00	211.21	-	-	-	51.00	-	184.56
NIP 2187	S/C ISUZU	3114	5116.30	300.80	-	-	-	-	70.00	175.90

TOTAL		136173KM & 308 HRS	328,217.05		236,973.50	30,721.67	24,224.36	825.00	640.00	10,239.51
--------------	--	-----------------------------------	-------------------	--	-------------------	------------------	------------------	---------------	---------------	------------------

00000069